

HEADQUARTERS, 5TH MARINES
1st Marine Division (Rein), Fleet Marine Force
c/o Fleet Post Office
San Francisco, California 96602

UNCLASSIFIED

S & C FILES

1st MARINE DIVISION

70 1730

Copy 1 Of 2 Copies

3/BSC/mws

5750

003A16870

17 Jun 1970

SECRET

UNCLASSIFIED

From: Commanding Officer
To: Commanding General, 1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF

Subj: Command Chronology for period 1-31 May 1970

Ref: (a) MCO P5750.1A
(b) FMFPacO 5750.83
(c) DivO 5750.20

Encl: (1) Fifth Marines Command Chronology
(2) Headquarters Company, Fifth Marines Command Chronology
(3) Second Battalion, Fifth Marines Command Chronology
(4) Third Battalion, Fifth Marines Command Chronology
(5) Second Battalion, Eleventh Marines Command Chronology

FILED
SEP

1. In accordance with the provisions of references (a), (b) and (c), enclosures (1) through (5) are submitted as the Command Chronology for the Fifth Marine Regiment for the period 1-31 May 1970.

Ralph F. Estey
RALPH F. ESTEY

5TH MAR SEC FILES

70 354

COPY NO. 1 OF 3

UNCLASSIFIED

DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS
DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS
DOD DIR 5200.10

UNCLASSIFIED

3/BSC/dws
5750
17 Jun 1970PART IORGANIZATIONAL DATA1. DESIGNATION

5th Marine Regiment

Col Ralph F. ESTEY

ORGANIC UNITS

Headquarters Company, 5th Marines

Capt R. C. ROSENAU

2nd Battalion, 5th Marines

LtCol F. C. LEDER

3rd Battalion, 5th Marines

LtCol J. S. GESTSON

ATTACHED UNITS

None

2. LOCATION

Quang Nam province, An Hoa, RVN, Regimental CP

3. STAFF OFFICERS

Executive Officer

LtCol W. R. KEPHART

S-1

Capt G. W. KELLY

S-2

Maj R. E. MONETTE

S-3

Maj B. S. COLASSARD

AIO

Maj R. D. BLANTON

S-4

Maj J. D. LANIGAN

S-5

Capt R. T. BONNER

Regt Supo

Capt R. K. DELABARRE

Commo

Maj C. A. DONALDSON JR

MFO

1st Lt T. K. O'REILLY

HqCo Supo

1st Lt W. E. SCHULZ

Regt Chaplain

CDR R. E. BAREISS

Regt Surgeon

LT S. D. WINNER

4. AVERAGE MONTHLY STRENGTHUSMCUSNOFF
112ENL
2712OFF
7ENL
125UNCLASSIFIED
ENCLOSURE (1)
SECRET

SECRET

3/BSC/mws

5750

17 Jun 1970

PART IINARRATIVE SUMMARY

1. The Regimental activity for May 1970 was highlighted by several successful offensive operations which included 7 cordon and searches, 4 pacifiers, and numerous combined tank and infantry operations throughout the 5th Marines AO. These operations were characterized by the rapid utilization of heliborne pacifiers upon enemy sightings; cordon and searches landing rapidly by CH-53s and securing their positions undetected under cover of darkness and tank and infantry operations neutralizing heavily booby trapped areas, all with a minimum number of friendly casualties while accounting for almost one-half of the enemy's KIAs, POWs, and weapons captured by the Regiment during the month. These operations were conducted within the areas of My Hiep (1), located in the Northern Arizona Territory, the phu Nhuan and the Le Nam areas east of Liberty Bridge. Continuous patrols, ambushes, and Lps/ops operating along Liberty Road and Routes 4, and 540, to preclude mining and booby trap incidents along these vital resupply routes, also characterized operations during May. Emphasis placed upon mine and booby trap counter measures resulted in a 15% decrease in friendly casualties by these devices over the previous month.

On 7 May, one platoon from C/1/5 was assigned OPCON to the 3rd Battalion and provided additional security for MCB-62 and the 7th Engineers combined land clearing and LOC upgrading operations along Route 4, east of Route 1D.

On 15 May, Lieutenant General BUSE, Commanding General FMFPac, Lieutenant General MCCUCHEON, Commanding General III MAF and Major General WIDDECKE, Commanding General, 1st Marine Division made an official visit to the An Hoa Combat Base and General BUSE presented a silver star and a Navy Marine Corps Medal to two members of the 2nd Battalion for heroism.

2. Company B, 1/5, while OPCON to 2nd Battalion, conducted 4 heliborne pacifier operations in the Le Nam/An Tam areas east of Liberty Road and accounted for 33 enemy KIAs, 5 detainees, and 4 D/C during May. The 2nd Battalion also conducted a number of combined tank and infantry operations with Duc Duc District Forces within the phu Nhuan destroying 37 well constructed enemy bunkers as well as numerous booby traps, fighting positions and tunnels. Four cordon and search operations were also conducted in coordination and cooperation with Duc Duc District Forces and one with Dai Loc District resulting in 10 enemy KIAs, 80 POWs, 11 D/C and abundant food caches and medical supplies captured. These operations, while neutralizing the VCI within the Hamlets of Le Nam and My Hiep, also significantly reduced enemy pressure upon other populated areas. On 31 May, a cordon and search, coordinated with a tank/infantry operation, was conducted in the village of Le Nam (1) resulting in 2 NVA KIA, 21 detainees classified as POWs, and a captured food cache of 3000 pounds. Four days later, Le Nam was again cordoned while Duc Duc Forces conducted a detailed search locating an enemy forward field hospital containing numerous amounts of medical supplies and equipment. The initial discovery

SECRET

3/BSC/mwa
5750.
17 Jun 1970

of a tunnel complex and several spider holes led to the uncovering of many more enemy positions from which the searching forces physically had to remove the enemy. This particular operation accounted for 6 NVA KIA, 18 POWs, 7 IEC, 1 Chicom K-63 radio, 2 mortar sights, and a large amount of captured enemy medical equipment with only 2 minor friendly and more significantly no innocent civilian casualties.

On 8 May, Liberty Bridge received a mortar attack and small arms fire which resulted in the wounding of 10 Marines. Company G, the bridge security force, returned fire upon 10-15 observed enemy killing 10 VC KIAs and capturing 4 weapons. A pacifier, called to cut off the attacking forces' retreat, accounted for 12 more enemy KIA.

3. The 3rd Battalion, 5th Marines continued category II operations throughout the Western Thuong Due Corridor and provided security for Hills 65, 25, and 52. Two cordon and search operations were also conducted within the AO by Companies K and L in coordination and cooperation with Dai Loc District Forces with moderate success. On 14 May, a unit from Company M/3/5 captured an 82 mortar tube, bipod, and base plate in the lower Charlie Ridge area just north of Hill 52. This capture was made after the hill had received a brief mortar attack.

The 3rd Battalion's CUPP units continued to perform securing operations with a relative degree of success. However, enemy initiated activity increased in the Chau San area within the M/3/1 CUPP AO and Dien Ban District; the 3rd Battalion and elements of the 51st ARVN conducted a combined search and screening operation of the area on 2 May which resulted in 1 NVA KIA and one detainee classified as a VCI. Weekly meetings between the M/3/1 Company Commander and VN Government officials during the month have improved relations and planning for the pacification program and Government support. The Thuong Due CUPP platoon units continued to receive a high degree of local support within their respective AO. Although no significant contacts occurred during the reporting period, the local civilians held an "Anti VC Rally" in support of the CUPP program with about 200 villagers participating on 12 May. As a further example of the units effectiveness, all newly elected Hamlets Chiefs now live and work within their own Hamlets.

SECRET

3/BSC/mws
5750
17 Jun 1970PART IIISEQUENTIAL LISTING OF SIGNIFICANT EVENTS

1. PERSONNEL AND ADMINISTRATION. The Regiment received an input of 9 officers and 146 enlisted personnel during the month of May 1970.

a. 2 Marine officers and 76 Marine enlisted and 2 Navy enlisted were medevaced out of RVN during the month.

FIFTH MARINES CASUALTIES FOR THE MONTH OF MAY

<u>KIA</u>	<u>DOW</u>	<u>WIA</u>	<u>NIC</u>	<u>MED</u>	<u>WANE</u>	<u>MIA</u>
4	2	79	64	3	42	0

2. Intelligence

a. General. During the month of May 1970 the S-2 Section continued to collect, evaluate and disseminate intelligence concerning VC/NVA units in and around the 5th Marines AO.

b. Cumulative enemy losses during the reporting period:

(1) NVA KIA - 45/VC KIA - 84

(2) Detainees

(a) NVA PW - 1/VCPW - 5

(b) NVA HOI CHANH - 0/VC HOI CHANH - 3

(c) Civilian Defendants - 23

(d) Innocent Civilians - 37

(3) Weapons Captured

(a) Individual - 22

(b) Crew-Served - 2

c. Significant aspects of enemy, weather and terrain.

(1) Enemy

(a) Enemy forces were dealt a serious setback during May by a series of cordon/search and pacifier operations in the Chau Phong-Le Nam area on AT9451. During the period 6-8 May and 13-17 May, 59 enemy were killed. In addition to these losses 3 doctors and 13 medical personnel of the X-14 (Duy Zuyen District) medical station were captured along with a considerable quantity of medical instruments, medicines and documents.

SECRET

3/BSC/mws
5750
17 Jun 1970

(b) Enemy forces operating in and adjacent to the regiment's TAOR are currently experiencing serious morale and leadership problems. Main force/NVA units are unable to gain cooperation of local forces which, in themselves, are in a poor state of combat effectiveness. PsyOps, steady preemptive actions, and a high state of alertness and readiness by FIMAF/ARVN have consistently prevented the enemy from achieving any success during this past month's attempts to counter the pacification and Vietnamization programs.

(c) Mine/booby trap incidents increased from last month. During May, 129 incidents were reported; 52 detonated and 77 found.

(2) Weather. No change

(3) Terrain. No change

d. Miscellaneous

(1) Food Captured

- (a) 975 lbs corn
- (b) 3270 lbs rice
- (c) 75 lbs potatoes
- (d) 75 lbs tea
- (e) 3425 lbs mixed
- (f) 1 pig

(2) Ordinance Captured

- (a) Chickens 15
- (b) M-26 4
- (c) 60mm 4
- (d) Bong torp 4
- (e) RPG rnds 4
- (f) LAAW 1
- (g) Bond M-16 ammo 3

SECRET

3/BSC/nws
5750
17 Jun 1970

(h)	2.75 rkt's	2
(i)	M-16 rnds	11
(j)	Booster rnds	32
(k)	.38 Cal rnds	4
(l)	82mm rnds	9
(3)	<u>Clothing</u>	
(a)	rain jacket	1
(b)	pair sandals	1
(c)	lbs asst	15
(4)	<u>782 Gear</u>	
(a)	Cart bolts	8
(b)	M-16 mags	2
(c)	AK mags	1
(d)	Packs	10
(e)	Canteen	1
(f)	Mag pouch	1
(g)	Compass	2
(h)	Poncho	1
(5)	<u>Medical Gear</u>	
(a)	first aid pouch	1
(b)	Med kits	2
(c)	Asst med gear	
(6)	<u>Miscellaneous</u>	
(a)	Transistor radio	1

ENCLOSURE (1)
SECRET

SECRET

3/BSC/mws
5750
17 Jun 1970

(b) chicom K-63 radio 1

3. Training

a. During the month of May 1970, the following schools were attended by personnel of this organization:

Officer Leadership	3
SNCO Leadership	3
NCO Leadership	16
Subark School	1
Scout Snipers	6
Land Mine Warfare School	80
Indoctrination School	62

b. A five-day period of instruction was conducted by the RAS at An Hoa for all newly arrived corpsmen. This course will be conducted on a continuing basis.

4. Operations. There were numerous company and platoon size operations conducted by the 5th Marines throughout the reporting period as well as the combined operations conducted in coordination and cooperation with elements of the 51st ARVN Regiment.

5. Fire Support. See Enclosure (5).

6. Air Support. During the month of May, the 5th Marine Regiment was supported by two hundred (200) medevac missions and evacuated three-hundred-twenty (320) personnel from the field. Daily resupply was accomplished with a package of two (2) CH-46s, two (2) helicopter gunships and often one (1) or more CH-53s for the heavy lifts. Normally two (2) CH-46s were used for the CAG mission. Seventy-one (71) tactical air strikes were flown in support. One hundred-eleven (111) aerial observer (AO) missions were flown for visual reconnaissance, control of air strikes, artillery spotting, convoy escort, rocket belt survey, and support of ground units in contact. Units in contact at night received six (6) "Basketball" flare ships and two (2) "stingers" gunships. Special helicopter/fixed wing packages included eight (8) "pacifier" missions, three (3) "Blackboard" missions, and four (4) strike missions. Anti-aircraft fire was reported fourteen (14) times with two (2) aircraft receiving hits wounding two (2) Marines.

7. Logistics, Equipment, and Supply

a. Base Development. During the month of May, primary emphasis was placed on upgrading of base defenses, hardening of structures and drainage

SECRET

3/BSC/mws
5750.
17 Jun 1970

improvement of the Combat Base. Seabees continued to upgrade the airfield and progressed further on culverting installation along the runway and the ammunition berms. Seabees also installed lightning rods on all guard towers on base. Company "D", 1st Engineers continued work on drainage ditches along the main access road and completed razing fuel berms no longer in use. Both Seabees and Engineers continued on-site disposal of runway matting, tank treads and other salvage.

b. Supply. The following amounts of consumable supplies, (by class) were received during May at the LSU, An Hoa.

Class I - 272 short tons

Class III - 429.4 short tons

Class V - 2,250 short tons

c. Land Transportation. The direct support truck platoon assigned to 5th Marines from 1st Motor Transport Battalion traveled 8,561 miles, carried 1,070 tons of cargo and transported 4,613 troops during the month.

d. Air Transportation. A total of 208 fixed wing aircraft utilized the airfield during the month. During this period, rotary wing aircraft made 138 lifts carrying 3,261 passengers and 271 tons of cargo.

8. Communications. During the month of May 1970, communications in the 5th Marines area of operation were maintained as previously established, with the following changes.

a. On 1 May, communication security instruction was conducted for Headquarters Company radio operators.

b. On 15 May, communication security classes were held for battalion radio operations.

c. On 20 May, Master sergeant MANLEY assumed duties as 5th Marines Communications Chief.

d. On 30 May, Lieutenant William K. THOMPSON, Assistant Communications Officer returned to CONUS.

e. On 30 May, installed a Hot Line FSCC to the 39th ARVN Battalion C.P. located in Duc Duc.

f. On 30 May, communication security classes were held in the 5th Marines alternate GCC for all radio operators.

SECRET

3/BSC/mws
5750
17 Jun 1970

9. Medical

a. The RAS continued in full operation during the month of May treating 691 U.S. military and 400 Vietnamese. In addition, 208 immunizations were administered.

b. 117 patients, 33 of whom were battle casualties, were aeromedically evacuated via the RAS during the month.

10. Civil Affairs. Significance in civic action was achieved in the completion of a market place and an elementary school. CAP 2-9-1 assisted in construction of the market place along with some labor and assistance from local villagers. In A Dong Hamlet the new elementary school was built entirely by the local Vietnamese, with only a few of the materials provided by this office. A milk program was initiated this month. The program entails the distribution of 45 gallons of milk per week to inhabitants of A Dong Hamlet. This program especially seems very worthwhile because little time and effort are needed in preparing the milk, which is available in large quantities from the International Rescue Committee and because the acceptance of the product by the Vietnamese has been enthusiastic. The athletic program continues to grow and expand. On May 22 a soccer game was played between 5th Marines and Dai Loc District. The Dai Loc team was victorious on that encounter but on 30 May they lost to the 5th Marines team. On 31 May, the 5th Marines team was invited to Hoi An to play against Hoi An's best team. The over 3000 spectators witnessed an exciting display of soccer skills as the Vietnamese won 1-0. The results from exploiting a fast growing sports program show improving Marine/Vietnamese relations and at the same time a rising competitive spirit among the younger generation. Other projects which were continued are: (1) English Instruction: approximately 5 hours were taught this month; (2) General VAHT scholarships: 59,500\$VN was presented to 118 students of 6 local schools; and (3) the MedCAP program: S-5 continues to conduct 9 MedCAPs per week treating approximately 450 Vietnamese weekly throughout Duc Duc and Dia Loc Districts.

a. Materials distributed to Vietnamese as a part of Civic Action are as follows: 47 4X4s, 20 2X8s, 118 2X4s, 34 1X4s, 8 1X10s, 6 sheets of plywood, and 53 pounds of nails.

b. Medical treatment was administered to approximately 2,025 Vietnamese in Duc Duc and Dai Loc Districts. This regiment is currently training 3 Vietnamese nurses to treat minor injuries and illnesses normally encountered on MedCAPs.

c. Daily employment of approximately 60 Vietnamese laborers at An Hoa Combat Base continued.

SECRET

3/BK/rws
5750
17 Jun 1970

11. psychological Operations. The leaflet drops and aerial broadcasts are being handled by Division G-5 PsyOp, except in instances where specific leaflets and campaigns are desired. The G-5 office has utilized the night "Early Word" several times during the past month. This office is also utilizing its HE and HB teams extensively in support of Civic Action and Combat Operations.

12. Chaplain. Significant statistics on religious services for the month of May:

a. Twenty-seven (27) religious services were conducted aboard the An Hoa Combat Base during the month.

b. Five lectures on "Religiously Based Customs in Vietnam" were delivered at Regimental Indoctrination School. These lectures are considered an integral part of the personal Response program.

SECRET

3/BSC/mws
5150
17 Jun 1970PART IVSUPPORTING DOCUMENTS

1. Regimental Order 1560.2 dtd 28 May 70 (Command Information and X
Indoctrination Program)
2. Change #1 to Fifth Marines Operation Order 1-70 (An Hoa Base Defense) X
Change #1 to Fifth Marines Operation Plan 4A-70 (Relief of CACO 29) X
3. Fifth Marines Frag Order 16-70 X
4. May 1970 Staff Journals X
5. May 1970 24 Hour Sitrops X
6. Fifth Marines Message 060135Z May 70 (OPCON of Company "A") X
Fifth Marines Message 061400Z May 70 X
Fifth Marines Message 091545Z May 70 X
Fifth Marines Message 141300Z May 70 (Operation in Ham Dong (1) X
Hamlet Area)
7. Photograph of Fifth Marines Staff Officer (Tab A) X
8. Photograph of Fifth Marines Awards Ceremony (Tab B) X
9. Photograph of Fifth Marines Awards Ceremony (Tab C) X

DECLASSIFIED

Command Checklist

HEADQUARTERS, 5TH MARINES
1st Marine Division (Rein), Fleet Marine Force
c/o Fleet Post Office
San Francisco, California 96602

RegtO 1560.2
3/DLM/jas
28 May 1970

REGIMENTAL ORDER 1560.2

From: Commanding Officer
To: Distribution List

Subj: Command Information and Indoctrination Program

Ref: (a) ForO 1560.1
(b) DivO 1560.3
(c) RegtO 1510.1

Report Required: Quarterly Command Information Report

1. Purpose. To implement the Command Information and Indoctrination Program within the 5th Marine Regiment.

2. Background. Reference (a) establishes a Command Information and Indoctrination Program within III Marine Amphibious Force and provides policy and guidance for implementation. Reference (b) requires implementation of subject program and requires a quarterly consolidated Command Information Report to be submitted.

3. Action

a. Unit commanders will insure that a continuous program implementing the three instructional periods as outlined in paragraph 5c(2)(a), (b) and (c) of reference (a) is established.

b. Headquarters Company and Battalions will implement the provisions of reference (a) and submit a quarterly Command Information Report to arrive at this Headquarters (Attn: S-3) not later than the 28th day of the last month of each quarter. Guidance for submission of this report will be in accordance with reference (a).

c. The Regimental Indoctrination School will continue with training syllabus as outlined in reference (c). Battalions and Headquarters Company will provide instructions to newly joined personnel of their units on the mandatory subjects listed in enclosure (1) of reference (a).

Ralph F. Estey
RALPH F. ESTEY

DISTRIBUTION: "A" & "B", plus Regt S-3 (10)

DECLASSIFIED

Command Chronology copy 8/JUN 70 -

SECRET

SECRET

Installation Coordinator, An Hoa
 5th Marines (-) (Rein)
 1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF
 AN HOA, Republic of Vietnam
 003A13070
 101600H May 1970

Change #1 to Operation Order 1-70

Time zone: H

1. Make the following pen and page changes to Installation Coordinator, An Hoa, Operation Order 1-70.

a. Appendix 1 (Artillery Target List) to Annex G (Artillery Support)

(1) Page G-1-4. Add new sub-paragraph 1.c. as follows:

"c. Target List (81mm Mortar HE)"

Target NoGrid

1A	AT881478
2A	AT878484
3A	AT878482
4A	AT870482
5A	AT860461
6A	AT870467
7A	AT873461
8A	AT882472
9A	AT892470
10A	AT880475
11A	AT865466
12A	AT861467
13A	AT866462
14A	AT863464
15A	AT861464
16A	AT861479
17A	AT861475
18A	AT863474

5TH MAR S&C FILES

70 244/41

COPY NO. 390F 45

(2) Page G-1-4. Add new sub-paragraph 1.d. after new sub-paragraph 1.c. as follows:

"d. Target List (81mm Mortar Illumination)"

Target NoBurstImpact

1A	AT881470	AT882479
2A	AT878484	AT878485

DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS

DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS

DOD DIR 5200.10

12

SECRET

SECRET

SECRET

<u>Target No</u>	<u>Burst</u>	<u>Impact</u>
3A	AT874462	AT873484
4A	AT870482	AT870481
5A	AT860461	AT859460
6A	AT870467	AT871468
7A	AT873461	AT872459
8A	AT882472	AT882469
9A	AT892470	AT869477
10A	AT880475	AT886475

b. Annex H (Observation Tower Procedures)

(1) Page H-1. Under paragraph 2., change grid coordinates of Tower #1 to 877470 vice 875474.

(2) Page H-1. Under paragraph 2., change responsibility of Tower #3 to XO, 2nd Battalion, 11th Marines vice XO, 2nd Battalion, 5th Marines.

(3) Page H-1-1. Remove present page H-1-1 and replace with new page H-1-1 hereto. Destroy superseded page in accordance with current security regulations.

BY COMMAND OF COLONEL ESTEY



W. R. KEPPART
Lieutenant Colonel, U. S. Marine Corps
Executive Officer

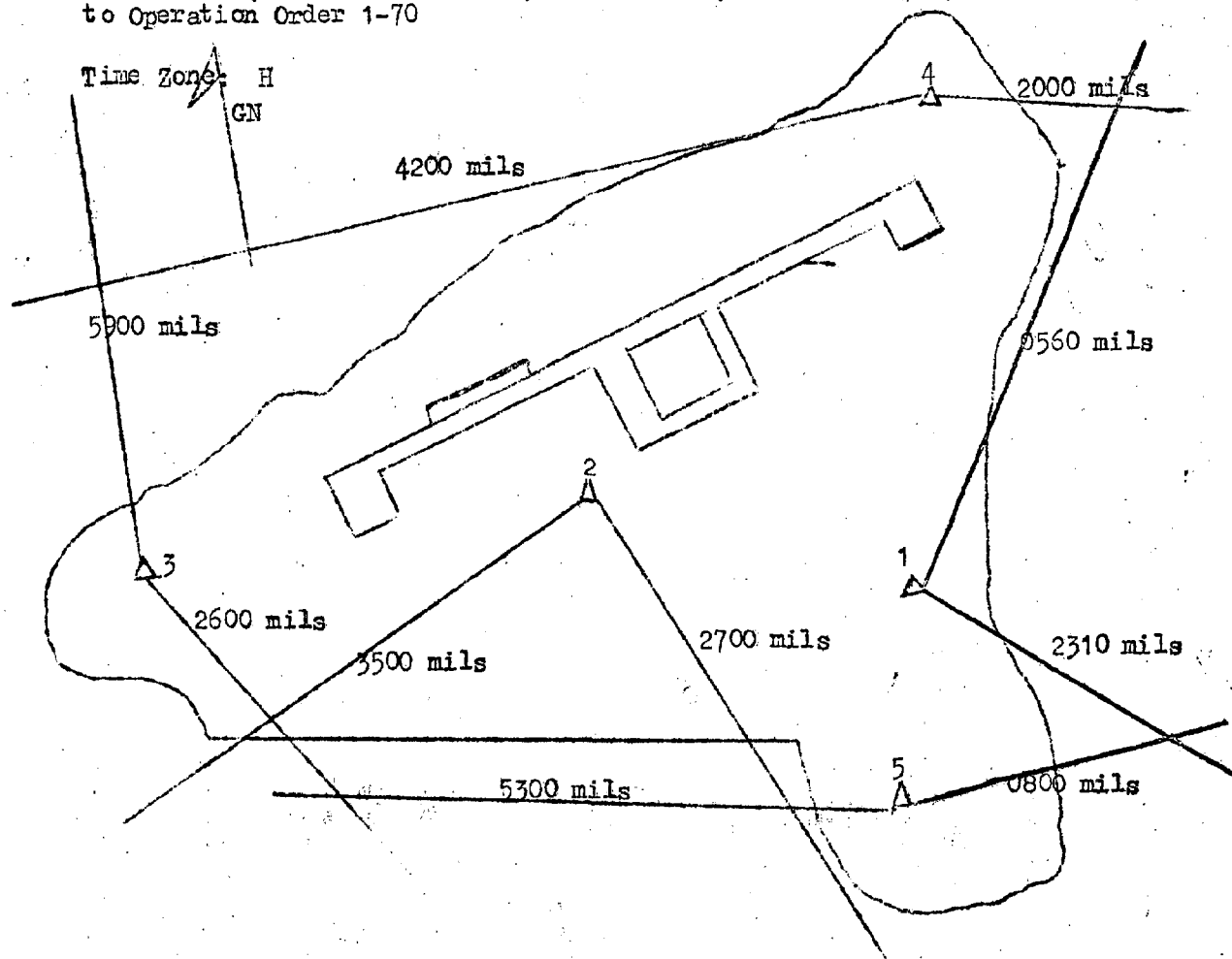
DISTRIBUTION: Annex X (Distribution) to Operation Order 1-70

SECRET

CONFIDENTIAL

Installation Coordinator, AN Hoa
 5th Marine Regiment (-) (Rein)
 1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF
 AN HOA, Republic of Vietnam
 03A13070
 101600 May 1970

Appendix 1 (Surveillance Areas) to Annex H (Observation & Reporting Procedures)
 to Operation Order 1-70



BY COMMAND OF COLONEL ESTEY

W. R. Kephart
 W. R. KEPHART

Lieutenant Colonel, U. S. Marine Corps
 Executive Officer

DISTRIBUTION: Annex X (Distribution) to Operation Order 1-70

H-1-1
 Ch-1

CONFIDENTIAL

SECRET

5th Marine Regiment
1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF
AN HOA, Republic of Vietnam
003A15070
30 May 1970

Change #1 to Operation Plan 4A-70 (Relief of CACO 29)

Time Zone: H

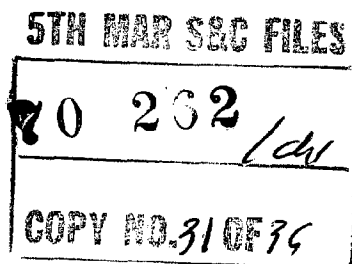
1. Make the following page changes to Operation plan 4A-70.

a. Remove present Annex A and Appendix 1 and replace with new Annex A and Appendix 1 hereto.

B. Destroy superseded pages in accordance with current security regulations.


W. R. KEEHART
Lieutenant Colonel, U. S. Marine Corps
Executive Officer

DISTRIBUTION: Annex X (Distribution) to Operation Plan 4A-70



DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVAL
DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS
DOD DIR 5200.10

5

SECRET
Ch 1 (30 May 70)

SECRET

PP AU/G
DE TB36 #0042
ZNY SSSSS
O P 042000Z MAY 70
FM FIFTH MAR
TO SECOND BN FIFTH MAR
ZEN/THIRD BN FIFTH MAR
INFO RUMLLUA/OG FIRST MAR DIV
SECOND BN ELEVENTH MAR
BT

5TH MAR 2/5 3/5 2/11
TOD: 050240Z
OCN: 0022
GDL

// HAS BEEN SENT //

S E C R E T
FRAG 0 16 - 70
TIME ZONE: H

A. FIFTH MAR MSG 250140Z FEB 70 (FIFTH MAR FRAG 0 11-70) (S)

B. FIFTH MAR MSG 240815Z APR 70 (FIFTH MAR FRAG 0 14-70) (S)

1. (S) SITUATION

A. ENEMY

(1) OUR PREVIOUS GVN ELECTIONS, EN HAS ATTEMPTED TO INTERFERE/PREVENT DEMOCRATIC PROCESS OF FREEDOM OF CHOICE BY ATTACK, TERRORISM, HARRASSMENT, INTIMIDATION, AND SABOTAGE AGAINST POLLING PLACES. PRES INDICATIONS ARE THAT EN INTENDS TO DISRUPT FORTHCOMING LOCAL ELECTIONS.

(2) SEE CURRENT INTSUMS/HERINTREPS.

PAGE TWO RUMLLUA #0022 S E C R E T

B. FRIENDLY. PROV CHIEF HAS INDICATED THAT LOCAL VILLAGE COUNCIL ELECTIONS WILL BE HELD IN 5 HAMLETS LOCATED IN DAI LOC AND DUC DUC DISTRICTS ON 7 MAY 70. RF/RF, PSDR, AND NATIONAL POLICE UNITS WILL PROVIDE CLOSE-IN AND LIMITED DISTANT SECURITY FOR VOTING AREAS.

A. (S) MISSION: FIFTH MAR, IN COOPERATION AND COORDINATION WITH DAI LOC AND DUC DUC DISTRICT OFFICIALS, PROVIDES OUTER SECURITY FOR VOTING AREAS DURING VILLAGE COUNCIL ELECTIONS HELD ON 7 MAY 70.

B. (S) EXECUTION

A. CONCEPT OF OPNS: OUR PERIOD 6-8 MAY 70, FIFTH MAR PROV ASSISTANCE AND AND CONDS SCTY OPNS FOR VN VILLAGE COUNCIL ELECTION AND CLOSE COOPERATION AND COORDINATION WITH DAI LOC AND DUC DUC DISTRICT OFFICIALS.

B. SECOND BN

(1) ASSUME OPCON OF ONE (1) REIN PLT FROM REGT RES AT 060800H MAY 70 AND CONDUCT SCTY OPNS IN CLOSE COORD/ COOP WITH DUC DUC DISTRICT OFFICIALS TO PREVENT EN INTERFERENCE WITH LOCAL VILLAGE COUNCIL ELECTIONS TO BE HELD IN KHUONG THUONG HAMLET HO (VIC AT 030393) AND KHUONG THUONG

PAGE 1 OF 2 PAGES

17 23
COPY 8 OF 3 COPIES

SECRET

SECRET

PAGE THREE RUMLLUA #0022 S E C R E T
 ELEM SCHOOL (VIC AT849394) DURING PERIOD 061200Z - 081200Z
 MAY 70.

(2) CONT ASSIGNED MISSIONS TAW REF A AND B.
 C. THIRD BN (REIN)

(1) COND SCTY OPNS IN CLOSE COORD/COOP WITH DAI LOC
 DISTRICT OFFICIALS TO PREVENT EN INTERFERENCE WITH LOCAL
 VILLAGE COUNCIL ELECTIONS TO BE HELD IN NGHIA DONG HAMLET
 HQ (VIC AT911577), PHU DONG HAMLET HQ (VIC AT923503), AND
 DIA PHU HAMLET HQ (VIC AT879573) DURING PERIOD 061400Z -
 081200Z MAY 70.

(2) CONT ASSIGNED MISSION TAW REF A AND B.
 D. REGT RES:

(1) ASSIGN OPCON OF ONE (1) REIN RIFLE PLT TO
 1/5 AT 060000Z MAY 70.

(2) CONT ASSIGNED MISSION TAW REF B.
 E. COORD INSTRUCTIONS

(1) VISIBLE PARTICIPATION OF USMC PERSONNEL NEAR
 VOTING PLACES IS NOT DESIRABLE. UNDER NO CIRCUMSTANCES
 WILL USMC PERSONNEL, EITHER INDIVIDUALLY OR AS A UNIT,
 BECOME INVOLVED WITH GVN VOTING SYSTEM/PROCEDURES.

PAGE FOUR RUMLLUA #0022 S E C R E T

(2) USMC SCTY WILL NOT BE OVERTLY DISPLAYED
 NEAR VOTING SITES BUT WILL BE DEPLOYED BEYOND CLOSE-IN
 SCTY OF GVN TERRITORY FORCES.

(3) DURATION OF ELECTION 070800Z - 071000Z MAY 70.

(4) VOIRLNAUTH

4. (S) ADMINALOG: NO CHANGE

5. (S) COORD/COMM/ELECTA NO CHANGE

GP-4

BT

#0022

SECRET

5th Marines

AM Foa RVN

From: 010001H MAY 70

To: 012400H MAY 70

JOURNAL

TIME		SERIAL NO	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGE, ORDER	ACTION TAKEN
IN	OUT				
0001	0001	1	010001H	JOURNAL OPENED	
302345	0200	2	302345H	G 2/5 AT 010527, UNIT SPOTTED 3 ENEMY ON TRAIL APPROX 300 METERS SOUTH OF POS. 60 MM FIRE MSH CALLED AND FIRED. UNIT CHECKED AREA WITH NEG RESULTS.	S-2/F
0300	0400	3	010010H	H 2/5 AT 010576, EXPLOSIVE DEVICE SUSPECTED TO BE A M-26 GRENADE WAS THROWN BETWEEN BLAST WALL AND SEA HUT. TWO MARINES RECEIVED MINOR WOUNDS. INITIAL INVESTIGATION IS BEING CONDUCTED. ASSISTANCE FROM CTD WILL BE REQUESTED. RES 2 USMC NBOA.	M/S-2/F
0600	0725	4	FU 302125H	R 2/5 AT SAME GRID, CHECKED AREA WITH NEG RESULTS.	S-2/F
0810	0845	5	010700H	H 2/5 AT 080508, WHILE ON PATROL, POINT-MAN TRIPPED A 60 MM B/T WITH TRIP WIRE. 60 MM B/T WAS LOCATED IN HIGH GRASS WITH TRIP WIRE ACROSS TRAIL. MARINES WERE 15 METERS APART AND WERE WEARING FLAK JACKET AND HELMET. NO B/T DOG AS IT WAS WITH ANOTHER UNIT. RES 2 USMC VIA. MED. EVAC CALLED AND COMPLETED.	M/S-2/F
0855	0915	6	010750H	H 2/5 AT 090135, UNIT FOUND APPROX 600 LBS OF RICE IN A BUNKER IN 50 LB BAGS. ALSO FOUND 700 LBS OF CORN OUTSIDE BUNKER COVERED WITH BANANA LEAVES. UNIT WILL TAKE RICE TO H CO CP WHERE IT WILL BE HELICO-LIFTED TO AN HDA.	S-2/F
0910	1000	7	010845H	M 3/5 AT 0801570, WHILE ON PATROL, POINT-MAN FOUND 1 M-26 B/T WITH TRIP WIRE. M-26 WAS IN C-RAT CAN ALONG NORTHSIDE OF TRAIL. UNIT SEARCHED AREA FINDING 6 MORE M-26 GRENADES WITH TRIP WIRE PLACED ON HIGH GROUND APPROX 25 METERS OFF THE TRAIL. RELEV ALL 7 B/T'S IN PLACE.	S-2/F
0925	1000	8	010835H	K 3/5 AT 080560, UNIT OBSERVED 1 NVA WEARING A GREEN UNIFORM WITH NO WEAPON ON THE SOUTHSIDE OF THE RIVER. UNIT INIT S/A FIRE. NVA FLED TO THE SOUTH. UNIT WAS UNABLE TO CHECK A REA DUE TO WATER BARRIERS.	S-2/F
1119	1130	9	010900H	M 3/5 AT 0802570, WHILE ON PATROL, POINT-MAN FOUND 1 CHICOM GRENADE RIGGED WITH PRESSURE DETONATING DEVICE. B/T DOG WAS NOT ON PATROL AS NO DOG WAS AVAILABLE. B/T'S BLOWN IN PLACE.	S-2/F

5th Marines

AM HOA RVN

From: 010004H MAY 70

To: 012400H MAY 70

JOURNAL

TIME		SERIAL NO	DATE TIME	INCIDENTS, MESSAGE, ORDER	ACTION TAKEN
IN	OUT				
1119	1130	10	010945H	M 3/5 AT 799569, POINTMAN FOUND 3 COFFIN B/T'S FIXED WITH PRESSURE RELEASE DEVICES ABOUT 15 METERS APART. B/T'S WERE BLOWN IN PLACE.	3-2/F
1130	1130	11	011100H	M 3/5 AT 797567, WHILE ON PATROL, 6 TH MAR TRIPPED A BOX MINE WITH PRESSURE DEVICE. MARINES WERE 45 METERS APART AND WERE WEARING BLAK JACKETS AND HELMETS. NO B/T IDG ON PATROL AS NO IDG WAS AVAILABLE. MEDEVAC CALLED AND COMPLETED. RES 1 USMC TEAM, 1 USMC TEAM.	N/S-2/F
11400	1200	12	011050H	M 3/4 AT 964617, 1 SKEWER FROM HILL 55 ACCIDENTLY SHOT HIMSELF IN THE THIGH WHILE PUTTING HIS 45 IN HIS HOLSTER. N CO CALLED MEDEVAC. RES 1 USMC NCO.	3-2/F
1222	1330	13	011045H	K 3/5 A T 895565, MARINES OBSERVED 1 NVA DRESSED IN GREEN UTILITIES MOVING SOUTH ALONG THE SOUTHERN BANK OF THE SONG VI GIA RIVER. UNIT OPENED FIRE WITH S/A AND CALLED 60 MM FIRE MEN. NVA FLED SOUTH UNIT WILL NOT CHECK AREA DUE TO WATER BARRIER.	3-2/F
1345	1345	14	011345H	AM HOA AND 5 TH MARINES WERE VISITED TODAY BY MAJ GEN WEDDECKE CG 1 ST MAR DIV.	3-2/F
1345	1405	15	011225H	K 3/5 AT 895565, SOD OP RECEIVED 5 SNIPER RDS FROM THE SOUTH SIDE OF THE SONG VI GIA RIVER. CALLED IN 81 MM FIRE MEN AT 1227, 1 ST RD AT 1229, DOM AT 1235. NO SLEEP WILL BE MADE OF AREA DUE TO WATER BARRIER.	3-2/F
1430	1500	16	011120H	E 2/5 AT 936515, WHILE ON PATROL, UNIT SPOTTED 2 NVA APPROX 900 METERS AWAY IN A SOUTHEAST DIRECTION. THEY WERE WEARING GREEN UNIFORMS AND WERE CARRYING 2 RIFLES. UNIT CALLED IN 3 ARTY FIRE MENS, ON CHUDS 938504, 916498, 930496, FIRST FIRE MEN AT 1122, 1 ST RD AT 1132, DOM AT 1147. 2 ND FIRE MEN AT 1125, 1 ST RD AT 1130, DOM AT 1147. 3 RD FIRE MEN AT 1218, 1 ST RD AT 1220, DOM AT 1239.	3-2/F
1440	1500	17	011315H	K 3/5 AT 895565, UNIT IN DAY POS OBS 4 VO DRESSED IN DARK CLOTHING ACROSS THE RIVER. UNIT OPENED FIRE WITH S/A. UNABLE TO CHECK AREA DUE TO WATER BARRIER.	3-2/F

5th Marines
An Hoa RVN

From: 010001H MAY 70
To: 012400H MAY 70

JOURNAL

TIME		SERIAL NO	DATE TIME GROUP	TWO IDENTIS, MESSAGE, ORDER	ACTION TAKEN
IN	OUT				
1500	1502	18	011345H	G 2/5 AT 917525, 2 ND MAN IN THE COLONY DETONATED A 60 MM B/T (PRESSURE TYPE) LOCATED ON TRAIL. MARINES WERE WEARING FLAK JACKETS AND HELMETS AND WERE 3 METERS APART. MEDEVAC WAS CALLED AND COMPLETED. RES 1 USMC MIA, 2 RPV MIA.	M/S-2/F
1520	1535	19	011410H	G 2/5 AT 917525, UNIT FOUND 1- 60 MM B/T WITH TRIP WIRE. B/T WAS LOCATED IN TREE LINE. B/T WAS BLOWN IN PLACE.	S-2/F
1530	1535	20	011430H	E 2/5 AT 936515, UNIT SPOTTED 2 VC APPROX 1000 METERS AWAY MOVING SOUTHEAST INTO A TREELINE. 1 VC WAS CARRYING A PACK AND HELMET. BOTH VC WERE WEARING WHITE SHORTS AND FLK SHIRTS. CALLED IN FIRE MSN. FIRE MSN WAS CONSIDERED DUE TO NEG OBSERVATION. UNIT WILL CHECK OUT AREA.	S-2/F
1615	1630	21	011515H	E 2/5 AT 936515, UNIT SPOTTED 10 VC DRESSD IN ASST CLOTHING MOVING SOUTHEAST ON TRAIL. FOUR VC WERE CARRYING PACKS AND WEAPONS. ARTY FIRE MSN CALLED AT 1519. 1 ST RD AT 1523. ROM AT 1530. UNIT SEARCH AREA AND SUBMIT FOLLOW UP SPOT.	S-2/F
1801	1820	22	011705H	H 2/5 AT 874512, UNIT SPOTTED 4 VC WEARING BLK PJ'S RUNNING NORTHEAST ALONG TREE LINE. UNKNOWN NUMBER OF WEAPONS WERE SPOTTED. NO PACKS. ARTY FIRE MSN CALLED AT 1710. RECD 1 ST RD AT 1714. FOLLOW UP SPOT WILL BE SUBMITTED.	S-2/F
1845	1900	23	FU 011705H	H 2/5 AT SAME GRID, ROM CALLED AT 1710. AREA WILL NOT BE CHECKED DUE TO RESTRICTED AREA.	S-2/F
1850	1900	24	011725H	H 2/5 AT 896512, UNIT SPOTTED 6 VC DRESSED IN ASSORTED CLOTHING MOVING NORTHEAST ON TRAIL. NO PACKS OR WEAPONS WERE OBS. 60 MM MSN CALLED. AREA CHECKED OUT WITH NEG RESULTS.	S-2/F
1945	2000	25	FU 011515H	E 2/5 AT SAME GRID, AREA CHECKED OUT WITH NEG RESULTS.	S-2/F
2045	2110	26	011930H	RES 3/5 AT 878576, WHILE CONDUCTING 81 MM FIRE MSN ON GRID 891556, A SHORT RD OCCURRED AT GRID 888572. AMOUNT OF DAMAGE OR CASUALTIES UNKNOWN AT THIS TIME. 3-5 AND CAP UNIT IN VICINITY HAVE BEEN NOTIFIED AND WILL INVESTIGATE AREA AT FIRST LIGHT.	S-2/F

5th Marines

Am Hoa RVN

FROM: 010001H MAY 70

TO: 012400H MAY 70

JOURNAL

TIME		SERIAL NO	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGE, ORDER	ACTION TAKEN
IN	OUT				
2058	2110	27	011920H	K 3/5 AT 2055G, UNIT REC'D APPROX 3 RDS S/A FIRE FROM 2 NVA. NVA WERE DRESSED IN GREEN UNIFORMS CARRYING RIFLES AND MOVING NORTHEAST ON TRAIL. UNIT RETURNED FIRE WITH S/A AND M-60. RESULTS ARE UNKNOWN BECAUSE UNIT COULD NOT SEARCH AREA DUE TO RIVER.	S-2/P
2130	2145	28	012055H	K 2/5 AT 2105H, UNIT REC'D 2 LOB BOMBS FROM ENEMY CRIB. RDS IMPACTED APPROX 200 METERS OUTSIDE PERIMETER CAUSING NEG DAMA OR CASUALTIES. UNIT CALLED 60 MM AND ARTY FIRE NWS, AREA WILL BE SEARCHED AT FIRST LIGHT. FOLLOW UP SPOT WILL BE SUBMITTED.	S-2/P
2049	2200	29	012025H	G 2/5 AT 2205H, UNIT SPOTTED 1 VC MOVING OUT OF TREELINE. VC WAS WEARING DARK CLOTHING, NO WEAPON COULD BE OBSERVED. UNIT OPENED FIRE WITH S/A AND M-60, THEN MADE SEARCH OF AREA WITH NEG RESULTS.	S-2/P
2230	2300	30	012125H	CUPP 3/5 AT 2256G, UNIT REC'D 1 B-40 ROCKET AND APPROX 75 RDS S/A FIRE FROM APPROX 50 METERS WEST OF POS. ENEMY FORCE COULD NOT BE DETERMINED. RES 2 RP'S KIA, 2 RP'S WIA. UNIT RETURNED FIRE WITH S/A AND MADE SEARCH OF AREA UNDER COVER OF 60 MM AND ARTY ILLUM FLASHING 2 NVA KIA. MEDEVAC CALLED AND COMPLETED.	N/S-2/P
				JOURNAL SUMMARY	
				BOOBY TRAP INCIDENTS CHARACTERIZED ACTION DURING THE REPORTING PERIOD. MARINES DETONATED 3 RESULTING IN 4 USMC WIA AND 1 USMC WIA. 1 SOD FROM CUPP 3/5 ENGAGED AN NVA FORCE RESULTING IN 2 NVA KIA AND 2 RP'S KIA AND 2 RP'S WIA.	
2400	2400	31	012400H	JOURNAL CLOSED	

5th Marines
 An Hoa RVN
 From: 020001H MAY 70
 To: 022400H MAY 70

JOURNAL

TIME		SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGE, ORDER	ACTION TAKEN
IN	OUT				
0001	0001	1	020001H	JOURNAL OPENED	
012250	0120	2	012210H	E 2/5 AT 709482, UNIT REC'D 1 LOB BOMB FROM AN UNKNOWN ENEMY GRID. BOMB LANDED APPROX 100 METERS OUTSIDE PERIMETER, NEG DAMAGE OR CAS. WILL CHECK AREA AT FIRST LIGHT.	S-2/F
2330	0130	3	012145H	M 3/1 AT 985629, UNIT SPOTTED 1 VN BEHIND HOOTH WALKING NEAR TREELINE. NO WEAPON WAS SPOTTED. UNIT CALLED FOR VN TO HALT. VN THEN BEGAN TO FLEE INTO TREE-LINE. UNIT OPENED FIRE WITH S/A AND 81 MM MSN. SEARCH OF AREA WAS MADE WITH NEG RES.	S-2/F
0143	0325	4	012350H	E 2/5 AT 909483, WHILE SHIFTING NIGHT POS, UNIT SPOTTED 3 VC MOVING AWAY FROM THEM. NO PACKS OR WEAPONS WERE OBS DUE TO DARKNESS. UNIT OPENED FIRE WITH S/A. WILL CHECK AREA AT FIRST LIGHT.	S-2/F
0250	0325	5	020140H	E 2/5 AT 909472, WHILE IN AMB SITE, UNIT RECEIVED 2 RPG RDS AND APPROX 23 AK RDS FROM AN UNKNOWN SIZE ENEMY FORCE TO THERE NORTHEAST. RES 3 USMC WIAE. UNIT RETURNED FIRE WITH S/A AND WAS REINFORCED BY AN OTHER SQD. UNIT CALLED 60 AND 81 MM FIRE MSNS AND ALSO CALLED AN ARTY FIRE MSN AT 0145. 1 ST RD AT 0148, EOM AT 0201. MED-EVAC CALLED AND COMPLETED. WILL CHECK AREA AT FIRST LIGHT. RES 3 USMC WIAE.	M/S-2/F
0840	0850	6	011930H	B/S 3/5 AT SAME GRID, UNIT CHECKED OUT VILL. NEG CASUALTIES OR DAMAGE.	S-2/F
0905	0850	7	020140H	E 2/5 AT SAME GRID, CHANGE 2 ROUTINE MED-EVAC'S TO 2 USMC WIAE. (CHANGE)	S-2/F
0910	0915	8	020630H	H 2/5 AT 874512, WHILE IN DAY POS, UNIT SPOTTED 9 VC IN A TREELINE AT THE ABOVE VC WERE MOVING TOWARD RIVER AND WERE CARRYING ASST CLOTHING. NO PACKS OR WEAPONS WERE OBS. UNIT CALLED ART FIRE MSN AT 0645. 1 ST RD AT 0650, EOM AT 0710. UNIT CHECKED AREA AND FOUND 3 VC KIA.	M/S-2/F
0920	0928	9	270900H	F 2/5 AT 981519, UNIT FOUND 1 M-16 SER # 882605. RIFLE WAS HIDDEN IN GRASS ALONG SIDE OF RICE PADDY DIKE. RECON UNIT WOULD NOT TAKE RIFLE OR CALL SPOT. UNIT RETURNED RIFLE TO CO POS AND WILL SEND IT TO REG S-2. RIFLE WILL BE SENT TO REGT S-2. LATE DUE TO COMM FAILURE BETWEEN SQD AND CO CP.	S-2/F

5th Marines

An Hoa RVN

From:

To: 020001H MAY 70

022400H MAY 70

JOURNAL

TIME		SERIAL NO	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGE, ORDER	ACTION TAKEN
IN	OUT				
1020	1030	10	020900H	D 7 TH ENGINEERS AT 922602, THE ABOVE GRID HAS A CRATER 10' BY 4'. THE BRIDGE (AT THE ABOVE GRID) HAS COLLAPSED ON THE SOUTHERN END OF THE BRIDGE. BRIDGE IS PASSABLE TO ONE WAY TRAFFIC. 7 TH ENGINEERS WILL SEND DAMAGE REPORT. WILL SEND FOLLOW UP SPOT.	S-2/T
0958	NEG	11	020955H	MAG 16 AT AIRBORNE, HELICOPTER IN SUPPORT OF FIFTH MARINES RECD S/A FIRE FROM ENEMY GRID 973564, RESULTING IN 1 HIT. NEG DAMAGE TO HELICOPTER. INCIDENT REPORTED AND MSGN CONTINUED.	S-2/P
1154	1200	12	021035H	L 3/5 AT 943593, WHILE IN BLOCKING POS, UNIT OBS 2 NVA WEARING GREEN UTILITIES CROSSING RIVER. UNIT INIT S/A FIRE KILLING 1 NVA. BODY WAS FOUND DOWNSTREAM. UNIT CONT'D MSG, RES 1 NVA KIA.	M/S-2/T
1230	1300	13	021015H	B 2/5 AT 095548, AS UNIT WAS BLOWING ORDNANCE, A FIRE IN THE HOLE WAS SOUNDED AND THE ORDNANCE DETONATED, AS THE ALL CLEAR WAS BEING SOUNDED, A SECONDARY EXPLOSION OCCURRED WOUNDING 1 MARINE WHO WAS APPROX 75 METERS AWAY. THE MARINE WAS NOT WEARING FLAK JACKET OR HELMET. MEDEVAC CALLED AND COMPLETED. RES 1 USMC NDC.	S-2/T
1230	1300	14	PU 020140H	B 2/5 AT SAME GRID, AREA SEARCHED AT FIRST LIGHT WITH NEG RESULTS.	S-2/P
1230	1300	15	PU 012055H	H 2/5 AT SAME GRID, CHECKED AREA WITH NEG RES.	
1335	1345	16	021130H	L 3/5 AT 912545, UNIT RECEIVED S/A FIRE FROM TREE LINE APPROX 700 METERS TO THE WEST. UNIT RETURNED FIRE WITH S/A, CALLED ARTY FIRE MSGN AT 1130, 1 ST RD AT 1140, BOM AT 1157, RESULTS UNKNOWN DUE TO WATER BARRIER.	S-2/T
1410	1430	17	021115H	L 3/5 AT 945590, WHILE IN BLOCKING POS, UNIT RECEIVED 100 RDS AK FIRE FROM TREE LINE ON THE NORTHSIDE OF THE RIVER APPROX 300 TO 500 METERS AWAY RESULTING IN 2 USMC KIA. UNIT DID NOT RETURN FIRE BECAUSE OF FRIENDLIES IN THE AREA. THE UNIT IN THE AREA INVESTIGATED AND SEARCHED THE GRID IN QUESTION WITH NEG RES. RES 2 USMC KIA.	M/S-2/T
1430	1445	18	012210H	B 2/5 AT SAME GRID, CHECKED AREA WITH NEG RES.	S-2/T

5th Marines

An Hoa RVN

From:

To: 020001H MAY 70

022400H MAY 70

JOURNAL

TIME		SERIAL NO	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGE, ORDER	ACTION TAKEN
IN	OUT				
1505	1530	19	021410H	M 3/5 AT 213553, UNIT RECEIVED 2 INCOMING RDS BELIEVED TO BE MORTAR RDS WHICH LANDED 20 METERS OUTSIDE WIRE ON THE NORTHSIDE OF HILL 52, 1 ST RD LANDED AT 1358 AND AS AREA WAS BEING SEARCHED OUT A SECOND RD LANDED AT 1409 WOUNDING 1 USMC. FIRE MEN CALLED ON COUNTER MORTAR GRIDS AND A ROUTINE MEDEVAC REQUESTED. RES 1 USMC WIA.	
1740	1820	20	021410H	M 3/5 AT 213553, CRATER ANALYSIS INDICATED THAT THE RDS WERE 42 MM RDS.	M/S-2/F S-2/F
2005	2015	21	021745H	B 2/5 AT 925517, WHILE ON PATROL, MARINE TRIPPED A GROUND B/T. B/T WAS LOCATED ON SIDE OF TRAIL AND WAS RIGGED WITH TRIP WIRE. RES 1 USMC WIA. SQUAD RETURNED TO THEIR LINES AND WOUNDED MAN WAS TREATED BY THE COMPANY CORPMAN.	M/S-2/F
1705	2130	22	021445H	189 TH RF COMPANY AT VIC 9460, RF COMPANY CONDUCTED SWEEP OF CHAU SON AREA THIS DATE IN COOP/COORD WITH CO L 3/5. RESULTS OF THE OPERATION ARE AS FOLLOWS: 240 VN WERE CENTRALIZED FOR SCREENING PURPOSES RESULTING IN 1 VCS AND 13 BUNKERS IN THE AREA WERE DESTROYED. DAI LOG DISTRICT OFFICIALS TAKING PART IN THE OPERATION NOTIFIED THE POPULACE THAT THE AREA OF CHAU SON 1 AND 2 MUST BE VACATED IN 5 DAYS. VN OFFICIALS TERMED THE OPERATION A SUCCESS.	S-2/F
				JOURNAL SUMMARY	
				CONTACT WITH THE ENEMY INCREASED DURING THE REPORTING PERIOD. A SQD FROM B 2/5 RECEIVED 2 B-40'S RESULTING IN 1 USMC WIA AND 2 USMC WIA. CO B ALSO HAD A MARINE TRIP A B/T RESULTING IN 1 USMC WIA. AN OP FROM B 2/5 SPOTTED 3 VC AND CALLED A FIRE MEN RESULTING IN 3 VC KIA. A FLT FROM L 3/5 WHILE IN A BLOCKING FORCE KILLED 1 NVA AND HAD 2 USMC WIA FROM S/A FIRE. CO M 3/5 ON HILL 52 RECEIVED 2 MORTARS RESULTING IN 1 USMC WIA.	
2400	2400	23	022400H	JOURNAL CLOSED	

5th Marines

An Hoa RVN

From:

To: 030001H

MAY 70

032400H

MAY 70

JOURNAL

TIME		SERIAL NO	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGE, ORDER	ACTION TAKEN
IN	OUT				
0004	0004	1	030001H	JOURNAL OPENED	
0117	0130	2	030030H	IN CP 3/5 AT 075576, UNIT RECEIVED 3 INK SIZE RDS WHICH LANDED SHORT OF DEF WIRE, 1 LOB DOMB WHICH LANDED IN THE S1 MM MOB-TAR PIT AND WAS A HIT. UNIT ALSO REC'D APPROX 100 RDS OF S/A FIRE FROM ENEMY CHD. NEG DAMAGE OR CASUALTIES. UNIT RETURNED FIRE WITH S/A AND M-79 AND WILL MAKE SEARCH AT FIRST LIGHT. GRATER ANALYSIS WILL BE MADE AND FOLLOW UP SPOT WILL BE SUBMITTED. S-2/F	
0311	0330	3	030015H	CUFP 3/5 AT 014545, AN ESTIMATED 20 ENEMY ENTERED LAM PHUNG VILL DESTROYING HUTCHES. ENEMY THEN PROCEEDED THROUGH VILL AND ENTERED KILL ONE OF UNIT'S AMB. UNIT OPENED FIRE WITH S/A, M-60 AND M-79. ENEMY RETURNED FIRE WITH APPROX 400 RDS AK FIRE AND APPROX 400 RDS LIGHT MACHINE GUN FIRE. CONTACT WAS BROKEN. SEARCH OF AREA WAS MADE FINDING 2 VC KIA AND 1 IN MALE AGE 60. VC KIA WAS DRESSED IN ASST GREEN AND BLACK CLOTHING. FOLLOW UP TO BE SUBMITTED. V/S-2/F	
0725	0745	4	030600H	E 2/5 AT 092503, UNIT RETURNING FROM AMB UNIT DETAINED 1 MALE AGE 12-14 WHO DID NOT HAVE AN ID CARD. MALE WILL BE SENT TO IN HOA LIT. RES 1 DETAINEE. S-2/F	
0925	0930	5	030600H	H 2/5 AT 073510, WHILE ON WAY TO CP STED POINTMAN TRIPPED A 4.2 MORTAR RD WHICH WAS B/T'D WITH TRIP WIRE ACROSS RADY WKT. MAINTENANCE WERE WEARING BLACK JACKETS AND HELMETS AND WERE 20 METERS APART. NO B/T DOC WITH UNIT IS NO DOC WAS AVAILABLE. MEDEVAC CALLED AND COMPLETED. RES 1 UMC KIA, 1 UMC E.M. M/S-2/F	
0925	0930	6	030015H	CUFP 3/5 AT 015551, UNIT MADE DETAIL SEARCH OF AREA FINDING 1 VC KIA AGE 30, 1 CANT. NUDGE B/T, 3 BLOOD TRAILS. VC WERE WEARING BLACK P.J.'S. E/S-2/F	
1000	NUG	7	030950H	00-RE-CH 6 AT AIRBORNE, SCARFACE 6 (AN 40) STOPPED 2 VC AT ABOVE ENEMY CHD. ITIED ONTO THE ORDNANCE. RES 1 VC KIA. M/S-2/F	
1000	1020	8	030915H	E 2/5 AT 090329, UNIT STOPPED 3 VC DRESSED IN WHITE CLOTHING HEADING SOUTH. UNIT COULD NOT OBSERVE PACKS OR WEAPONS. UNIT OPENED FIRE WITH S/A. UNIT WAS UNABLE TO CHECK AREA DUE TO WATER BARRIER. S-2/F	

5th Marines

An Hoa RVN

From: 030001H MAY 70

To: 032400H MAY 70

JOURNAL

TIME		SERIAL NO	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGE, ORDER	ACTION TAKEN
IN	OUT				
1123	1150	9	031020H	E 2/5 AT 902507, WHILE ON PATROL WITH TANKS, UNIT OBS 25-30 VC DRESSED IN BLK P.J.S AND CARRYING WEAPONS, VC FIRED ON UNIT WITH S/A AND STARTED MOVING TO SOUTH. EAST, UNIT RETURNED FIRE WITH ORGANIC WEAPONS. TANKS ENGAGED UNIT WITH 90 MM AND 30 CAL. WILL SEND FOLLOW UP SPOT.	S-2/E
1133	1215	10	031030H	E 2/5 AT SAME GRID, INVESTIGATION OF INCIDENT REVEALED THAT THE 5 INCOMING RDS WERE 60 MM RDS AND 1- 155 LBS BOMB WHICH WAS A DUD. BOMB WAS HIGH IN PLACE.	S-2/E
1135	1215	11	031030H	H 2/5 AT 095518, WHILE IN DRY DEP POS, UNIT SPOTTED 10 VC RUNNING SOUTHWEST, WEARING BLK AND WHITE P.J.S. UNIT RECEIVED 40 RDS AUTOMATIC RDS FROM FIRE FROM VC. UNIT OPENED FIRE WITH 60 MM M16 AND A 106 MKE. WILL CHECK OUT AREA AND SEND FOLLOW UP SPOT.	S-2/E
1201	1215	12	031145H	E 2/5 AT 906472, WHILE FIRING 81 MM FIRE MKE, UNIT HAD A SHORT BOUNDED. BOUNDED LANDED IN A 106 CAL POS. RDS 1 USMC HECR AND 1 ARMO BUNKER ON FIRE. MEDEVAC CALLED AND COMPLETED. FIRE WAS EXTINGUISHED.	S-2/E
1257	1310	13	031215H	H 2/5 AT 095518, WHILE IN DRY DEP POS, UNIT RECEIVED APPROX 200 RDS AK-47 FIRE FROM AN UNKNOWN SIZE ENEMY FORCE. UNIT RETURNED FIRE WITH S/A AND FIRED 60 MM AND 106 MKE. WILL CHECK AREA AND SEND FOLLOW UP SPOT.	S-2/E
1402	1420	14	031030H	H 2/5 AT 066505, WHILE ON PATROL, UNIT SPOTTED 200 LB OF COIN, 75 LB OF TEA, COIN AND TEA WERE COVERED WITH GRASS AND NOT IN CONTAINERS. UNIT CHECKED OUT AREA AND OBSERVED 9 IN REMAINS IN AREA. WILL SEND COIN AND TEA TO AN LGA.	S-2/E
1300	1440	15	031145H	E 2/5 AT 930492, WHILE IN OF SITE, UNIT SPOTTED 2 IN HILL AND 1 IN CHIEF IN THE VILLAGE. UNIT CHECKED IN FOR ID CARD. 1 IN HAD NO ID CARD AND THE OTHER ONE HAD ONE THAT HAD EXPIRED. THE ONE WITH OUT A CARD IS BEING DETAINED AND WILL BE SENT TO ITT.	S-2/E
1529	1545	16	031445H	E 2/5 AT 031452, WHILE ON PATROL, UNIT RECEIVED APPROX 150 RDS S/A FIRE FROM AN UNKNOWN SIZE ENEMY FORCE. RDS 1 USMC M16. UNIT RETURNED FIRE WITH S/A. SEND FOLLOW UP SPOT. UNIT CONT'D MON.	S-2/E

5th Marines

An Hoa RVN

From:

To: 030001H MAY 70

032400H MAY 70

JOURNAL

TIME		SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGE, ORDER	ACTION TAKEN
IN	OUT				
1658	1656	17	031500H	H 2/5 AT 924507, WHILE IN OP SITE, UNIT SPOTTED 4 VC WEARING DARK CLOTHING, CARRYING PACKS AND MOVING IN A NORTHERLY DIRECTION. NO WEAPONS WERE OBSERVED. CALLED 105 MM FIRE MSN AT 1503, 1 ST RD AT 1507, EDM AT 1521. AREA WILL NOT BE CHECKED DUE TO DISTANCE INVOLVED.	S-2/F
1723	1800	18	031535H	H 2/5 AT 903528, A TOWER AT LIBERTY BRIDGE OBSERVED 15 VC DRESSED IN TAN PJ'S AND CARRYING WEAPONS IN A TRENCH AT THE ABOVE ENEMY GRID. THE UNIT NOTIFIED H 2/5 WHO WAS IN THE AREA. HOTEL UNIT CALLED FIRE MSN AT 1535, 1 ST RD AT 1545, EDM AT 1610. A S&D PATROL CHECKED OUT THE AREA WITH NEG RESULTS.	S-2/F
1728	1800	19	FU031500H	H 2/5 AT SAME GRID, UPON COMPLETION OF FIRE MSN, UNIT OBS 6 VC WEARING ASST CLOTHING, CARRYING PACKS AND MOVING INTO TRENCH (AREA) OF THE FIRE MSN. UNIT CALLED SECOND FIRE MSN AT 1600, 1 ST RD AT 1606, EDM AT 1615. AREA COULD NOT BE CHECKED DUE TO DISTANCE INVOLVED.	S-2/F
1845	1910	20	031745H	H 2/5 AT 903529, UNIT OBS 6 VC WEARING ASSORTED CLOTHING, CARRYING WEAPONS, AND MOVING SOUTH OUT OF A TRENCH. UNIT OPENED FIRE WITH 81A AND CALLED 81 MM FIRE MSN RESULTING IN 13 SECONDARY EXPLOSIONS. A S&D WAS SENT TO CHECK THE AREA FINDING 1 VC KIA.	H/S-2/F
1950	1950	21	FU031215H	H 2/5 AT SAME GRID, UNIT SWEEP AREA WITH NEG RESULTS.	S-2/F
1950	1950	22	FU 031030H	H 2/5 AT SAME GRID, UNIT SWEEP AREA WITH NEG RESULTS.	S-2/F
1928	2008	23	FU 031020H	H 2/5 AT SAME GRID, AS INFANTRY AND TANKS MOVED TO AT 889512 TO SWEEP AREA OF PREVIOUS SIGHTINGS, THE UNIT AGAIN TOOK S/A FIRE FROM AN ESTIMATE 10-12 NVA. UNIT RETURNED FIRE WITH ORGANIC WEAPONS AND CALLED FOR 106 MM, 81 MM AND ARTILLERY FIRE MSNS. ARTY FIRE MSN CALLED AT 1055, 1 ST RD AT 1103, EDM AT 1140. THE INFANTRY AND TANKS THEN SWEEP THE AREA FINDING 4 NVA KIA. NVA WERE DRESSED IN KHAKI UNIFORMS. THE UNIT ALSO FOUND 17 BUNKERS WHICH THE TANKS DESTROYED, AND 150 LBS OF POTATOES AND CORN HIDDEN IN THE BUNKERS. POTATOES AND CORN WILL BE SENT TO	

5th Marines

An Hoa RVN

FROM:

To: 030001H MAY 70

032400H MAY 70

JOURNAL

TIME		SERIAL NO	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGE, ORDER	ACTION TAKEN
IN	OUT				
				AN HOA. A SEARCH OF THE BODIES REVEALED A NOTEBOOK AND ASSORTED PERSONAL GEAR. ALL GEAR WILL BE SENT TO 3-2. THE IMMEDIATE AREA OF CONTACT WAS THOROUGHLY SEARCHED BUT THE REMAINDER OF THE ENEMY FORCE COULD NOT BE FOUND. THE UNIT THEN RETURNED TO THE COMPANY POSITION.	N/3-2/F
2113	2135	24	032017H	F 2/5 AT 007499, UNIT ON WAY TO NIGHT AMBUSH SITE RAN INTO THE AN ENEMY AMBUSH. UNIT RECEIVED 3/A FIRE AND 2 CHIGOMS FROM AN UNKNOWN SIZE ENEMY FORCE. UNIT CHECKED OUT AREA WITH NEG RESULTS, WILL CONTINUE ONTO AMB SITE.	3-2/F
2115	2135	25	031930H	M 3/4 AT 055605, UNIT SPOTTED 2 VC MOVING INTO TREELINE IN A SOUTHWEST DIRECTION. M 3/4 PURSUED VC INTO TREELINE, FIRING 3/A AND RECEIVED APPROX 25 AK RDS IN RETURN. THROUGH SEARCH OF AREA REVEALED 1 VN MALE HIDING IN TREES. INDIVIDUAL WAS DETAINED AND WILL BE SENT TO AN HOA.	3-2/F
2213	2220	26	032040H	H 2/5 AT 003529, WHILE IN NIGHT POS, UNIT HAD MOVEMENT IN FRONT OF LINES ABOUT 30 METERS TO THE NORTHWEST. UNIT THREW 1 M-26 AND 1 UMC RECEIVED 1 AG WOUNDS IN THE NECK FROM THE GRENADE. MARINE WILL BE MEDEVACED TOMORROW. AREA WAS SEARCHED WITH NEG RESULTS. RES 1 UMC MDC.	3-2/F
2220	2230	27	032125H	H 2/5 AT 095516, WHILE IN NIGHT DEF POS, UNIT RECEIVED 1 INCOMING LBD BOMB WHICH WAS A dud, SIZE OF BOMB IS UNDETERMINED AT THIS TIME. UNIT WILL EXAMINE IT CLOSER AT FIRST LIGHT.	3-2/F
				JOURNAL SUMMARY	
				CONTACT WITH THE ENEMY WAS AGAIN MODERATE DURING THE REPORTING PERIOD. A SCD FROM CUFF 3/5 AMBUSHED 20 VC KILLING 3. A UNIT FROM H 2/5 OPENED FIRE ON 6 VC KILLING 1 VC. A PFL REINFORCED BY TANK FROM E 2/5 ENGAGED 20-30 NVA KILLING 4 NVA. MARINES TRIPPED 1 D/T DURING THE DAY RESULTING IN 2 UMC KIAE AND 1 UMC MIA. A MARINE FROM F 2/5 WAS KIAM FROM 3/A FIRE.	
2400	2400	28	032400H	JOURNAL CLOSED	

5th Marines

Am Hoa RVN

From: 040001H MAY 70

To: 042400H MAY 70

JOURNAL

TIME		SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGE, ORDER	ACTION TAKEN
IN	OUT				
0001	0001	1	040001H	JOURNAL OPENED	
0435	0450	2	040310H	M 3/1 AT 003643, UNIT REC'D 1 M-79 RD AND APPROX 10 RDS S/A FIRE FROM AN ESTIMATED 2 VC. UNIT RETURNED FIRE WITH S/A AND M-79. MM MSG. WILL SWEEP AREA AT FIRST LIGHT.	S-2/F
0254	0310	3	040215H	M 3/1 AT 003643, WHILE UNIT WAS IN NIGHT POS, THEY RECEIVED 50-60 RDS OF FIRE FROM AN ESTIMATED 2-3 VC. UNIT RETURNED FIRE WITH S/A AND M-79. UNIT WAS UNABLE TO CHECK AREA DUE TO WATER BARRIER.	S-2/F
0725	0730	4	04032125H	H 2/5 AT SAME GRID, ARTY MSG CALLED AT 2140, 1 ST RD AT 2150, COM AT 2215. NEG RESULTS. DUD ICB BOMB WILL BE BLOWN IN PLACE.	S-2/F
0810	0830	5	040735H	H 2/5 AT 86287, WHILE ON PATROL, UNIT SPOTTED 5 VC WEARING BLK AND WHITE P.J.'S APPROX 500 METERS AWAY AND MOVING IN A SOUTHWESTERLY DIRECTION. NO PACKS OR WEAPONS WERE OBSERVED. UNIT OPENED FIRE WITH S/A. CHECKED AREA WITH NEG RESULTS.	S-2/F
0845	0920	6	040840H	B 1 ST ENGINEERS AT 009500, UNIT FOUND A 105 MM HD DUD ROUND LYING APPROX 15 METERS OFF THE RIGHT SIDE OF THE ROAD. ROUND WAS NOT RIGGED AS A B/T. UNIT BLEW RD IN PLACE USING 1/4 LB OF C-4. UNIT CONT'D ON MSG.	S-2/F
1030	NEG	7	041020H	SHIFT 4-1 AND 4-2 AT AIRBORNE, 2 CH-46'S SPOTTED 4 INCOMING ROCKETS WHICH IMPACTED 2 CLICKS NORTHEAST OF HILL 25. ABOUT 5 MINUTES LATER SHIFT 4-1 SPOTTED 1 VIETNAMESE RUNNING NORTH WHEN HE WAS FLYING AROUND CHARLEY RIDGE ON A VR MSG. HELICOPTER REPORTED 5 TH MARINES AND PASSED IT ON TO S-3 AND ARTILLERY.	S-2/F
1245	1250	8	041220H	D 7 TH ENGINEERS AT 923623, TO D S WEP FOUND 2 CLAYMORES, 1 M-26, 1-105 MM RD, 1 BA-36 BATTERIES AND AN UNKNOWN LENGTH OF COMB WIRE. ALL ORDNANCE WERE PLACED ALONG THE SIDE OF THE ROAD AND NOT RIGGED AS A B/T. UNIT BLEW ALL ORDNANCE IN PLACE USING 1/4 LB OF C-4 AND UNIT CONT'D ON MSG.	S-2/F
1605	1610	9	041400H	D 7 TH ENG AT 923623, WHILE ON PATROL, UNIT FOUND 1 CLAYMORE AND 3 M-79 RDS LYING ALONG THE SIDE OF THE TRAIL, NOT RIGGED AS B/T'S. UNIT BLEW ALL ORDNANCE IN PLACE USING 1/4 LB OF C-4 AND CONT'D ON MSG.	S-2/F

5th Marines

An Hoa RVN

From:

To: 040001H MAY 70

042400H MAY 70

JOURNAL

TIME		SERIAL NO	DATE TIME GEOIDP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGE, ORDER	ACTION TAKEN
IN	OUT				
1606	1630	10	041430H	E 2/5 AT 909455, UNIT OBS 6 VC WEARING ASST CLOTHING, CARRYING PACKS AND FILING, AND MOVING INTO A TREELINE. UNIT CALLED ARMY FIREBASE AT 1430, 1 ST RD AT 1435, JOM AT 1450. UNIT OBS 6 FLEWING VC CARRY OFF 2 BOMBS. AREA WILL NOT BE CHECKED AS UNIT MUST REMAIN IN OP SITE.	S-2/F
1620	1630	11	041420H	E 2/5 AT 923516, UNIT SPOTTED 3 VC WEARING BLK PJ'S AND CARRYING PACKS MOVING NORTH ALONG TRAIL. UNIT CALLED FOR ARMY FIRE MEN AT 1420, 1 ST RD AT 1425, JOM AT 1435. UNIT OBS 2 VC CARRYING 1 VC SWAY. AREA WILL NOT BE CHECKED AS UNIT CANNOT LEAVE OP SITE.	S-2/F
1655	1900	12	041830H	E 3/5 AT 869557, WHILE ON PATROL, UNIT FOUND 1-60 MM B/T WITH STOP HERE LOCATED ON TRAIL. B/T WAS BLOWN IN PLACE.	S-2/F
1730	1930	13	041005H	G 2/5 AT 931504, UNIT ON PATROL OBS 2-4 VC DRESSED IN BLK PJ'S MOVING ALONG HUTS IN A HILL. THE VC SPOTTED THE MARINE AND BEGAN TO FIRE. PATROL OPENED FIRE WITH ROCKET WEAPONS AND CLEARED THE AREA WITH NEG RESULTS. FOUR BUNKERS WERE FOUND AND DESTROYED BY TANKS. VILLAGERS IN THE IMMEDIATE AREA WERE FOUND UP BY LOCAL REPS AND WERE TURNED OVER TO PHU LAC 6 REFUGEE HOSPITAL. THE REFUGEE CAMP INCLUDED 3 MIL, 8 WOMEN AND 17 CHILDREN.	S-2/F
1955	2010	14	041845H	H 3/4 AT 955633, WHILE UNIT WAS MOVING TO OP FOUND 1 B/T (LAAM) WITH TRIP MIN HIGH TRIP MIN ON TRAIL. UNIT BLEW B/T IN PLACE.	S-2/F
2045	2050	15	041955H	E 2/5 AT 914507, UNIT OBS 4 VC IN THREE- LINE WEARING BLK PJ'S. NO WEAPONS WERE OBSERVED. CALLED FIRE MEN AT 2000, 1 ST RD AT 2005, JOM AT 2010. AREA WILL BE CHECKED OUT AT FIRST LIGHT.	S-2/F
2107	2120	16	042010H	H 3/4 AT 956605, WHILE IN NIGHT DEF POS, UNIT RECEIVED 1 INCOMING GRENADE RESULTING IN 1 USMC KIA. UNIT RETURNED S/A FIRE AND WILL CHECK THE AREA OUT AT FIRST LIGHT. MEDEVAC WILL BE CALLED AND COMPLETED AT FIRST LIGHT. RES 1 USMC KIA.	N/S -2/F
2400	2400	17	042400H	JOURNAL SUMMARY CONTACT WITH THE ENEMY WAS AGAIN LIGHT DURING THE REPORTING PERIOD. A S/D FROM H 3/4 HAD 1 INCOMING GRENADE RESULTING IN 1 USMC KIA. JOURNAL CLOSED	

5th Marines

Am Hoa RVN

From: 050001H MAY 70

To: 052400H MAY 70

JOURNAL

TIME		SERIAL NO	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGE, ORDER	ACTION TAKEN
IN	OUT				
0001	0001	1	050001H	JOURNAL OPENED	
0334	0334	2	050050H	BY PLT 85 AND 165 AT 91257Z, WHILE IN AMB POS UNIT RECEIVED S/A FIRE AND 2- MM RDS AND PLASTIC BULLETS. AT THE SAME TIME THE VC STARTED FIRE TO SEVERAL HUTS AND TOOK 3 VC CIVILIANS. PFC'S CALLED 81 MM FIRE MGN, HQ AND ILLUM AND RETURNED S/A FIRE. UNIT WILL CHECK OUT AREA AT FIRST LIGHT.	S-2/F
0640	0900	3	050610H	K 3/5 AT 87355Z, WHILE CHECKING OUT AREA OF PREVIOUS JMW LIGHTINGS, UNIT FOUND 1- 500 LB BOMB (MUD), 1- 8" RD (DUD), 2- 2.75 ROCKETS, 1 CHROM AND 20 AK-47 RDS, 3 LIVING HUTS AND 3 BUNKERS. UNIT BLEN ALL ORDNANCE IN PLACE USING 1 LB OF C-4 AND RETURNED TO CO DEE POS.	S-2/F
0830	0905	4	050715H	K 2/5 AT 87651Z, WHILE ON PATROL, UMC DETECTED A M-26 R/T WITH TRIP MINE LOCATED IN HIGH GRASS ALONG SIDE OF RICE PADDY FIELD. MARINES WERE WEARING FLAK JACKETS AND WERE 20 METERS APART. NO R/T DGS WITH UNIT IS NO DGS WAS AVAILABLE. REG 1 UMC MIA, 1 UMC AT MC MEDVAC CALLED AND COMPLETED. UNIT CONT'D ON MSL.	S-2/F
1030	1040	5	050855Z	K 3/5 AT 880600, UNIT FOUND 1 M-16 FIELD LIVING ALONG ONE SIDE OF A STREAM. UPON CHECKING OUT M-16 UNIT FOUND IT TO BE R/T'D WITH A M-26 GRENADE. UNIT BLEN R/T IN PLACE USING 1/4 LB OF C-4 AND WILL SEND REMAINS OF M-16 TO CO CP. UNIT CONT'D ON MSL.	S-2/F
1100	1105	6	050955Z	07 TH LIGHTING AT 922550, 1 VN FUEL TRUCK TRAVELING NORTH ON RT 540 HIT A FOX MINE (30 LB) LEAVING A CRATER 8' BY 5' RESULTING IN 1 VN CIV KIA AND 1 VN CIV MIA. UNIT WILL CHECK ROAD IN TIME FOR CONVOY.	M/S-2/F
1245	1300	7	051030H	K 2/5 AT 900507, WHILE ON PATROL WITH TANKS, UNIT SPOTTED 20-30 NVA WITH PICKS AND REPTONS MOVING SOUTHEAST. UNIT RECEIVED S/A FIRE FROM ENEMY. UNIT OPENED FIRE WITH ORGANIC WEAPONS AND CALLED ARTILLERY FIRE MGN AT 1016, 1 ST RD AT 1020, COM AT 1040. MARINE UNIT OBS 5 NVA KIA AND MOVED FORWARD TO COVER THE AREA. THE UNIT THEN OBS SEVERAL VN NVA DISAPPEAR INTO A TUNNELS CARRYING 1 OF THE BODIES. UNIT OPENED FIRE AGAIN WITH S/A AND SPRT THE AREA FINDING 1 NVA KIA LIES IN GREEN UTILITIES AND SEVERAL	

5th Marines
An Hoa RVN
From: 050001H MAY 70
To: 052400H MAY 70

JOURNAL

TIME		SERIAL NO	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGE, ORDER	ACTION TAKEN
IN	OUT				
				HEAVY BLOOD TRAILS, A THOROUGH SEARCH OF THE AREA FAILED TO REVEAL ANY OF THE REMAINDER OF THE NVA FORCE. RES 5 NVA KIA, E 2/5 AT 903501, UNIT SPOTTED 7 VC WEARING BLK AND WHITE PJ'S, CARRYING PACKS AND 3 OF THE ENEMY HAD WEAPONS. VC WERE APPROX 500 METERS AWAY AND HEADED IN A NORTH-WESTERLY DIRECTION. UNIT OPENED FIRE WITH ORGANIC WEAPONS AND OBS 3 VC FALL TO THE GROUND. UNIT SIFTED AREA AND FOUND 3 VC MALES APPROX 40-45 YEARS OLD. UNIT DETAINED THE 3 MALES AND ALSO FOUND BLOOD TRAILS AROUND THE IMMEDIATE AREA. DETAINEES WILL BE SENT TO ITT. RES 3 DETAINEES. S-2/F	
1547	1605	8	051430H	E 2/5 AT 907502, UNIT SPOTTED 2 VC WEARING BLK AND WHITE CLOTHING, 1 ENEMY HAD A RIFLE. VC WERE APPROX 500 METERS AWAY HEADING IN A NORTHEASTERLY DIRECTION. UNIT OPENED FIRE WITH ORGANIC WEAPONS. CHECKED AREA WITH NEG RESULTS. S-2/F	
1622	1633	9	051535H	S-2 VR FLIGHT AT AITHEONE, VR OBS APPROX 10 VC IN GREEN AND BLK UNIFORMS ALONG RIVER EDGE. MISS PACKS ON GROUND NEARBY. UNIT .50 CAL FIRE, ENEMY AHEAD NORTH. CALLED FIRE HQ WITH UNKNOWN RESULTS. PASSED TO 51 ST ARVN'S. S-2/F	
1645	1650	10	051520H	S-2 VR FLIGHT AT AITHEONE, VR OBS 4 ENEMY ON RIDGELINE, 3 OF THE ENEMY WERE DRESSED IN BLK AND THE OTHER ONE IN GRAY. VR UNIT .50 CAL FIRE WITH UNKNOWN RESULTS, CALLED FIRE HQ WITH UNKNOWN RESULTS. S-2/F	
1645	1650	11	051500H	H 2/5 AT 895518, UNIT SPOTTED 10 VC ALONG A TRAILLINE APPROX 1000 METERS AWAY. THEY WERE HEADED IN A SOUTHWESTERLY DIRECTION. 3 OF THE VC WERE WEARING BLK CLOTHING THE OTHER 2 WERE WEARING GREEN. UNIT CALLED ARTY FIRE HQ AT 1720. FOLLOW UP SPOT WILL BE SENT. S-2/F	
1820	1830	13	FO051430	E 2/5 AT SAME GRID, UNIT FOUND 1 NOTED. NOTED WILL BE SENT IN WITH THE DETAINEES. S-2/F	
1830	1840	14	FO051710H	H 2/5 AT SAME GRID, CALLED ARTY FIRE HQ AT 1720, 1 ST RD AT 1745, EOM AT 1800. CHECKED AREA WITH NEG RESULTS. S-2/F	
1850	1920	15	FO 041955H	E 2/5 AT SAME GRID, UNIT CHECKED AREA WITH NEG RESULTS. S-2/F	
0940	0940	16	LE 050940H	AN HOA WAS VISITED THIS DATE BY GEN PHU THIEP. S-2/F	
1030	1030	17	LE 051030H	AN HOA WAS VISITED THIS DATE BY MAJ GEN	

To: 052400H MAY 70

[illegible]

DECLASSIFIED

5th Marines

An Hoa RVN

From:

To: 060001H MAY 70

062400H MAY 70

JOURNAL

TIME		SERIAL NO	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGE, ORDER	ACTION TAKEN
IN	OUT				
0601	0601	1	060001H	JOURNAL OPENED	
0547	NEG	2	060410H	G 2/5 AT 922528, A FIRE BROKE OUT IN THE EDC ROOM OF THE 81 MM SECTION. FIRE WAS APPARENTLY CAUSED BY A SANDLE. FIRE WAS EXTINGUISHED WITH NEG CASUALTIES. 1 PRC WITH CYPER, UNIT WAS DESTROYED. INCIDENT IS BEING INVESTIGATED.	3-2/F
0630	0630	3	060630H	5 TH MARINES ASSUMED OPCON OF A (-) 1/5 AT 060630 MAY 70.	
0825	0845	4	060700H	G 2/5 AT 926541, UNIT SPOTTED 3 VC WEARING BLK AND WHITE P.J.'S. 1 WEAPON WAS OBSERVED. THE ENEMY WERE RUNNING AWAY FROM THE PATROL. UNIT OPENED FIRE WITH S/A AND SWEEP AREA FINDING 1 VC KIA AND 1 .38 CAL PISTOL. UNIT CONT'D ON MSN.	N/S-2/F
0844	0930	5	060800H	5 TH MARINES PACIFIER AT 955545, UNIT SPOTTED 10 NVA WEARING GREEN UTILITIES WITH WEAPONS MOVING IN A SOUTHERLY DIR- ECTION. UNIT OPENED FIRE WITH S/A FROM HELICOPTER AND HAD 3 NVA KIA. UNIT THEN LANDED AND CLOSED WITH THE ENEMY RESULTING IN 3 MORE NVA KIA. UNIT CONT'D ON MSN. RES 6 NVA KIA.	N/S-2/F
1000	1000	6	061000H	PASSED OPCON GO A (-) 1/5 FROM 2/TH MAR TO 1/5 AT 061000H MAY 70.	
1137	1150	7	061045H	M 2/5 AT 990527, WHILE ON PATROL, UNIT OBSERVED 1 VN RUNNING NORTHWEST DRESSED IN BLK P.J.'S. NO WEAPON WAS OBSERVED. UNIT CHECKED AREA AND FOUND 1 BOOTH WITH AN 18 YR OLD FEMALE IN BLK P.J.'S. VN HAD NO ID CARD. DETAINEE WILL BE SENT TO AN HOA.	3-2/F
1300	1325	8	061235H	SCAFAGE 6 AN-1C AT AINSONE, HELICOPTER FIRED ONBOARD ORDNANCE ON PRECLEARED GRID ZG 1954. RES 6 HUTS DESTROYED * 2 SEC- ONDARY EXPLOSIONS. (INFO)	3-2/F
1338	1345	9	061000H	M 3/4 AT 995632, WHILE ON PATROL, UNIT FOUND 3 M-79 RDS LYING ALONG THE SIDE OF A TRAIL, NOT RIGGED AS B/T'S. UPON CHECKING OUT THE AREA, UNIT FOUND 2 105 MM B/T'S RIGGED FOR PRESSURE DETONATION. B/T WAS SET IN TRAIL. ALL ORDNANCE WERE BLOWN IN PLACE USING 1 LB OF G-4. UNIT CONT'D ON MSN.	3-2/F

5th Marines

An Hoa 060001H MAY 70

From: 062400H MAY 70

To:

JOURNAL

TIME IN	TIME OUT	SERIAL NO	DATE TIME GROUP		ACTION TAKEN
1458	1500	10	061355H	B 2/5 AT 197625, UNIT SPOTTED 5 VC APPROX 1000 METERS AWAY MOVING IN A SOUTHEASTLY DIRECTION. VC WERE WEARING BLK AND WHITE PJ'S AND 2 OF THE ENEMY HAD PACKS. UNIT CALLED FIRE MSN AT 1400, 1 ST RD AT 1403, HOW AT 1421. AREA WILL NOT BE CHECKED DUE TO DISTANCE.	S-2/T
1505	1505	11	061350H	D 7 TH ENGINEERS AT 922551, ROAD SWEEP FOUND 1- 25 LB ROCK MINE BURIED IN THE CENTER OF THE ROAD. MINE WAS SET FOR PRESSURE DETONATION. UNIT BLEW MINE IN PLACE USING 1/4 LB OF C-4. UNIT CONT'D ON MSN.	S-2/T
1642	1650	12	061530H	L 3/5 AT 917625, PATROL RECEIVED 5 RDS AK FIRE FROM A TREE LINE, FROM AN UNKNOWN SIZE ENEMY FORCE. UNIT RETURNED FIRE WITH M-16 AND 2 LAAWS. SEARCHED AREA WITH NEG RESULTS.	S-2/T
1650	1720	13	061612H	M 3/5 AT 214550, 1 VN MALE CAME TO M CO POS WITH MULTIPLE SHRAPNEL WOUNDS TO HIS FACE AND BODY. VN SAID IT WAS FROM A B/T. UNIT REQUESTED MEDEVAC. RES 1 VN MALE AGE 50 WIA.	S-2/T
1715	1720	14	061620H	B 2/5 AT 930517, UNIT FOUND 2- \$1 MM ILLUM CANISTER FILLED WITH COMPOSITION B NIGGED WITH TRIP WIRE. B/T'S WERE 30 METERS APART ON HIGH GROUND. B/T'S WERE BLOWN IN PLACE.	S-2/T
1612	NEG	15	061612H	HOSTAGE ROMEO (AO) AT 894452, AO REPORTED SIGHTING WHAT APPEARED TO BE A GAVE COMPLEX THAT HAD BEEN UNCOVERED BY ARTY FIRE. A CHECK OF THE GRID INDICATED THAT E BATTERY 2/11 HAD FIRED ON THE GRID EARLIER. A CHECK OF THE AREA WILL BE MADE BY GROUND TROOPS.	S-2/T
				JOURNAL SUMMARY	
				CONTACT WITH THE ENEMY REMAINED LIGHT DURING THE REPORTING PERIOD. A PATROL FROM G 2/5 SPOTTED 3 VC KILLING 1 AND CAPTURING 1-38 CAL PISTOL. CO A WHICH WAS OPCON TO FIFTH MARINES RESULTED FOR 6 NVA WHILE CONDUCTING PACIFIER.	
2400	2400	16	062400H	JOURNAL CLOSED	

5th Marines

An Hoa RVN

From:

To: 070001H MAY 70

072400H MAY 70

JOURNAL

TIME		SERIAL NO	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGE, ORDER	ACTION TAKEN
IN	OUT				
0001	0001	1	070001H	JOURNAL OPENED	
0205	0830	2	070710H	B-7 IN ENGINEERS AT 923539, WHILE ON ROAD SUEEP, UNIT FOUND 1 M-26 GRENADE WITH PRESSURE RELEASE TYPE DETONATOR. D/T WAS LYING ON RIGHT HAND SIDE OF ROAD. UNIT FLEW D/T USING 1/4 LB OF C-4 AND CONT'D ON MSN.	3-2/T
1120	1130	3	070930H	IN CP 2/5 AT AIRBORNE, AS UNIT CONDUCTED AIRSTRIKE 11 SECONDARY EXPLOSIONS OCCURRED. UNIT ALSO OBSERVED 5 VC RUNNING SOUTH, 2 OF THE ENEMY HAD WEAPONS.	3-2/T
1120	1130	4	070800H	E 2/5 AT 096504 AS UNIT STARTED SUEEP, COMMAND HELICOPTER SPOTTED 1 VC MOVING SOUTH, 1 OF THE ENEMY HAD A WEAPON. COMMAND HELICOPTER FIRED ONBOARD ORDNANCE. RES 1 VC KRA.	M/S-2/T
1150	1210	5	070945H	B 2/5 AT 097476, AS MARINE WAS MOVING TO FLOW ORDNANCE HE TRIPPED A D/T RIGGED WITH TRIP MINE RUNNING ACROSS RICE PADDY DIKE. AS D/T DETONATED MARINE JUMPED BEHIND PADDY DIKE. RES 1 USMC WIA. USMC TREATED AT CO CP.	3-2/T
1155	1300	6	071025H	E 2/5 AT 092550, UNIT OBS EXPLOSION ON ROAD 400 METERS SOUTH OF POSITION. UNIT MOVED TO AREA OF BLAST AND FOUND 2 CIVILIAN BUSES THAT HAD HIT A MINE CONTAINING 40 LBS OF EXPLOSIVES. BUSES INCLUDED BOTH ARVN AND CIVILIAN PERSONNEL. EXPLOSION LEFT A CRATER OF 10' BY 5'. UNIT TREATED WOUNDED PERSONNEL AND WILL CONTINUE INVESTIGATION OF INCIDENT. RES 25 VN KIA, 13 VN WIA. (INITIAL CPOT)	M/S-2/T
1355	1400	7	071225H	G 2/5 AT 0929504, WHILE ON PATROL, UNIT RECEIVED 30 RDS S/A FIRE FROM APPROX 7 VC. UNIT THEN SPOTTED 3 VC WEARING GREEN CLOTHING RUNNING SOUTH TO EAST CARRYING WEAPONS. VC RAN INTO TREE LINE. UNIT RETURNED FIRE WITH S/A AND CALLED 61 MM FIRE MSN. UNIT CHECKED AREA WITH NEG RESULTS.	3-2/T
1430	1445	8	071135H	M 3/1 AT 003648, AS REQUESTED, UNIT MOVED TO ABOVE GRID TO PROVIDE AREA SECURITY FOR A BOIN HELICOPTER. UNIT ARRIVED AT HELO SITE AT APPROX 1150 TO SECURE AREA. AT 1300, A FLYING CRANE LIFTED HELO OUT AND PICKED UP THE CREW. UNIT THEN RETURNED TO CP.	

5th Marines

An Hoa RVN

From: 070001H MAY 70

To: 072400H MAY 70

JOURNAL

TIME	SERIAL NO	DATE TIME	INCIDENTS, MESSAGE, ORDER	ACTION TAKEN
1505	0545	9	070001H H 2/5 AT 1505Z, UNIT CHECKED OUT AREA IN WHICH AIRSTRIKE HAD BEEN CALLED ON 5 VC WHO HAD RUN INTO A BUNKER. THE UNIT DISCOVERED A DESTROYED BUNKER CONTAINING ENOUGH PHYSICAL REMAINS TO INDICATE 2 VC KIA. A COMPLETE SEARCH OF THE BUNKER FURTHER REVEALED PARTS OF A RADIO AND SEVERAL DOCUMENTS. UNIT CONTINUED TO SWEEP IMMEDIATE AREA FINDING 12 ADDITIONAL BUNKERS AND 3 B/T'S LOCATED BETWEEN BUNKERS. ALL B/T'S WERE RIGGED WITH TRIP MINES AND INCLUDED 1-105 MM RD, 1-60 MM RD AND 1 CHICOM GRENADE. ALL B/T'S BLOWN IN PLACE. ALL BUNKERS DESTROYED BY TOWNS. RADIO PARTS AND DOCUMENTS WILL BE SENT TO S-2 IN AN HOA. RES 2 VC KIA.	M/S-2/F
1530	1540	10	071415H G 2/5 AT 093500, WHILE ON PATROL, UNIT RECEIVED APPROX 15 RDS S/A FIRE FROM 4 VC 500 METERS TO THE SOUTHWEST. VC WERE WEARING BLK PJ'S. UNIT RETURNED FIRE WITH S/A AND M-60. UNIT SWEEP AREA FINDING 1 VC KIA AND 1 M-1 CARBINE. WEAPON WILL BE SENT TO AN HOA. UNIT CONT'D ON MSN. RES 1 VC KIA AND 1 M-1 CARBINE.	M/S-2/F
1558	1545	11	071510H H 2/5 AT 090510, WHILE ON PATROL, UNIT SPOTTED 1 VC WEARING A BLK AND BLUE UNIFORM AND CARRYING A WEAPON APPROX 150 METERS AWAY. VC WAS HEADED NORTH. UNIT OPENED FIRE WITH S/A AND SWEEP AREA WITH NEG RESULTS.	S-2/F
1830	1905	12	071800H G 2/5 AT 092852, A VC WALKED INTO POS AND CHIEU-HOI'D. CHIEU-HOI WILL BE SENT TO ITT IN THE MORNING. RES 1 CHIEU-HOI.	M/S-2/F
1853	1920	13	071630H H 2/5 AT 0904519, UNIT IN POSITION AS BLOCKING FORCE OBS 5 VC MOVING SOUTH ALONG A TRAIL. VC WERE WEARING ASSORTED BLK AND WHITE CLOTHING AND 1 WAS CARRYING A WEAPON. UNIT OPENED FIRE WITH S/A AND M-60 AND SWEEP AREA FINDING 5 VC KIA. A THOROUGH SEARCH OF THE AREA WAS MADE FINDING 1 AK-47, 1 USMC CARTRIDGE BELT, 1 CHICOM, 1 M-33 GRENADE, 2 M-16 MAG, 1 M-16 POUCH, 1 USMC RAIN JACKET AND 1 PR OF CRUTCHES. 1 VN FEMALE WAS DISCOVERED HIDDEN IN THE CONTACT AREA AND WAS DETAINED. SHE WILL BE SENT TO ITT IN AN HOA. ALL	

5th Marines

An Hoa RVN

From: 070001H MAY 70

To: 072400H MAY 70

JOURNAL

TIME		SERIAL NO	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGE, ORDER	ACTION TAKEN
IN	OUT				
1930	1940	14	071840H	GEAR AND RIFLES WILL BE SENT TO S-2 IN AN HOA. THE 2 GRENADES WERE BLOWN IN PLACE. M/S-2/F S-2/S-3 5 TH MAR VR FLIGHT AT AIRBORNE, OBS 5 ENEMY SWIMMING ACROSS VO GIA FROM ARIZ AREA. VR INIT M-60 AWF. ENEMY ATTEMPTED TO EVADE, REACHED NORTH BANK OF RIVER AND FLED INTO TREELINE. ONE BODY WAS OBS FLOATING DOWN RIVER. RES 1 VC KBA.	M/S-2/F
1930	2000	15	071900H	S-2/S-3 5 TH MAR VR FLIGHT AT AIRBORNE, VR OBS 2 ENEMY ON SANDBAR DRESSED IN GREEN UTILITY SHIRTS AND BLK SHORTS. VR INIT M-60 AWF. ENEMY FLED INTO HIGH GRASS. RESULTS UNKNOWN.	S-2/F
1930	2000	16	071905H	S-2/S-3 5 TH MAR VR FLIGHT AT AIRBORNE, VR OBS 2 ENEMY IN BLK SHIRTS/SHORTS CROSSING NAEL. ENEMY ATTEMPTED TO HIDE FROM HELO WHEN RAN INTO HIGH GRASS TO A BOMB CRATER WHERE A SHELTER TENT WAS ERECTED. VR ROLLED IN FOR ATTACK WHEN INSTRUMENTS INDICATED HELO WAS OUT OF GAS. RETURNED TO ARMB AND CALLED FIRE MSN WITH UNKNOWN RESULTS. FIRE MSN CALLED AT 1910.	S-2/F
1925	2000	17	071814H	OF 3/5 AT 878576, UNIT DETECTED 10 ENEMY MOVING WEST TO EAST ALONG A TRAIL. UNIT CALLED ARTY FIRE MSN AT 1816, 1 ST RD AT 1822, ROM AT 1824. AREA WILL BE CHECKED AT FIRST LIGHT.	S-2/F
2050	2058	18	071630H	H 2/5 AT 904519, UNIT CAPTURED ASST GEAR ASST CLOTHING, GAUSE DRESSINGS, ASST DOCUMENTS, PRESSURE DETONATING DEVICE, 1 AK -47 MAG. ORDNANCE BLOWN IN PLACE.	S-2/F
2145	2145	19	072025H	E 2/5 AT 908278, WHILE IN NIGHT DEF POS, UNIT SPOTTED A FLICKERING LIGHT WHICH LOOKED LIKE FLASHES. 81 MM FIRE MSN WAS CALLED. AREA WILL NOT BE CHECKED DUE TO DISTANCE.	S-2/F
2316	2328	20	072155H	H 2/5 AT 908522, UNIT RECEIVED 2 INCOMING RDS BELIEVED TO HAVE BEEN A 122 MM ROCKET. LATER CONFIRMED TO BE AN 8" RD FIRING ON INTELL TARGETS FROM AN HOA. A CRATER ANALYSIS WILL BE MADE AT FIRST LIGHT. FOLLOW UP SPOT WILL BE SENT.	S-2/F
				JOURNAL SUMMARY	
				CONTACT WITH THE ENEMY INCREASED SLIGHTLY DURING THE REPORTING PERIOD. A MARINE FROM E 2/5 DETONATED THE ONLY B/F DURING	

5th Marines

An Hoa RVN

From:

To: 080001H MAY 70

082400H MAY 70

JOURNAL

TIME		SERIAL NO	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGE, ORDER	ACTION TAKEN
IN	OUT				
0001	0001	1	080001H	JOURNAL OPENED	
0016	0200	2	072230H	M 3/1 AT 956606, UNIT HAD MOVEMENT TO THE NORTH OF POS APPROX 100 METERS AWAY. UNIT OPENED FIRE WITH S/A, THEN CALLED \$1 MM ILLUM MSN. AREA CHECKED OUT FINDING 6 SPIDER HOLES. NEG FURTHER RESULTS. SPIDER HOLES WILL BE BLOWN AT FIRST LIGHT.	S-2/F
0108	0200	3	072240H	M 3/1 AT 959639, UNIT REC'D 7 INCOMING RDS AND APPROX 200 RDS S/A FIRE FROM AN UNKNOWN SIZE ENEMY FORCE. FIRE CAME FROM SOUTHEAST DIRECTION. RES 1 USMC WIAE, 3 CIVILIANS WOUNDED WHO WERE IN VILLAGE NEAR AMB POS. UNIT RETURNED FIRE WITH S/A, M-79 AND \$1 MM FIRE MSN. AREA WILL BE SEARCHED AT FIRST LIGHT. USMC AND CIVILIANS WILL BE MEDEVACED AT FIRST LIGHT. RES 1 USMC WIAE.	M/S-2/F
0242	0405	4	080130H	M 3/1 AT 920562, UNIT REC'D 3 INCOMING 60 MM RDS AND APPROX 50 RDS S/A FIRE FROM THE NORTHEAST. UNIT RETURNED FIRE WITH S/A AND M-79, THEN MADE SEARCH OF AREA WITH NEG RESULTS.	S-2/F
0225	0345	5	080145H	G 2/5 AT 922526, UNIT REC'D APPROX 30-60 MM AND \$2 MM MORTAR RDS AND APPROX 50 RDS S/A FIRE FROM THE SOUTHEAST. FOLLOW UP SPOT WILL BE SUBMITTED.	S-2/F
0338	0345	6	PU 080145H	G 2/5 AT SAME GRID, RES 7 USMC WIAE. UNIT RETURNED FIRE WITH S/A, 60 MM MSN, \$1 MM MSN AND CALLED BASKETBALL ON STATION. ON 15 ENEMY OBSERVED ON LTB ROAD, SOUTH OF POS. AREA WILL BE SWEEP AT FIRST LIGHT. MEDEVAC CALLED AND COMPLETED.	M/S-2/F
0352	0410	7	080100H	I 3/5 AT 920578, UNIT REC'D APPROX 200 RDS S/A FIRE AND \$ UNKNOWN SIZE RDS WHICH LANDED OUTSIDE PERIMETER. ENEMY FIRE CAME FROM THE NORTHEAST. ARTY FIRE MSN CALLED AT 0110, REC'D 1 ST RD AT 0115, EOM AT 0245. AREA WILL BE SWEEP AT FIRST LIGHT.	S-2/F
0429	0430	8	080245H	I 3/5 AT 926532, WHILE ENROUTE TO ASSIST GAO 22, UNIT REC'D 100 RDS S/A FIRE FROM AN UNKNOWN SIZE ENEMY FORCE. ALSO 30 RPG RDS AND 15- \$2 MM RDS FROM THE SOUTH. RES 3 USMC WIAE. UNIT RETURNED FIRE WITH S/A AND M-79. SEARCH OF AREA WILL BE MADE AT FIRST LIGHT. MEDEVAC CALLED AND COMPLETED. RES 6 USMC WIAE. (TOTAL)	M/S-2/F

5th Marines

An Hoa RVN

From: 080001H MAY 70

To: 082400H MAY 70

JOURNAL

TIME		SERIAL NO	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGE, ORDER	ACTION TAKEN
IN	OUT				
0413	0415	9	080300H	N 3/4 AT 993638, UNIT SPOTTED 6 ENEMY MOVING EAST ON TRAIL. WEAPONS OR PACKS COULD NOT BE OBSERVED. 81 MM MGN CALLED AND FIRED, AREA WILL BE SEARCHED AT FIRST LIGHT.	S-2/T
0535	0540	10	BU 080145H	E 2/5 AT SAME GRID, TOTAL CASUALTIES TO RECD: 10 USMC KIA, 12 USMC WIA.	M/S-2/T
0548	0655	11	080105H	CACD 22 AT 927570, UNIT REC'D A HEAVY VOLUME OF ART AND HAD ENEMY FORCES ENTER PERIMETER FIRING 6 RPG'S AND BLOWING TWO BUNKER. REG 4 USMC WIA, 5 PPS WIA. UNIT RETURNED FIRE WITH 3/4 AND CALLED 81 MM MGN. REINFORCEMENTS WERE CALLED FROM 1 2/5 (SEE SPOT MSG 080245H). SEARCH OF AREA WILL BE MADE AT FIRST LIGHT. MED. EVAC CALLED AND COMPLETED. REG 4 USMC WIA, 5 PPS WIA.	M/S-2/T
0632	0700	12	080530H	G 2/5 AT 922528, UNIT SPOTTED 10 ENEMY MOVING TOWARD OLD BRIDGE STRUCTURE NEAR PHU LAC 6. UNIT OPENED FIRE WITH 3/4 ORDNANCE. 3 ENEMY FELL. UNIT THEN FIRED THE 106, EXCELLENT COVERAGE OF TARGET. WILL SUBMIT FOLLOW UP AFTER SUNUP AT FIRST LIGHT.	S-2/T
0830	0830	13	080830H	OPORD OF CG 1 () ASSIGNED AND IMMEDIATELY PASSED TO 2/5 AT 080830H MAY 70.	
0810	0840	14	080615H	L 2/5 AT 916584, UNIT RECEIVED 3- 82 MM RDS WHICH LANDED 50 METERS OUTSIDE OF THEIR PERIMETER. NEG CASUALTIES OR DAMAGE. NO ACTION TAKEN AS THEY WERE FRIENDLY IN THE AREA.	S-2/T
0850	0900	15	080725H	5 TH MAR REGT AT AN HOA, UNIT RECEIVED 6 INCOMING ROCKETS, ONLY 1 LANDED INSIDE OF DEF PERIMETER. NEG CASUALTIES OR DAMAGE. UNIT FIRED COUNTER MORTAR AND ROCKET FIRE. CRATER ANALYSIS TEAM IS EXAMING CRATERS. FOLLOW UP SPOT WILL BE SENT.	S-2/T
0850	0910	16	BU 080145H	G 2/5 AT LIE BRIDGE, UNIT STARTED CHECKING OUT AREA OF LAST NIGHT'S CONTACT. UNIT FOUND 7 VC KIA, 1 AK-47 AND 1 CARTRIDGE BELTS AND 5 CHICOMS. WILL CONTINUE CHECKING AND SEND FOLLOW UP SPOT. REG 10 VC KIA, 2 ARVN WIA, 1 CIV WIA. TOTAL GEAR CAPTURED: 4 AK-47, 4 RPG RDS, 2 CHICOMS, 4 BANGALOR TORP, 4 CSWG, 4 CARTRIDGE BELTS, 2 HOMEMADE MINES.	M/S-2/T

5th Marines

An Hoa RVN

From: 080001H MAY 70

To: 082400H MAY 70

JOURNAL

TIME		SERIAL NO	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGE, ORDER	ACTION TAKEN
IN	OUT				
0903	0910	17	FEU 072350H	E 2/5 AT 0905/76, UNIT FOUND 1- 500 LB BOMB LYING IN CP AREA. UNIT ALSO FOUND 2 CRATERS 12' BY 15' AND 8' BY 4'. NOB BLEN BOMB IN PLACE.	S-2/F
0940	1024	18	020840H	G 2/5 AT 0945/76, WHILE ON PATROL, LAST MAN IN COLUMN TRIPPED A 60 MM B/T. B/T WAS LOCATED ON HIGH GROUND IN HIGH GRASS AND WAS FICGED WITH TRIP WIRE. NO B/T IDG ON PATROL AS NO IDG WAS AVAILABLE. MARINES WERE WEARING BEAK JACKETS AND HELMETS AND WERE 30 METERS APART. MEDEVAC CALLED AND COMPLETED. UNIT CONT'D ON MSN.	M/S-2/F
0950	1025	19	030800H	B 7 TH ENGINEERS AT 0356/37, 0376/32, WHILE ON ROAD SWEEP, UNIT FOUND 1 BARRICADE AT THE FIRST GRID AND 25 PILES OF ROCKS AT THE SECOND GRID. 1 ROCK PILE WAS B/TED WITH A M-26 GRENADE. GRENADE WAS PRESSURE RELEASE TYPE. UNIT BLEN B/T IN PLACE AND REMOVED BARRICADE FROM THE ROAD, CONT'D ON MSN.	S-2/F
1025	1030	20	030900H	G 2/5 AT 0945/76, WHILE ON PATROL, UNIT FOUND 3 B/T'S LOCATED WITHIN 75 METERS OF EACH OTHER. 2 WERE M-26'S AND 1 WAS A 60 MM RD. ALL B/T'S WERE FICGED WITH TRIP WIRE AND LOCATED ON HIGH GROUND IN THICK GRASS. B/T IDG WAS NOT AVAILABLE TO GO ON PATROL. UNIT BLEN B/T IN PLACE, CONT'D ON MSN.	S-2/F
1100	1100	21	030900H	H 2/5 AT 1105/16, WHILE ON PATROL, UNIT SPOTTED 5 VC APPROX 600 METERS DOWN STREAM TRYING TO CROSS RIVER IN A BOAT. VC WERE WEARING BLK SHORTS. NO PACKS OR WEAPONS COULD BE OBSERVED. PATROL OPENED FIRE WITH 9/A. ALL OF THE VC FELL INTO THE WATER. 1 VC WAS KIA AND THE REST FLED DOWN RIVER. UNIT CHECKED OUT AREA WITH NEG RESULTS. RES 1 VC KIA.	M/S-2/F
1105	1130	22	FU 080725H	5 TH MAR REGT AT AN HOA, CRATER ANALYSIS REVEALED THAT UNIT RECEIVED 2 B-140 ROCKETS AND 2- 122 ROCKETS AND 2 UNKNOWN SIZE ROCKETS.	S-2/F
1133	1155	23	FU 072345H	E 2/5 AT 0915/76, WHILE CHECKING OUT AREA AROUND CP UNIT FOUND 1 LOB BOMB PIT AND 2 PLATONMS BELIEVED TO BE USED TO CARRY 500 LBS BOMB. ALSO FOUND TRAIL LEADING FROM SITE TO MTS. PLATONMS TAKEN TO CP.	S-2/F

5th Marines

An Hoa RVN
 From: 080001H MAY 70
 To: 082400H MAY 70

JOURNAL

TIME	SERIAL	DATE TIME	ACTION
1105	0155	080600H	A 1/5 INCREMENTS, 2/5 SPOT. 500001H SPOTTED TAKEN
			25-30 ENEMY FLEEING FROM A VILLAGE. UNIT DIRECTED AIR STRIKE. GUNSHOTS THEN LANDED TROOPS. UNIT TOOK 10 ENEMY UNDER FIRE WITH 8/A. RES 10 VC KIA. VARIOUS PACKS AND WEAPONS WERE CAPTURED. WILL SEND FOLLOW UP SPOT. M/S-2/F
0855	1300	25 080700H	R 2/5 AT 931504. UNIT SPOTTED 12-VC COMING OUT FROM A TREELINE. VC WERE WEARING BLK PJ'S AND HAD WEAPONS. VC WERE CARRYING THEIR WOUNDED. UNIT CALLED 21 MM FIRE NEW. WILL CHECK OUT AREA AND SEND FOLLOW UP SPOT. S-2/F
1255	1300	26 081145H	5 TH MAR VR FLIGHT AT AIRBORNE. VR RETURNED TO AREA OF 081110H MAY ENEMY SIGHTINGS AND OBSERVED 2 VC WALKING ALONG EDGE OF RIVER GRASS. BOTH IN BLK. ONE HAD A RIFLE. OTHER HAD A HEAVY PACK AND B-40 LAUNCHER. B-40'S OR MORTAR RDS WERE STRAPPED ON OUTSIDE OF PACK. VR INITIATED AMF AS ENEMY FLED INTO TALL GRASS. RESULTS UNKNOWN. S-2/F
1255	1300	27 081110H	5 TH MAR VR FLIGHT AT AIRBORNE. VR OBS BOAT WITH 6 ENEMY CROSSING SONG THU RIVER WEST TO EAST. 5 ENEMY HAD WEAPONS. DRESSED IN GREEN AND BLK. OTHER ENEMY DRESSED IN DIRTY GRAY AND WAS ROWING THE BOAT. BOAT LANDED. ALL ENEMY FLED AS VR WAS SIGHTED. VR INITIATED 50 CAL FIRE KILLING BOATMAN AND PURSUING OTHERS INTO GRASS. OTHER RESULTS UNKNOWN. BOAT DESTROYED BY 50 CAL FIRE. RES 1 VC KIA. M/S-2/F
1234	1300	28 081200H	G 2/5 AT 922527. MACHINE MOVING TO DAY OP SITE ALONG LIB ROAD DETONATED A M-26 B/T RIGGED FOR PRESSURE DETONATION. MACHINE WAS MEDEVACED BY TRUCK. RES 1 USMC KIA. M/S-2/F
1355	1355	29 081214H	M 3/1 AT 999624H WHILE CHECKING AREA OF LAST NIGHT'S CONTACT, A USMC TRIPPED A M-26 B/T RIGGED WITH TRIP WIRE RUNNING ACROSS TRAIL. RES 1 USMC KIA. MEDEVAC CALLED AND COMPLETED. UNIT CONT'D ON M. M/S-2/F
1330	1335	30 0812155H	H 2/5 AT SAME GRID. UNIT COULD NOT MAKE CRATER ANALYSIS BECAUSE RD LANDED IN HIGH GRASS AND CRATER COULD NOT BE FOUND. S-2/F
1230	1230	31 081230H	OPCON OF CO A PASSED FROM 2/5 TO FIFTH TERN SIMULTANEOUSLY TO 1/5 AT 081230H MAY 70.

5th Marines

An Hoa RVN

From:

To: 080001H MAY 70
082400H MAY 70

JOURNAL

TIME		SERIAL NO	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGE, ORDER	ACTION TAKEN
IN	OUT				
1507	1510	32	FU 080700H	B 2/5 AT SAME GRID, VC FLED AREA OF ARTY FIRE MSN INTO AREA OF 81 MM FIRE MSN. UNIT NOTIFIED AD WHO CALLED AN AIRSTRIKE. UNIT SWEEP AREA WITH NEG RESULTS.	S-2/F
1500	1530	33	080805H	A DUNG REFUGEE HAMLET AT 898271, HAMLET WAS ATTACKED BY UNKNOWN SIZE VC FORCES AND REG'D 40 B-40 ROCKETS, 10- 82 MM MORTARS, AND S/A FIRE. RES 5 PF'S KIA, 4 CIV KIA, 4 HUTS DESTROYED. UNIT RETURNED FIRE WITH S/A AND CO B 2/5 FIRED MORTARS AND S/A IN SUPPORT OF PT UNIT. RES 6 VC KIA, 4 AK-47'S, 3 B-40'S, 10 CHICOMS.	M/S-2/F
1615	1630	34	081445H	G 2/5 AT 937577, UNIT FOUND 1 - 81 MM B/T WITH TRIP WIRE RUNNING ACROSS TRAIL. B/T WAS LOCATED ON OPEN HIGH GROUND. B/T WAS BLOWN IN PLACE.	S-2/F
1600	1630	35	FU 081214H	M 3/1 AT SAME GRID, MARINE DIED OF WOUNDS RES 1 USMC KIA, MARINE WAS WEARING BLACK JACKET AND HELMET. NO B/T LOG AS UNIT IS NOT ASSIGNED ONE. MEDEVAC CALLED AND COMPLETED. RES 1 USMC KIA.	M/S-2/F
1645	1730	36	FU 081600H	A 1/5 AT SAME GRID, UNIT SWEEP AREA OF CONTACT FINDING A TOTAL OF 11 VC KIA. MANY OF THE VC HAD BATTLE DRESSINGS ON STILL FRESH WOUNDS INDICATING THAT THEY MAY HAVE PARTICIPATED ON LAST NIGHT'S ATTACK ON LIBERTY BRIDGE. A FEMALE APPROX 24 YRS OLD WAS FOUND HIDING IN THE CONTACT AREA AND WAS DETAINED. AMONG THE GEAR FOUND WITH THE VC WERE CHICOMS, M-26 GRENADES, PACK CONTAINING EXTRA UNIFORMS, \$ 19,500 P'S AND DOCUMENTS. ORDNANCE WAS DESTROYED IN PLACE, ALL GEAR WILL BE SENT TO 1/5 S-2. THE DETAINEE WAS MED-EVACED TO 95 TH EVAC HOSPITAL. CHANGE TO 11 VC KIA, 1 VN DETAINEE.	M/S-2/F
2010	2010	37	081920H	H 2/5 AT 911535, WHILE ON PATROL, UNIT CAME UPON A SPIDER HOLE. 1 MARINE WENT IN TO CHECK IT OUT AND FOUND 1 SKS RIFLE. UNIT CONTINUED TO AMB SITE. RES 1 SKS.	M/S-2/F
2030	2030	38	081620H	L 3/5 AT 915581, UNIT SPOTTED APPROX 7-10 MORTAR RDS IMPACTING ON GRID 917577. CALLED 81 MM FIRE MSN ON SUSPECTED ENEMY GRID. SWEEP AREA WITH NEG RESULTS.	S-2/F

5th Marines

An Hoa RVN

From: 090001H MAY 70

To: 092400H MAY 70

JOURNAL

TIME	SERIAL NO	DATE TIME	INCIDENTS, MESSAGE, ORDER	ACTION TAKEN
0445	0515	2	090245H G 1/5 0700H TO 2/5 AT 966598, UNIT OBS 2 VC MOVING SOUTH ON ROAD. 1 WEAPON WAS OBSERVED, BUT COULD NOT OBSERVE COLOR OF UNIFORMS. UNIT INIT 3/A FIRE ON ENEMY SWEPT AREA UNDER ILLUM FINISHING 1 AK-47. WILL RE SWEEP AREA AT FIRST LIGHT. RES 1 AK-47 CAPTURED.	S-2/F
0800	0820	3	090630H H 3/1 AT 076626, WHILE RETURNING FROM NIGHT POS, USMC DETONATED A M-16 BOUNCING BETTER AP MINE. MINE WAS PRESSURE DETONATED AND LOCATED AND BURIED ON TRAIL. AS RF WAS MOVING UP TO HELP THE WOUNDED, HE DETONATED AN AP MINE CONSISTING OF AN M-14 RD AND FIRING PIN REGGED FOR PRESSURE DETONATION. AP MINE LOCATED AND BURIED ON TRAIL. MEDEVAC CALLED AND COMPLETED. MSH CONTINUED. PERSONNEL WERE DISPersed AT A 15 METER INTERVAL AND WERE WEARING FLAK JACKET AND HELMETS. NO B/T BOG ATTAC- MED TO UNIT. RES 1 USMC WIA, 1 USMC WIA, 1 RF WIA.	H/3-2/F
0925	0930	4	090725H E 2/5 AT 093514, WHILE ON PATROL, UNIT REC'D APPROX 125 RDS 3/A FIRE AND 1 M-79 RD FROM THE SOUTHEAST. SIZE OF ENEMY FORCE UNKNOWN. RES 1 USMC WIA. ARTY FIRE MSN CALLED AT 0930, REC'D 1 ST RD AT 0935, RUM AT 0945. AREA WILL BE SEARCHED, FOLLOW UP SPOT WILL BE SUBMITTED.	H/3-2/F
1210	1330	5	090725H H 2/5 AT GAVE GRID, WHILE CHECKING OUT AREA, UNIT FOUND 2 BUNKERS 6' BY 6' BY 4' UNIT BLEN BUNKERS USING 1 LB OF C-4 PER BUNKER.	S-2/F
1235	1320	6	090715H G 2/5 AT 932525, WHILE ON PATROL, UNIT FOUND A MORTAR PIT WHICH WAS 5' BY 4'. UNIT ALSO FOUND 2 GAVES, INSIDE OF GAVES WAS FOUND 1 TAIL ASSEMBLY OF A BOMB, 5 EMPTY RPG CARTRIDGES, 1 MAG POUCH, 1 CANVAS BAG, 1 NVA RICE BAG, 1 ST AID PACK. UNIT BLEN GAVES USING 1 LB OF C-4 PER GAVE. WILL SEND GAVE TO REAR, UNIT CONT'D ON MSH.	S-2/F
1230	1328	7	091110H H 2/5 AT 945504, PATROL CALLED AN ST FM FIRE MSN TO PREP AREA PRIOR TO ENTERING FIRE MSN CAUSED A SECONDARY EXPLOSION. UNIT CONT'D ON MSH.	S-2/F

5th Marines

An Hoa RVN

From: 090001H MAY 70

To: 092400H MAY 70

JOURNAL

TIME		SERIAL NO	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGE, ORDER	ACTION TAKEN
IN	OUT				
081100	081100	8	LE 081100H	OPCON OF 4 ST BLT 0 1/5 PASSED FROM 1/5 TO 5 TH MARINES AND SIMULTANEOUSLY PASSED TO 3/5 AT 081100H MAY 70. (LATE ENTRY)	
1425	1500	9	091255H	E 2/5 AT 093500, UNIT SPOTTED 3 VC WEARING BLK AND WHITE PJ'S AND CARRYING WEAPONS RUNNING EAST. VC WERE APPROX 750 METERS FROM PATROL. UNIT CALLED ARTY FIRE MSH AT 1300, 1 ST RD AT 1303, EDM AT 1320. UNIT CHECKED AREA WITH NEG RESULTS.	3-2/T
1655	1730	10	091630H	E 2/5 AT 093520, UNIT SPOTTED 5 VC WEARING BLK AND WHITE PJ'S MOVING IN A SOUTHWESTERN DIRECTION. ENEMY WERE APPROX 1500 METERS FROM THEIR POS. UNIT FIRED S/A AND CALLED AN 81 MM FIRE MSH. WILL SEND FOLLOW UP SPOT.	3-2/T
1750	1755	11	091630H	E 2/5 AT SAME GRID. UNIT DID NOT CHECK OUT AREA DUE TO B/T RESTRICTION. RESULTS UNKNOWN.	3-2/T
1435	1840	12	091810H	G 2/5 AT 092540, WHILE IN DAY OF SITE, FIFTEEN TOOK APPROX 8 RDS SNIPER FIRE FROM AN UNKNOWN SIZE ENEMY FORCE IN A TREE LINE, 75 METERS TO THEIR FRONT. NO CASUALTIES. UNIT IS CHECKING AREA OUT AT THIS TIME. WILL SEND FOLLOW UP SPOT.	3-2/T
1927	1930	13	091730H	E 2/5 AT 095500, WHILE IN DAY POS A CIVILIAN REPORTED A 81 MM B/T WITH PRESSURE RELEASE DETONATOR AT THE ABOVE GRID. UNIT SENT A SQD TO CHECK AREA. UNIT BLEW B/T IN PLACE USING 1/4 LB OF C-4. UNIT RETURNED TO B-T POS.	3-2/T
1935	2000	14	091855H	E 2/5 AT 085514, WHILE IN NIGHT POS, UNIT TOOK APPROX 150 RDS S/A FIRE AND 10-60 MM RDS FROM AN UNKNOWN SIZE ENEMY FORCE. UNIT RETURNED FIRE WITH S/A, 60 MM 106'S, CALLED 81 MM FIRE MSH AND ARTY FIRE MSH AT 1900, 1 ST RD AT 1903, EDM AT 1915. CAN NOT CHECK AREA DUE TO B/T RESTRICTION.	3-2/T
2058	2105	15	092020H	E 2/5 AT 092047, WHILE IN AMBUSH SITE, UNIT SPOTTED 3 VC ON ROAD. 2 OF THE ENEMY WERE CARRYING UNKNOWN OBJECTS. THE THIRD ENEMY HAD A RIFLE. UNIT INITIATED S/A FIRE AND CHECKED AREA WITH NEG RESULTS.	3-2/T

5th Marines

An Hoa RVN

From: 090007H MAY 70

From: 092400H MAY 70

JOURNAL

TIME	SERIAL	DATE TIME	INCIDENTS, MESSAGE, ORDER	ACTION
2215	2300	092010N	G 2/5 419205Z, MESSAGE ORDERED 3 LOB BOMBS, 1 HIT INSIDE OF NEW DEF POS. THE OTHER TWO HIT APPROX 50 METERS OUT SIDE OF DEF POS. NO CASUALTIES. UNIT FIRED 81 MM, 60 MM, 106'S AND CALLED ARTY FIRE MSN AT 2055, 1 ST RD AT 2100, BOM AT 2100. WILL SEND FOLLOW UP SPOT.	TAKEN
			JOURNAL SUMMARY	
			CONTACT WITH THE ENEMY RETURNED TO A LOW LEVEL DURING THE REPORTING PERIOD. MARINES FROM G 1/3 OPENED FIRE ON 2 VC WHO FLED LEAVING 1 AK-47 BEHIND. A SSG FROM E 2/5 REQ'D 3/4 FIRE RESULTING IN 1 USMC KIA. MARINES DETONATED 1 B/T RESULTING IN 1 USMC KIA AND 1 USN KIA.	
2400	2400	17 092400N	JOURNAL CLOSED	

100001H MAY 70
 5th May 100001H MAY 70
 An Hoa RVN
 From:
 To:

JOURNAL JOURNAL OPENED

0001	0001	1	100001H	JOURNAL OPENED		
0102	0245		092110H	M 3/1 AT 990635, UNIT DEF POS REC'D APPROX 350 AK-47 RDS FROM UNKNOWN SIZE ENEMY FORCE. RES 1 USMC WIA. UNIT RETURNED FIRE WITH S/A. CHECKED AREA WITH NEG RESULTS.		ACTION TAKEN
						S-2/F
0110	0245	2	092140H	M 3/1 AT 976623, UNIT SPOTTED 6 VC EN-ROUTE TO AMBUSH SITE. UNIT SENT OUT A BLOCKING FORCE TO THE SOUTH. M 3/1 A, WHILE MANEUVERING AGAINST ENEMY RECEIVED HEAVY S/A FIRE FROM AN ESTIMATED 10-14 VC FROM A TREELINE. UNIT RECEIVED APPROX 400-500 RDS AK FIRE. M 3/1 MOVED TO ASSIST M 3/1 A. M 3/2 WAS DISPATCHED FROM HILL 55 AS A REACTION FORCE. RES 2 USMC WIA. MEDEVAC CALLED AND COMPLETED. RESULTS 2 USMC WIA.		M/S-2/F
0115	0245	4	092123H	M 3/1 AT 992632, WHILE IN NIGHT DEF POS, UNIT REC'D APPROX 100 RDS AK-47 FIRE. UNIT RETURNED S/A FIRE. RESULTS UNKNOWN DUE TO WATER BARRIER.		S-2/F
0200	0245	5	092810H	M 3/1 A T 916564, WHILE CHECKING OUT AREA UNIT HEARD AN EXPLOSION (APPROX M-26) 100 METERS SOUTH OF UNIT'S POS. UNIT FOUND 1 VN MALE AND 1 VN CHILD WITH SHRAPNEL WOUNDS. PF TREATED CIV AND WILL MEDEVAC CIVILIANS A T FIRST LIGHT. RES 2 CIV WIA.		S-2/F
0120	0245	6	092127H	M 3/1 AT 956602, WHILE IN AMBUSH SITE, UNIT OBSERVED 3 VC IN TREELINE. UNIT FIRED S/A AND RECEIVED A K-47 FIRE. CALLED 60 MM MSN. RESULTS UNKNOWN DUE TO WATER BARRIER.		S-2/F
0750	0915	7	100630H	PH CP 3/5 AT 032500, UNIT CAPTURED 1 VN MALE IN DEFENSE WIRE. DETAINEE WAS CARRYING 3 BANDOLES OF M-16 AMMO AND DRESSED IN ASSORTED CLOTHING. AGE OF MALE 18-25 YRS OLD AND NO ID CARD. MALE WAS INTERROGATED BY BN 9-2 AND IS BEING SENT TO AN HOA ITT. RES 1 DETAINEE.		S-2/F
0245	0915	8	100100H	M 3/1 AT 956598, WHILE IN BLOCKING FORCE, UNIT FOUND 1 B/T CONSISTING OF A C-RAT CAN FILLED WITH C-4 AND M-60 RES. B/T WAS BURIED ON RIVER BANK AND RIGGED FOR PRESSURE DETONATION. B/T BLOWN IN PLACE.		S-2/F
0530	NEG	9	100615H	CATTLE CALL 1-2 AT AIRBORNE. CATTLE CALL 1-2 (CH-46) ENROUTE TO AN HOA REC'D S/A		

5th Marines

An Ho 1022001H MAY 70

From: 102400H MAY 70

To:

JOURNAL

TIME		SERIAL NO	DATE TIME GROUP	FIRE FROM ENEMY, GROUND, AIR, NEG HITS OR DAMAGE, INCIDENT REPORTED TO FIFTH MARINES	ACTION TAKEN
IN	OUT				
				1-4, MSN CONTINUED.	S-2/F
0940	1000	10	100850H	M 2/5 AT 903529, UNIT SPOTTED 3 ENEMY MOVING SOUTHWEST. VC WERE DRESSED IN WHITE PJ'S NO WEAPONS COULD NOT BE OBSERVED. 81 MM FIRE MSN CALLED BUT REC'D NEG CLEARANCE DUE TO FRIENDLY ACTIVITY IN THE AREA.	S-2/F
0944	1005	11	100810H	F 2/5 AT 890435, WHILE IN BLOCKING POS, UNIT OBS 3-4 ENEMY RUNNING NORTHEAST ALONG TRAIL. VC WERE DRESSED IN BLK AND WHITE PJ'S, WEAPONS COULD NOT BE OBS. 81 MM MSN CALLED AND FIRED RESULTING IN 3 SECONDARY EXPLOSIONS. AREA WILL NOT BE CHECKED DUE TO ASSIGNED MSN. RES 3 SECONDARY EXPLOSIONS.	S-2/F
1453	1535	12	100950H	F 2/5 AT 865495, UNIT (REINFORCED WITH TANKS) SPOTTED 1 GROUP OF 4 VC. ENEMY WERE DRESSED IN ASSORTED CLOTHING. WEAPONS COULD NOT BE OBSERVED. TANKS OPENED FIRE AND THE ENEMY RAN INTO TREELINE. AN 81 MM WAS THEN CONDUCTED AND AN AIRSTRIKE WAS ALSO CALLED. AFTER AIRSTRIKE WAS COM- PLETED, SWEEP OF AREA BEGAN. AS UNIT EN- TERED TREELINE THEY REC'D 1 MORTAR AND S/A FIRE FROM TREELINE WOUNDING 1 USMC. UNIT RETURNED FIRE AND CONTINUED MSN. AREA WAS THOROUGHLY SEARCHED WITH NEG FURTHER RESULTS.	S-2/F
1506	1530	13	101230H	F 2/5 AT 905493, WHILE ON PATROL, UNIT FOUND 4- 61 MM MORTAR RDS BURIED BESIDE A TREE IN VILL. VILL WAS CHECKED OUT WITH NEG FURTHER RESULTS. MORTAR RDS BLOWN IN PLACE.	S-2/F
1815	1820	14	101314H	F 2/5 AT 865495, WHILE ON PATROL, UNIT FOUND 1 TON OF UNPOLISHED RICE IN 2 TRENCHES AT THE ABOVE GRID COORD. TRENCHES WERE 10' BY 3' BY 4'. UNIT EVACED RICE TO DUG DUG AND CONT'D ON MSN.	S-2/F
2002	2015	15	101855H	M 3/1 AT 985636, AS CO VEHICLE WAS RETURNING TO CP IT RECEIVED 10 RDS AK-47 SNIPER FIRE. NO CASUALTIES. AK FIRE PUT 5 HOLES IN LEFT REAR OF VEHICLE. USMC IN VEHICLE FIRED S/A WITH NEG RESULTS.	S-2/F

5th Marines

An Hoa RVN

From:

To: 100001H MAY 70

102400H MAY 70

JOURNAL

TIME		SERIAL NO	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGE, ORDER	ACTION TAKEN
IN	OUT				
2130	2130	16	102045H	G 1/4 AT 969600, WHILE IN NIGHT POS, UNIT SPOTTED 1 VC APPROACHING THEIR POS. UNIT INITIATED S/A FIRE, CHECKED AREA WITH FINDING 1 VC KIA, 1 AK-47 WITH 2 MAG. RES 1 VC KIA AND 2 MAGS.	M/S-2/T
2140	2145	17	101950H	H2S 3/5 AT 879576, UNIT SPOTTED 30 ENEMY WITH PACKS AND CARRYING A LOT OF GEAR, CROSSING RIVER INTO ARIZONA TERRITORY. A LIGHT ON THE SOUTH SIDE OF RIVER WAS BEING USED TO GUIDE CROSSING. UNIT CALLED 81 MM FIRE MEN. UNIT WILL CONTINUE TO HSI THE REST OF THE NIGHT. WILL SEND FOLLOW UP AT FIRST LIGHT.	S-2/F
2100	2150	18	102000H	H 2/5 AT 900470, UNIT RECEIVED WHAT IS BELIEVED TO BE A 250 LB LOB BOMB. LOB BOMB LANDED 25 METERS OUTSIDE OF DEF PERIMETER. NO CASUALTIES. NO ACTION TAKEN AS ENEMY GRID IS UNKNOWN. WILL CHECK OUT AREA AND SEND FOLLOW UP SPOT AT FIRST LIGHT.	S-2/F
2100	2150	19	101935H	H 2/5 AT 900470, UNIT WAS CONDUCTING 100 FIRE MEN AND OBSERVED 2 SECONDARY EXPLOSIONS.	S-2/F
2205	2220	20	102030H	H 2/5 AT 909450, WHILE IN NIGHT DEF POS, UNIT RECEIVED 1 LOB BOMB OF UNKNOWN SIZE. LOB BOMB LANDED 100 METERS TO THEIR SOUTH. UNIT ALSO RECEIVED 1 WP RD APPROX 100 METERS TO THE NORTH OF THEIR POS. NO CASUALTIES. UNIT CALLED ARTY FIRE MEN AT 2032, 1 ST RD AT 2036, EXM AT 2045. FIRE MEN RESULTED IN 3 SECONDARY EXPLOSIONS. WILL CHECK AREA AND SEND FOLLOW UP SPOT AT FIRST LIGHT.	S-2/F
2254	2300	21	FU 102045H	G 1/5 AT SAME GRID, SEARCH OF BODY WAS MADE. A UNIT FOUND DOCUMENTS AND PAPERS WHICH IDENTIFIED HIM AS A NVA LT. NUMEROUS OTHER PAPERS WERE ALSO FOUND. ALL GEAR WILL BE SENT TO IIT ASAP.	S-2/F
JOURNAL SUMMARY					
CONTACT WITH THE ENEMY REMAINED LIGHT DURING THE REPORTING PERIOD. A 3RD FROM FROM M 3/1 REC'D S/A FIRE WOUNDING 1 MARINE. LATER ANOTHER 3RD REC'D FIRE RES 2 UMG WEAR. A MARINE FROM F 2/5 WAS WIAH FROM S/A FIRE WHILE ON PATROL. MARINES FROM C 1/5 ACCOUNTED FOR 1 VC KIA AND 1 TW AS A VC WALKED INTO THEIR AMP SITE.					

102400H MAY 70

JOURNAL

[illegible]

5th Marines

An Hoa RVN

From:

To: 110001H MAY 70
112400H MAY 70

JOURNAL

TIME		SERIAL NO	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGE, ORDER	ACTION TAKEN
IN	OUT				
0001	0001	1	110001H	JOURNAL OPENED	
0119	0150	2	102305H	M 3/1 AT 973628, WHILE IN AMB SITE, UNIT OBSERVED 2 VC HEADING IN THEIR DIRECTION. UNIT OPENED FIRE WITH S/A. A THROUGH SEARCH OF AREA WAS MADE FINDING 2 VC KIA, 2 AK-47'S, 2 CART BELTS, 1 M-26, 4 CHICOMS, 12-9 MM RDS, 1 SATCHEL CHARGE.	S-2/F
0600	0615	3	110115H	M 3/5 AT 978628, WHILE IN CP, UNIT REG'D (1) INCOMING RD FROM A RIFLE GRENADE LAUNCHER FROM TREE LINE APPROX 300 METERS TO THE WEST OF THEIR POSITION. SIMULTANEOUSLY 20-30 CIVILIANS WITH CANDLES BEGAN YELLING AND APPROACHED SDD POSITION. IT APPEARED THAT VC WERE USING CIVILIANS AS COVER. CIVILIANS WERE WARNED THEY WOULD BE FIRED UPON IF ADVANCEMENT CONTINUED. CIVILIANS WERE HALTED AND DISBURSED BACK TO VILLAGE AFTER FIRING 25 RDS OF ILLUM. UNIT WILL CHECK AREA AND VILLAGE AT FIRST LIGHT.	S-2/F
0701	0810	4	FU 102000H	E 2/5 AT SAME GRID, CHECKED OUT AREA AND FOUND A HOLE (6' DEEP AND 12' WIDE) MADE FROM A 250 LB BOMB THAT WAS LOBBED.	S-2/F
0845	0845	5	110800H	H 2/5 AT 828332, UNIT SPOTTED 2 VC APPROX 500 METERS RUNNING TO THE NORTHWEST WEARING BLK AND WHITE. UNIT OPENED FIRE WITH S/A AND 60 MM FIRE MSN.	S-2/F
0957	1003	6	110855H	H 2/5 AT 874621, UNIT FOUND 1 DUD 500 LB BOMB. BLOWN IN PLACE.	S-2/F
0955	0955	7	110955H	GEN DOERLER VISITED AN HOA THIS DATE AND VISITED 5 TH MARINES.	
1022	1030	8	110935H	G 2/5 AT 933516, UNIT SPOTTED 1 VC RUNNING INTO TREE LINE. UNIT INITIATED S/A FIRE, THEN SWEEP AREA FINDING 1 VC VIA GUN SHOTS WOUNDS IN HIS ARM AND BACK. CALLED FOR MEDEVAC.	S-2/F
1025	1030	9	FU 110800H	H 2/5 AT SAME GRID, AREA WAS CHECKED OUT WITH NEG RESULTS.	S-2/F
1138	1140	10	111050H	BN CP 3/5 AT 878576, UNIT OBS 2 VC WALKING THROUGH HEAVY BRUSH. THE ENEMY WERE WEARING BLK PJ'S. CALLED 105 MM FIRE MSN AT 1030, 1 ST RD AT 1038, BOM AT 1048. RES 1 VC KIA.	M/S-2/F

5th Marines

An Hoa RVN

From: 110001H MAY 70

To: 112400H MAY 70

JOURNAL

TIME		SERIAL NO	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGE, ORDER	ACTION TAKEN
1145	1155	11	111015H	H 2/5 AT 825535, UNIT SPOTTED 3 VC APPROX 400 METERS TO THE WEST. ALL OF THE ENEMY RAN INTO A SMALL VILLAGE AND WERE DRESSED IN BLK. UNIT OPENED FIRE WITH S/A AND SWEEP VILLAGE FINDING 1 FEMALE APPROX 25 YRS OLD WITH A FALSE ID CARD. DETAINEE WILL BE SENT TO IPT. RES 1 FEMALE DETAINEE.	S-2/F
1225	1310	12	111123H	BN OF 3/5 AT 878976, UNIT DETECTED AN ESTIMATED 10 ENEMY MOVING NORTHWEST TO SOUTHEAST AT ENEMY COORD. UNIT CALLED FIRE MEN AT 1125, 1 ST RD AT 1130, ROM AT 1138. RESULTS UNKNOWN. AREA WILL NOT BE CHECKED DUE TO DISTANCE.	S-2/F
1320	1345	13	111215H	H 2/5 AT 889525, WHILE CHECKING OUT A HUT, UNIT FOUND 1 VN MALE WITH FALSE ID CARD. VN MALE IS APPROX 50 YRS OLD. UNIT DETAINEE VN AND WILL SEND HIM TO IPT. RES 1 VN MALE DETAINEE.	S-2/F
1630	1635	14	111230H	D 7 TH ENG AT 953541, UNIT FOUND 1- 81 MM RD LYING IN THE ROAD AT THE ABOVE GRID. RD WAS NOT RIGGED AS A B/T. UNIT BLEW RD IN PLACE USING 1/4 LB OF C-4. CONT'D ON MSN.	S-2/F
1635	1645	15	111315H	D 7 TH ENG AT 955544, WHILE ON ROAD SWEEP UNIT RECEIVED S/A FIRE FROM THE ABOVE ENEMY GRID. FIRE BELIEVED TO HAVE COME FROM A FIREFIGHT IN WHICH ARVN'S WERE ENGAGED 400 METERS NORTH. NO ACTION TAKEN UNIT CONT'D ON MSN.	S-2/F
1630	1800	16	111555H	1200 GAL TRUCK FROM FLC AT 835560. TRUCK MAKING WATER DELIVERY TO HILLS 52 AND 25 HIT AN EST 40 LB BOX MINE WHICH WAS BURIED ON RT 4. THE MINE LEFT A CRATER 10' BY 5' AND IS BELIEVED TO HAVE BEEN COMMAND DETONATED. THE TRUCK HAD PASSED OVER THE SPOT ON AT LEAST 3 OTHER RUNS TODAY AND THE ROAD HAD BEEN SWEEP THIS MORNING. RES 1 USMC KIA, 1 USMC WIAE. MEDEVAC CALLED AND COMPLETED. USMC KIA WAS THE DRIVER FROM FLC. USMC WIAE WAS RIDING SECURITY FROM 3/5.	M/S-2/F
1845	1910	17	111745H	E 2/5 AT 920451, WHILE ON PATROL, UNIT CAME UNDER FIRE FROM AN UNKNOWN SIZE ENEMY FORCE. ENEMY FIRED APPROX 300 RDS S/A AND 2 M-79 RDS. ENEMY WERE LOCATED IN TREELINE AT ABOVE ENEMY GRID. UNIT RETURNED FIRE WITH S/A AND M-60. AREA	

5th Marines

An Hoa RVN

From: 110001H MAY 70

To: 112400H MAY 70

JOURNAL

TIME		SERIAL NO	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGE, ORDER	ACTION TAKEN
IN	OUT				
				WILL BE CHECKED OUT AND FOLLOW UP SPOT WILL BE SENT.	S-2/F
1930	1940	18	111815H	HOSTAGE MAN AT AIRBORNE. OV-10 WORKING IN SUPPORT OF 5 TH MARINES OBSERVED 2 NVA MOVING ALONG RIVER BANK. 1 NVA WAS CARRYING A RIFLE. OV-10 OPENED FIRE WITH ONBOARD ORDNANCE. RES 1 NVA KBA.	M/S-2/F
1919	1945	19	111145H	I 3/5 AT 022543, UNIT PARTICIPATED IN CORDON AND SEARCH OF CHAO THUY RESSETTLE- MENT HAMLET THIS DATE IN COOP/COORD WITH NDFE AND DAT 108 DISTRICT FORCES. WHILE ACTING AS CORDON FORCE, UNIT DETAINED 2 VCS RICE CARRIERS TRYING TO LEAVE VILLAGE AND 1 VCS RICE RIVER ATTEMPTING TO ENTER VILLAGE. DETAINEES WERE TURNED OVER TO NDFE. RES 3 DETAINEES, 2 FEMALES 30-35 YRS OLD, 1 MALE 14-16 YRS OLD.	S-2/F
2117	2130	20	112045H	G 2/5 AT 021524, WHILE IN NIGHT DEF POS, UNIT TOOK 1 LGB BOMB OF UNKNOWN SIZE AP- PROX 50 METERS OUTSIDE OF THE SOUTHERN CANTONMENT FROM THE ABOVE ENEMY GRID. UNIT FIRED 81'S AND 60 MM FIRE MSN. RES- ULTS UNKNOWN. WILL SEND FOLLOW UP SPOT AT FIRST LIGHT.	S-2/F
2131	2140	21	111600H	M 3/5 AT 030567, UNIT RECEIVED 3 RDS SNIPER FROM AN UNKNOWN SIZE ENEMY FORCE LOCATED AT THE ABOVE ENEMY GRID. NO CASUALTIES. 2 M-16'S WERE DAMAGED. UNIT SENT OUT ONE SOD TO CHECK OUT AREA. CHECKED AREA WITH NEG RESULTS.	S-2/F
2245	2300	22	112145H	I 3/5 AT HILL 37, OBSERVATION TOWER RE- CEIVED 20 RDS S/A FIRE FROM AN UNKNOWN SIZE ENEMY FORCE. UNIT HAD ONE MAN RETURN FIRE IN THE DIRECTION OF THE MUZZLE FLASHES. RESULTS UNKNOWN. WILL CHECK AREA AT FIRST LIGHT AND WILL SEND FOLLOW UP SPOT.	S-2/F
				JOURNAL SUMMARY	
				CONTACT WITH THE ENEMY REMAINED LIGHT DURING THE REPORTING PERIOD. THE ONLY FRIENDLY CASUALTIES RESULTED WHEN A WATER TRUCK HIT A 120 LB BOX MINE KILLING THE DRIVER AND WOUNDING 1 OTHER MARINE. A SOD AMBUSH FROM M 3/1 OPENED FIRE ON 2 VC KILLING BOTH AND CAPTURING 2 AK-47'S. THE 3/5 BN CP CALLED FIRE MSN ON 2 VC KILLING ONE.	
2400	2400	23	112400H	JOURNAL CLOSED	

5th Marines

An Hoa RVN

From: 120001H MAY 70

To: 122400H MAY 70

JOURNAL

TIME		SERIAL NO	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGE, ORDER	ACTION TAKEN
IN	OUT				
0001	0001	1	120001H	JOURNAL OPENED	
0704	0720	2	120610H	G 2/5 AT 934514, UNIT SPOTTED 3 VC APPROX 200 METERS AWAY HEADING IN A NORTHEASTERLY DIRECTION. UNIT RECEIVED APPROX 50 RDS S/A FIRE. UNIT RETURNED FIRE WITH S/A AND 60 MM FIRE MSN. CHECKED AREA WITH NEG RESULTS.	S-2/F
0834	0843	3	120730H	H 2/5 AT 090514, UNIT SPOTTED 3 VC APPROX 300 METERS TO THEIR SOUTHEAST. THE ENEMY WERE WEARING BLK AND WHITE PJ'S AND 2 WERE CARRYING WEAPONS. UNIT OPENED FIRE WITH S/A. WILL NOT CHECK AREA DUE TO WATER BARRIER.	S-2/F
0915	0935	4	120845H	K 3/5 AT 090500, UNIT RECEIVED 15 RDS OF S/A FIRE FROM THE SOUTH APPROX 700 METERS AWAY. FIRE CAME FROM A NEARBY TREELINE. UNIT RETURNED S/A FIRE. FIRE MSN WILL BE CALLED.	S-2/F
1003	1018	5	120900H	BN CP 3/5 AT 078576, UNIT SPOTTED 7 VC WEARING BLK PJ'S CARRYING PACKS AND WEAPONS MOVING IN A SOUTHWESTERLY DIRECTION. CALLED 105 MM FIRE MSN AT 0900, 1 ST RD AT 0903, ROM AT 0921. RES 1 VC KIA.	M/S-2/F
1130	1135	6	FU 120845H	K 3/5 AT SAME GRID, 81 MM FIRE MSN CALLED AND FIRED. CHECKED AREA WITH NEG RESULTS.	S-2/F
1150	1210	7	121040H	H 2/5 AT 941513, UNIT FOUND 1-.50 CAL MACHINE GUN (SER # 838199). IT WAS FOUND IN A BOMB CRATER UNDER WATER. INFORMATION ON LOCATION OF 50 CAL GIVEN BY A HOI CHAN. UNIT CONT'D PATROL.	S-2/F
1302	1330	8	121200H	M 3/5 AT 213552, WHILE IN DAY DEF POS, UNIT RECEIVED AN INCOMING RD FROM THEIR SOUTHWEST. RD LANDED 25 METERS OUTSIDE OF THE WIRE RESULTING IN NO CASUALTIES. RD IS OF UNKNOWN TYPE AND IT IS UNKNOWN HOW THE RD WAS FIRED. RD LEFT A CRATER 3' BY 1'. SHRAPNEL WAS FOUND 12" IN LENGTH AND 2" WIDE. UNIT CHECKED OUT AREA AND ARVN'S FIRED ARTY ON THE ABOVE SUSPECTED ENEMY GRID.	S-2/F
1315	1335	9	121130H	H 2/5 AT 944513, WHILE ON PATROL, UNIT RECEIVED 30 RDS S/A FIRE FROM AN UNKNOWN SIZE ENEMY FORCE APPROX 300 METERS TO THE NORTH. NO CASUALTIES. UNIT RETURNED FIRE WITH S/A. CHECKED AREA WITH NEG RESULTS.	

5th Marines

An Hoa RVN

From:

To: 120001H MAY 70

122400H MAY 70

JOURNAL

TIME		SERIAL NO	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGE, ORDER	ACTION TAKEN
IN	OUT				
1320	1940	10	121215H	E 2/5 AT 054500, UNIT FOUND 2 B/T'S. 1 WAS A CHINESE COMMUNIST CONCUSSION GRENADE. THE OTHER WAS AN 81 MM HE RD. BOTH WERE RIGGED WITH TRIP WIRE RUNNING ACROSS TRAIL. B/T WERE WITHIN 50 METERS OF EACH OTHER. UNIT FLEW B/T'S WITH 1/2 LB OF C-4 AND CONT'D ON MSN. NO B/T WERE AVAILABLE ON PATROL.	S-2/F
1437	1445	11	121230H	H 2/5 AT 035512, WHILE ON PATROL WITH PF UNIT, UNIT DETAINED 20 ADULTS AND 15 CHILDREN. PF WITH THE UNIT QUESTIONED THE DETAINEES AND RELEASED 10 ADULTS. 20 ADULTS AND 15 CHILDREN WERE DETAINED AND SENT TO DOC DUG. PRIS SAYS THE DETAINEES ARE VC FAMILIES. REC 20 UN ADULTS AND 15 UN CHILDREN DETAINED.	S-2/F
1509	1515	12	121400H	G 1/5 AT 035532, WHILE ON PATROL, UNIT FOUND 1 CHICOM AND 1 LAAN IN A SMALL POND. THE CHICOM WAS MADE FROM A C-RAT CAN AND THE LAAN WAS EXTENDED AND LOADED. ORNANCE WERE NOT RIGGED AS B/T'S. UNIT FLEW ORNANCE IN PLACE.	S-2/F
1703	1705	13	121620H	H 2/5 AT 035515, WHILE RETURNING FROM A PATROL, A TANK DETONATED A 100 MM B/T WITH TRIP WIRE. B/T WAS LOCATED ON HEDGEHOG. NO CASUALTIES OR DAMAGE. UNIT CONT'D ON MSN.	S-2/F
1710	1720	14	121620H	F 2/5 AT 035514, WHILE ON PATROL, A USMC DETONATED A PRESSURE TYPE 60 MM B/T LOCATED ON TRAIL. ALL MARINES WERE WEARING FLAK JACKETS AND HELMETS AND WERE IN 2 PERIOD AT A 10 METER INTERVAL. NO B/T DOC ON PATROL AS DOC WAS ASSIGNED ANOTHER PATROL. REC 2 USMC MIA. MEDVAC CALLED AND COMPLETED.	N/S-2/F
1330	1750	15	121140H	F 2/5 AT 045510, UNIT ON PATROL ENTERED WHAT APPEARED TO BE A U-SHAPED AMBUSH AND REC'D S/A FIRE FROM AN UNKNOWN SIZE ENEMY FORCE. NO CASUALTIES. UNIT RETURNED FIRE WITH S/A. CALLED 81 MM FIRE MSN RD DIRECTED NO WFO FIRED ONBOARD ORNANCE AT ENEMY. UNIT CHECKED OUT CONTACT AREA WITH NEG RESULTS.	S-2/F

5th Marines

An Hoa RVN

From: 120801H MAY 70

To: 120004H MAY 70
122400H MAY 70

JOURNAL

TIME		SERIAL	DATE TIME	INCIDENTS, MESSAGE, ORDER	ACTION TAKEN
IN	OUT	NO	GROUP		
1837	1855	16	121730H	G 2/5 AT 922534. UNIT SPOTTED 4 VC/NVA CARRYING PACKS AND CROSSING A RIVER APPROX 1000 METERS FROM THEIR POS. ENEMY WERE MOVING IN A SOUTHWESTERLY DIRECTION. NO WEAPONS WERE OBSERVED. UNIT OPENED FIRE WITH SNIPER FIRE AND ALSO CALLED A 60 MM FIRE MSN. AREA WAS CHECKED WITH NEG RESULTS.	S-2/T
2257	2320	17	122140H	M 3/5 AT 210551. WHILE IN AMB POS. UNIT SPOTTED 4 NVA WEARING DARK CLOTHING MOVING ALONG A TRAIL. NO WEAPONS WERE OBSERVED. ENEMY WERE MOVING FROM NORTH TO SOUTH. UNIT INIT S/A FIRE. CALLED ARTY FIRE MSN AT 2124. 1 ST RD AT 2134. BDM AT 2144. WILL CHECK AREA AT FIRST LIGHT.	S-2/T
				JOURNAL SUMMARY	
				CONTACT WITH THE ENEMY WAS EXTREMELY LIGHT DURING THE REPORTING PERIOD. TWO MARINES FROM F 2/5 WERE WOUNDED WHEN A MARINE TRIPPED A 60 MM B/T. THE BN CP 3/5 CALLED A FIRE MSN ON 7 VC KILLING 1. A SOD PATROL FROM H 2/5 ACCOUNTED FOR 1- 50 CAL MACHINE GUN CAPTURED.	
2400	2400	18	122400H	JOURNAL CLOSED	

5th Marines

An Hoa RVN

From:

To: 130001H MAY 70

132400H MAY 70

JOURNAL

TIME		SERIAL NO	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGE, ORDER	ACTION TAKEN
IN	OUT				
0001	0001	1	130001H	JOURNAL OPENED	
0035	0330	2	122325H	U 1/5 AT 967577, WHILE CHECKING AREA WITH GECLOPS INFERA RED, UNIT SPOTTED 5-6 VC/NVA NO PACKS OR WEAPONS WERE OBSERVED. ENEMY WERE MOVING FROM EAST TO WEST. FIRED 2-60 MM HE RDS. 1 ST RD AT 2330, 2ND AT 2332, WILL CHECK AREA AT FIRST LIGHT.	S-2/F
0650	0730	3	130130H	L 3/5 AT 919580, UNIT OBSERVED 2 PERSONNEL MOVING FROM NUT II TO TRAILLINE. APPROX 30 MIN LATER THE SAME TWO WERE OBSERVED FLEEING TRAILLINE AND MOVING IN DIRECTION OF NUT. UNIT OPENED FIRE WITH 81A WOUNDING BOTH VN CIVILIANS AND TURNED THEMSELVES OVER TO ARMY OFFICIALS AT DAI LAC HEADQUARTERS WHICH IN TURN TOOK THE VN TO BELL 37. COMBATANT TREATED THE VN AND CALLED A MEDEVAC. RES 2 VN WIA, MEDEVAC COMPLETED.	S-2/F
0721	0750	4	130620H	E 2/5 AT 095506, UNIT OBSERVED 2 ENEMY MOVING ACROSS RIVER. VC WERE MOVING SOUTH-WEST, APPROX 300 METERS FROM UNIT. NEG PACKS AND WEAPONS COULD BE OBSERVED. VC WERE DRESSED IN BLK P.J's. UNIT OPENED FIRE WITH 81A AND M-79. SEARCH OF AREA WAS MADE WITH NEG RESULTS.	S-2/F
0723	0750	5	130645H	E 2/5 AT 095506, WHILE ON PATROL, UNIT DETAINED 1 VN ON TRAIL. DETAINEE WAS DRESSED IN BLK AND HAD NO ID CARD. DETAINEE BEING SENT TO ITT. RES 1 DETAINEE.	S-2/F
0835	0840	6	130725H	E 7 TH REG AT 036634, UNIT FOUND 1-21 MM ILLUM FOUND ON SIDE OF ROAD. UNIT BLEW IN PLACE.	S-2/F
0840	0840	7	130750H	D 7 TH REG AT 967584, UNIT FOUND 1 LAAN ON ROAD. LAAN WAS NOT RIGGED AS A B/T. UNIT BLEW IN PLACE.	S-2/F
0900	0905	8	130830H	D 7 TH REG AT 979583, UNIT FOUND 1 M-79 HE RD ON THE SIDE OF THE ROAD. RD WAS NOT RIGGED AS A B/T. UNIT BLEW RD IN PLACE.	S-2/F
0755	0920	9	FG 122100H	M 3/5 AT SAME GRID, ON SEARCHING AREA OF CONTACT UNIT FOUND A BLOOD TRAIL LEADING INTO LAKE. THEY ALSO FOUND 1 PONGRO 1 GART B/T, 1 CARTON AND 1 PAIR OF SANDLES.	S-2/F

5th Marines

An Hoa RVN

From: 130001H MAY 70

To: 132400H MAY 70

JOURNAL

TIME		SERIAL NO	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGE, ORDER	ACTION TAKEN
IN	OUT				
0900	1005	10	130045H	A 1/5 AT 945375, PACIFIER OBSERVED 3 VC MOVING TOWARDS A TREELINE. HELO LANDED AND UNIT INIT S/A FIRE UPON THE ENEMY. UNIT SWEEP THE AREA AND FOUND 3 VC KIA AND 2 M-16'S. ALSO 1 GART BULT AND CHL. COMS. R'S 3 VC KIA AND 2 INC.	MS-2/F
1045	1100	11	130050H	K 3/5 AT 062550. UNIT RECEIVED APPROX 15 RDS S/A FIRE FROM AN UNKNOWN SIZE ENEMY FORCE FROM THEIR SOUTHEAST APPROX 500 METERS AWAY. UNIT RETURNED FIRE WITH 2-60 MM RDS AND CALLED ARTY FIRE MSN AT 0955. 1 ST RD AT 1005. ROM AT 1010. FOLLOW UP SPOT WILL BE SENT.	S-2/F
1306	1320	12	131145H	K 3/5 AT 052546. UNIT RECEIVED APPROX 15 RDS S/A FIRE FROM A TREELINE APPROX 200 METERS TO THE SOUTHWEST. UNIT ALSO SPOTTED 6 VC FLEEING AREA. UNIT RETURNED 100 RDS OF S/A FIRE AND CALLED AN 81 MM FIRE MSN. UNIT WILL SEARCH AREA.	S-2/F
1225	1340	13	131100H	F & H 2/5 A T 965619. UNIT CONDUCTING CORON AND SEARCH OF LE NAM (2) DISCOVERED 9 VN MALES HIDING IN SEVERAL SPIDER HOLES. MALES WERE ALL BETWEEN 18-25 YRS OF AGE AND ARE BELIEVED TO BE NVA. ONE OF THE NVA IS THOUGHT TO BE AN OFFICER AS HE ADMITTED BEING AT LEAST A WARRANT OFFICER. A FURTHER SEARCH OF THE AREA REVEALED SEVERAL GREEN UNIFORMS, VARIOUS 762 GEAR, A TRANSISTOR RADIO, 3000 LBS OF FOOD, AND 1 PIG. PF WORKING WITH 2/5 DETAINED 10 ADULTS AND 25 CHILDREN. SUSPECTED NVA POW'S SENT TO ITT IN AN HOA. GEAR WILL BE SENT TO S-2 AT AN HOA. FOOD AND DETAINEES WILL BE SENT TO DUC DOW DISTRICT HORTS. PIG WAS SENT TO AN HOA. FOLLOW UP SPOT WILL FOLLOW WHEN COM WITH UNIT IN THE FIELD IS REGAINED. RES 9 SUSPECTED NVA POW'S, 10 ADULT DETAINEES, 25 CHILDREN.	M/S-2/F
1350	1407	14	131240H	F 2/5 AT 131240H - GRID 955519. UNIT FOUND 1 MALE APPROX 34 YRS OF AGE WEARING BLK PJ'S HIDING IN A BUNKER. UNIT BROUGHT DETAINEE TO CP POS, WILL SEND DETAINEE TO AN HOA.	S-2/F
1412	1420	15	131340H	M 3/1 AT 978632, WHILE UNIT WAS CONDUCTING A PATROL POLYMAN TRIPPED A M-26 B/T WITH TRIP WIRE ACROSS PATH. MARINES WERE WEARING BLK JACKETS AND HELMETS AND WERE	

5th Marines

An Hoa RVN

From: 130001H MAY 70

To: 132400H MAY 70

JOURNAL

TIME		SERIAL NO	DATE TIME GROUP	ACTION TAKEN
IN	OUT			
			15 METERS. MESSAGE DOOR PATROL AS	
			NO DDG WAS AVAILABLE. RES 1 USMC WIA, MEDEVAC CALLED AND COMPLETED.	M/S-2/F
1515	1525	16	131355H M 3/1 AT 961600, UNIT FOUND 2 M-26 B/T'S WITH PRESSURE DETONATING DEVICE. B/T WAS LOCATED ON TRAIL. B/T WAS BLOWN IN PLACE.	S-2/F
1518	1600	17	131340H ARVN AMMO CONVOY AT 839559, AS ARVN CONVOY WAS WAITING VIC HILL 25 FOR ROAD SWEEP TO HILL 52 TO BE COMPLETED, ENEMY COMMAND DETONATED A BOX MINE UNDER AN ARVN AMMO TRUCK CARRYING 105 MM RCL. RES 1 TRUCK TOTALLY DESTROYED, 1 ARVN WIA. MEDEVAC CALLED AND COMPLETED. AMMO REMOVED FROM TRUCK TO PREVENT SECONDARY EXPLOSIONS, WHEN FIRE IS PUT OUT, TRUCK WILL BE SEARCHED FOR ANY FURTHER CASUALTIES.	M/S-2/F
1538	1600	18	131500H K 3/5 AT 833545, AS UNIT WAS CHECKING OUT AN AREA TO BE USED AS A DAY CP, THEY FOUND 2 B/T'S. BOTH B/T'S WERE COKE GANG FILLED WITH C-4 AND RIGGED WITH 1 TRIP WIRE RUNNING ACROSS THE TRAIL. BOTH B/T'S WERE WITHIN 25 METERS OF EACH OTHER. UNIT BLOWN BOTH B/T'S IN PLACE.	S-2/F
1545	1618	19	BU 131100H F & H AT 960520, AS UNIT CONTINUED CORDON AND SEARCH OPERATION, 4 MORE VC/NVA WERE FOUND HIDING IN SPIDER HOLES. VC/NVA WERE MALE, AGES 19-25. UNIT ALSO KILLED 2 VC/NVA WHO WERE HIDDEN IN A SPIDER HOLE. VC/NVA WERE APPROX 20-25 YEARS OLD. A SEARCH OF THE SPIDER HOLES REVEALED 1 M-26 GRENADE ASST MED GEAR AND ASST 762 GEAR. RES 2 VC/NVA POW'S SENT TO IIT IN AN HOA. ALL GEAR WILL BE SENT TO S-2 IN AN HOA. RES 2 VC/NVA KIA, 4 VC/NVA POW'S.	M/S-2/F
1615	1650	20	131513H K 3/5 AT 835545, WHILE IN DAY CP, A USMC TRIPPED A B/T. B/T WAS MADE UP OF A COKE CAN FILLED WITH C-4 AND SHRAPNEL. B/T WAS RIGGED WITH TRIP WIRE AND WAS LOCATED IN HIGH GRASS ALONG THE SIDE OF A TRAIL. NO B/T DDG WAS AT THE CP. MEDEVAC CALLED AND COMPLETED. RES 2 USMC WIA.	M/S-2/F
1656	1745	21	131540H G 2/5 AT 902520, TOWER OBS 2 NVA WEARING GREEN UTILITIES. ONE OF THE ENEMY APPEARED TO BE CARRYING A RIFLE. CALLED IN 81 MM FIRE MEN. RESULTS UNKNOWN. AREA WILL NOT BE CHECKED DUE TO DISTANCE AND WATER BARRIER.	S-2/F

5th Marines

An Hoa RVN

From:

To: 130001H MAY 70

132400H MAY 70

JOURNAL

TIME		SERIAL NO	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGE, ORDER	ACTION TAKEN
IN	OUT				
1715	1745	22	131340H	ARMY AMB CONVOY AT 831559, CRATER AMB. YGIS WAS MADE DETERMINING MINE TO BE A 50 LB BOX MINE.	S-2/F
1600	1800	23	130045H	A 1/5 AT 0750, 0751, FOLLOWING FIRST IN SECTION PASSENGER WAS DIRECTED TO VIC 0750 WHERE AIRCRAFT SPOTTED AND OPENED FIRE ON 1 VC KILLING HIM. 1 PLT WAS THEN INSERTED AS A BLOCKING FORCE AND 1 PLT WAS INSERTED TO SWEEP. SWEEPING FORCE ENGAGED 9 NVA KILLING 2 THEN KILLED 2 MORE AS THEY CAME OUT OF A TREELINE SHOOTING "CHINH NOI" AND THEN PROCEEDED TO THROW SEVERAL GRENADES. ONE S&D FROM THE SWEEPING FORCE THEN ENGAGED 1 NVA KILLING 3 AND HAVING 1 MARINE WOUNDED IN THE EXCHANGE. A THOROUGH SEARCH OF THE AREA WAS MADE FINDING 1- 45 CAL PISTOL, 1 M-1 CARBINE, 1 AK-47, 2 M-26'S, 6 GREN, DOCUMENTS, AND 700 GEAR. ALL GEAR WILL BE SENT TO 1/5 S-2. REG 3 NVA KIA, 3 VC KIA, 1 IWO, 1 USMC WIA.	S-2/F
2023	2040	24	131930H	S 1/5 AT 060505, WHILE IN AMB SITE, UNIT RECEIVED 1 M-79 RDS FROM THE ABOVE ENEMY CMD. NO CASUALTIES. UNIT RETURNED FIRE WITH M-79 AND S/A. WILL CHECK AREA AND SEND FOLLOW UP SPOT.	M/S-2/F
1225	2100	25	131100H	THE FOLLOWING ARE SUMMARIZED RESULTS OF F & E CO'S CORDON AND SEARCH OPERATION: 1- 2 USMC WIA, 2 NVA KIA'S, 21 POW'S, 2 IWO (1- 9 MM PISTOL, 1- 45 CAL PISTOL) 65 DETAINERS, 3000 LBS OF FOODSTUFFS CAPTURED, MISC MED EQUIP/ DOCUMENTS.	S-2/F
2224	2320	26	132115H	S 1/5 AT 083545, WHILE MARINE S&D COMBINED WITH ARVN'S WAS MOVING TO AMB POS, THE UNIT HEARD NOISE AND HALTED. THE NOISE STOPPED AND THE UNIT BEGAN MOVING AGAIN AT WHICH TIME THEY WERE TAKEN UNDER FIRE FROM SIDE OF RT 12. UNIT RETURNED FIRE WITH S/A AND HEARD CHALLENGE IN VN. CEASE FIRE WAS GIVEN AND INVESTIGATION REVEALED THAT AN ARVN FROM 51 ST REGT AND PART OF THE UNIT INITIATING CONTACT HAD BEEN WOUNDED IN BACK AND LEG. MARINE UNIT AIDED UNIT TO MOVE ARVN TO FOB WHERE HE COULD BE MEDEVACED. MEDEVAC CALLED AND COMPLETED AND S&D CONT'D ON MGN.	S-2/F
				1 ARVN WRC.	S-2/F

TO: 130004H MAY 70
132400H MAY 70

TIME		SERIAL NO	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGE, ORDER JOURNAL SUMMARY	ACTION TAKEN
IN	OUT				
				CONTACT WITH THE ENEMY INCREASED SIGNIFICANTLY DURING THE REPORTING PERIOD. A 1/5 OPCON TO 2/5 ACCOUNTED FOR 2 NVA KIA, 3 VC KIA, AND 4 IWC IN THEIR PACIFIER OPERATION AND SUFFERED 1 WIAE FROM S/A FINE. CO F AND H 2/5 RESULTED FOR 2 NVA KIA, 21 POW'S AND 2 IWC IN THEIR OPCON AND SEARCH OPERATION. UNIT ALSO HAD 2 MARINES RECEIVE MINOR WOUNDS WHILE ATTEMPTING TO PULL AN ENEMY FROM A SPIDER HOLE. THE ONLY OTHER CASUALTIES DURING THE PERIOD WERE FROM B/T'S. CO M 3/1 HAD A MARINE TRIP A M-26 B/T RESULTING IN 1 USMC WIAE. CO K 3/5 HAD A MARINE TRIP A CHLOM B/T ALSO RESULTING IN 1 USMC WIAE.	
2400	2400	27	132400H	JOURNAL CLOSED	

5th Marines

Am Hoa RVN

From: 140001H MAY 70

To: 142400H MAY 70

JOURNAL

TIME		SERIAL NO	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGE, ORDER	ACTION TAKEN
IN	OUT				
0001	0001	1	140001H	JOURNAL OPENED	
132328	0200	2	132235H	K 3/5 AT 851551, UNIT REC'D 4 INCOMING 82 MM MORTARS FROM ENEMY GRID 844545. UNIT THEN REC'D 8/A FIRE FROM ENEMY GRID 851548. NEG CASUALTIES OR DAMAGE. ARTY FIRE MSN CALLED AT 2240 ON GRID 844545. REG'D 1 ST RD AT 2250. GAVE ROM AT 2304. 60 MM FIRE MSN CALLED AND FIRED ON GRID 851548. BOTH GRIDS WILL BE SEARCHED AT FIRST LIGHT.	S-2/T
0750	0800	3	140615H	K 3/5 AT 851551, UNIT REC'D APPROX 100 RDS 8/A FIRE FROM AN UNKNOWN SIZE ENEMY FORCE. ARTY FIRE MSN CALLED AT 0635. REG'D 1 ST RD AT 0650. ROM AT 0700. WILL MAKE SWEEP OF AREA AND SUBMIT FOLLOW UP SPOT.	S-2/T
0817	0850	4	140800H	G 2/5 AT 914526, WHILE ON PATROL, UNIT FLUSHED VC WEARING BLK OUT OF A TREELINE. UNIT PURSUED VC BY FIRE AND CHECKED AREA WITH NEG RESULTS.	S-2/F
0815	0915	5	140720H	F 2/5 AT 955519, UNIT REC'D INFORMATION FROM VN CIVILIANS THAT 4 NVA COULD BE FOUND AT THE ABOVE ENEMY GRID. WHILE CHECKING OUT AREA, UNIT FOUND 3 VN IN A CLEARING. THEY WERE ALL MALE AND WERE WEARING BLK AND WHITE PJ'S. VN WILL BE HELD AS DETAINEES AND BROUGHT TO AN HOA WITH CP. RES 5 DETAINEES.	S-2/F
0950	1000	6	140745H	B 7 TH ENG AT 033640, FOUND 1- 60 MM HE RD 1 METER WEST SIDE OF ROAD NOT RIGGED AS A B/T. FLEW IN PLACE.	S-2/F
0950	1000	7	140850H	B 7 TH ENG AT 035628, FOUND 1- 105 HE RD AND 1- 81 HE RD 200 METERS OFF WEST SHOULDER OF ROAD. NOT RIGGED AS A B/T. FLEW IN PLACE.	S-2/F
1015	1100	8	140915H	M 3/5 AT 213552, UNIT DEF POS REC'D 1 INCOMING 82 MM MORTAR RD APPROX 100 METERS OUTSIDE LINE. MORTAR SITE WAS SPOTTED AND A COUNTER MORTAR FIRE MSN WAS FIRED. ARTY FIRE MSN WAS CALLED AT 0920. 1 ST RD AT 0930. ROM AT 0950. UNIT IS CHECKING OUT MORTAR SITE.	S-2/T
1035	1110	9	140930H	BN CP 2/5 AT 904520, UNIT FOUND A SPIDER HOLE CONTAINING 3 VN WITH MISC DOCUMENTS NVA UNIFORMS, AND A CIVILIAN RADIO. POW'S AND GEAR WILL BE SENT TO IIT. RES 3 POW'S.	S-2/F

5th Marines

An Hoa RVN

From:

To: 140001H MAY 70

142400H MAY 70

JOURNAL

TIME		SERIAL NO	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGE, ORDER	ACTION TAKEN
IN	OUT				
1030	1140	10	FU 140615H	K 3/5 AT SAME GRID, TWO FLIGHTS OF FIXED WING WERE DROPPED ON A SUSPECTED ENEMY SNIPER POSITION RESULTING IN 10 TO 12 PARTIALLY DESTROYED BUNKERS.	S-2/P
1032	1140	11	140930H	E 2/5 AT 000478, WHILE IN DAY POS, 1 SHAKESBITE 1 USMC IN THE LEFT LEG, MEDEVAC CALLED AND COMPLETED, SHAKESBITE WAS SENT INTO REAR. NEG 1 USMC WBC.	S-2/P
1147	1230	12	FU 121040H	M 2/5 AT SAME GRID, WEAPON WAS TAKEN AND KEPT BY THE PF'S. (50 GAL MACHINE GUN).	S-2/P
1145	1343	13	141105H	P 2/5 AT 055519, WHILE SEARCHING AREA, PATROL FOUND 1- 9 MM PISTOL WITH NEG, 2 BAGS OF MEDICAL GEAR, AND MISC CLOTHING. PISTOL WILL BE TAGGED AND TAKEN ALONG WITH OTHER GEAR TO REAR.	S-2/P
1154	1303	14	FU 140930H	BN CP 2/5 AT SAME GRID, UNIT FOUND 1- 9 MM PISTOL AND 1 AK-47, 2 MEDICAL KITS AND MISC GEAR. GEAR AND WEAPONS WILL BE SENT TO REAR.	S-2/P
1455	1510	15	FU 140915H	M 3/5 AT 201575, WHILE CHECKING OUT THE VICINITY OF WHERE #2 MORTAR WAS FIRED, UNIT FOUND 1- 82 MM MORTAR TUBE, BIPED, AND BASE PLATE. UNIT IS CONTINUING TO SEARCH AREA. MORTAR WILL BE SENT TO 3/5 CP.	M/G-2/P
1530	1545	16	FU 140915H	M 3/5 AT 201574, UNIT COMPLETED SEARCH OF MORTAR SITE WITH NEG FURTHER RESULTS AND BEGAN MOVE BACK TO CO POS. UNIT THEN REC'D AUTOMATIC WEAPONS FIRE AND S/A FIRE FROM ABOVE ENEMY GRIDS. THERE WERE NO CASUALTIES. UNIT SWPT BOTH CONTACT GRIDS WITH NEG RESULTS AND CONTINUED PATROL TO CO POS.	S-2/P
1617	1625	17	141530H	K 3/5 AT 077556, WHILE ON PATROL, UNIT REC'D APPROX 20 RDS S/A FIRE FROM AN UNKNOWN SIZE ENEMY FORCE 600 METERS TO THEIR EAST. NO CASUALTIES. UNIT CALLED AN 81 MM MCV AT 1531H, WILL CHECK AREA AND SEND FOLLOW UP SPOT.	S-2/P
1630	NEG	18	140600-1150H	A 1/5 ON PACIFIER. SUMMARIZED RESULTS 2 NVA KIA, 19 VC KIA, 1- 9 MM PISTOL, 1 M-16 RIFLE AND MISC 782 GEAR. AIRCRAFT TOOK S/A FIRE FROM THE NE, COBRA'S RETURNED FIRE KILLING 4 ENEMY. MEANWHILE THE GROUND UNIT MADE CONTACT WITH AN UNKNOWN SIZE ENEMY FORCE, KILLING 2 AFTER AN EXCHANGE OF FIRE. UNIT SWPT SE	

5th Marines

An Hoa RVN

From: 140000H MAY 70

To: 142400H MAY 70

JOURNAL

TIME		SERIAL NO	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGE, ORDER	ACTION TAKEN
IN	OUT				
1755	1800	19	141655H	ENGAGING 6 ENEMY AIRCRAFT FIRED IN SUP- PORT OF SWEEPING UNIT KILLING 1 VC. UNIT REG'D S/A FIRE FROM AN UNKNOWN SIZE ENEMY FORCE AND O&C AIRCRAFT ALSO TOOK FIRE SUSTAINING 1 HIT. AIRCRAFT RETURNED FIRE KILLING 1 ENEMY. PLT ALSO OPENED FIRE KILLING 2 ENEMY. UNIT SWEEPED TO THE NORTH AND CALLED AIRSTRIKE. COBRA AIRCRAFT OBS 1 VC ATTEMPTING TO FLEE AREA OF AIRSTRIKE. S-2/F E 2/5 AT 913513, WHILE IN OP SITE, UNIT SPOTTED 1 VN MALE AGE 40-45 RUNNING AWAY FROM THEIR POS. VN MALE WAS 50 METERS SOUTH OF OP, NO PACK OR WEAPONS WERE OBS. MALE WAS WEARING BLK AND WHITE PJ'S. A MARINE FROM THE OP RAN OUT AND DETAINED THE VN MALE WITH NO ID CARD. WILL SEND MALE TO AN HOA IIT. RES 1 VN DETAINEES S-2/F	
1115	1830	20	140910H	F & PF'S AT 964520, WHILE CHECKING OUT A VILL. COMBINED UNIT DETAINED 75 VN CIVILIANS. THE SEX AND AGES OF THE DETAINEES ARE THE FOLLOWING. 13 GIRLS AND 2 BOYS (1-10) 50 WOMEN AND 3 MEN 20-30. 7 MEN 40-60. ALL DETAINEES WILL BE SENT TO DUC DUG. UNIT CONT'D ON MSN. SPOT LATE DUE TO CALLING BACK TO UNIT TO GET ADDITIONAL INFORMATION. S-2/F	
2100	2115	21	142000H	K 3/5 AT 884551, WHILE IN NIGHT DEF POS, UNIT SPOTTED 5 VC MOVING EAST ALONG A TRAIL. NO PACKS OR WEAPONS WERE OBSERVED. UNIT OPENED FIRE WITH S/A AND RECEIVED FIRE FROM VC. NO CASUALTIES. UNIT CHECKED AREA WITH NEG RESULTS. S-2/F	
2155	2215	22	142119H	G 2/5 AT 922528, UNIT HEARD A LARGE THUD NEAR THEIR POS, APPROX 5 MINUTES LATER UNIT HEARD AN EXPLOSION. EXPLOSION WAS APPROX 20 METERS OUTSIDE OF WIRE AT PHU LAS (6). UNIT FIRED 60 MM ILLUM AND OBS AREA WITH NEG RESULTS. UNIT WILL CHECK OUT AREA AT FIRST LIGHT AND WILL SEND FOLLOW UP SPOT. S-2/F	
2320	2330	23	142210H	I 3/5 AT 853445, UNIT IN AMB SITE OBS 7 VC MOVING WEST ALONG A TRAIL. VC WERE DRESSED IN BLK PJ'S AND CARRIED PACKS. UNIT OPENED FIRE WITH S/A AND M-60. UNIT SWEEPED AREA FINDING 4 VC KIA AND 2 VC POW'S. VC POW'S WERE 1 FEMALE AND 1 CHILD. FEMALE INDICATED TO KCS THAT ONE OF THE KIA	

To: 140001H MAY 70
142400H MAY 70

TIME		SERIAL	DATE TIME	INCIDENTS, MESSAGE, ORDER	ACTION
IN	OUT	NO	GROUP		TAKEN
				WORKED FOR AN NVA UNIT. SIX PACKS WERE FOUND CONTAINING 20 LBS OF RICE IN EACH AND ASSORTED COOKING UTENSILS. 2 POW'S WILL BE SENT TO ITT TOMORROW. A COMPLETE SEARCH OF THE CONTACT AREA WILL BE MADE AT FIRST LIGHT. NES 4 VC KIA, 2 VC POW'S. M/S-2/	
				JOURNAL SUMMARY	
				CONTACT WITH THE ENEMY RETURNED TO NORMAL DURING THE REPORTING PERIOD. 2/5 FINISHED ITS CORDON AND SEARCH FINDING 3 NVA POW'S AND CAPTURING 3 INDIVIDUAL WEAPONS.	
				CO M 3/5 CAPTURED 1- 82 MM MORTAR AND A PLT FROM I 3/5 AMBUSHED 7 VC KILLING 4 AND CAPTURING 2 VC.	
2400	2400	24	142400H	JOURNAL SUMMARY	

5th Marines

An Hoa RVN

From:

To: 150001H MAY 70

152400H MAY 70

JOURNAL

TIME		SERIAL NO	DATE TIME	INCIDENTS, MESSAGE, ORDER	ACTION TAKEN
IN	OUT				
0001	0001	1	150001H	JOURNAL OPENED	
0015	0145	2	142254H	IN CP 3/5 AT 001578, UNIT REC'D 2- 105 LOB BOMBS FROM ENEMY GRID 001574. 1 LAM-DED IN PERIMETER, THE OTHER WAS AN AIR-BURST. REG 1 USMC WIA. UNIT DID NOT RETURN FIRE BECAUSE LAUNCH SITE WAS INSIDE VILLAGE. MARINES WERE GIVEN MEDICAL ATTENTION BY COMPMAN. REG 1 USMC WIA.	M/S-2/T
0015	0145	3	142325H	IN CP 3/5 AT 001578, UNIT REC'D APPROX 15 RDS SNIPER FIRE FROM SAME POS AS PREVIOUS LOB BOMBS. FIRE WAS RETURNED WITH 10 RDS M-14. NEG RESULTS AT THIS TIME. AREA WILL BE CHECKED AT FIRST LIGHT.	S-2/T
0045	0330	4	142315H	PHU LAG (6) AT 924527, PHU LAG (6) REC'D 3 INCOMING LOB BOMBS. 1 DETONATING INSIDE PERIMETER AND THE OTHER 2 OUTSIDE. 81 MM M59 CALLED AND FIRED. WILL SEND FOLLOW UP SPOT.	S-2/T
0305	0330	5	150224H	L 3/5 AT 910500, UNIT REC'D 1 INCOMING 82 MM MORTAR RD WHICH LANDED 100 METERS INSIDE PERIMETER ON NORTHERN SIDE OF HILL. NEG CASUALTIES OR DAMAGE. NEG -- DUE TO UNKNOWN ENEMY GRID.	S-2/T
0850	0857	6	150755H	R 3/5 AT 095557, UNIT OBSERVED 1 VC MOVING IN A NORTHERLY DIRECTION APPROX 300 METERS AWAY. VC WAS CARRYING AN M-16 RIFLE. UNIT INITIATED S/A FIRE. AREA WAS SEARCHED WITH NEG RESULTS.	S-2/T
0930	0950	7	150900H	M 3/5 AT 201575, UNIT WAS CHECKING OUT SAVE IN THE VICINITY WHERE 82 MM MORTAR TUBE WAS CAPTURED (SPOT REP. 141420) FINDING THE FOLLOWING: 1 CHICOM GRENADE, 1 FRENCH COMPASS, 200 P's, AND ASSET COOKING UTENSILS. UNIT CONT'D PATROL AND WILL BRING EQUIPMENT TO GO POS.	S-2/T
1035	1100	8	150700H	M 3/1 AT 978632, WHILE IN NIGHT DEF POS, CIVILIAN BROUGHT 1 VN FEMALE AGE 6 TO THEIR POS. FEMALE HAD SHRAPNEL WOUNDS FROM A M-79 RD IN THE ABDOMEN. CIVILIAN SAID 1 VN FEMALE WAS KILLED BY THE SAME ACTION. UNIT WENT TO AREA TO INVESTIGATE AND FOUND 1 VN FEMALE KIA AGE 55-60 IN HUT. SHE HAD SUFFERED MULTIPLE SHRAPNEL WOUNDS. RF OFFICER SAID HIS MEN HAD SEEN ENEMY MOVEMENT IN THAT AREA AND FIRED M-79. 1 RF ADMITTED OVER-SHOOTING HIS TARGET. THERE WERE NO ROUNDS FIRED BY USMC PERSONNEL.	

5th Marines

An Hoa RVN

From:

To:

150001H MAY 70

152400H MAY 70

JOURNAL

TIME		SERIAL NO	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGE, ORDER	ACTION TAKEN
IN	OUT				
				IN THE AREA, VN CHILD WAS MEDEVACED TO HILL 55 FOR TREATMENT AT 51 ST ARVN BASE. HILL 65 HAS BEEN NOTIFIED OF OCCURRENCE AND WILL TAKE ACTION TO AID IN THE REPAIR OF DAMAGED HUTS. DISTRICT WILL INITIATE DISCIPLINARY ACTION THROUGH CDM CHANNELS.	S-2/T
1912	1930	9	151145H	M 3/4 AT 090639, SQD WAS DISPATCHED TO THE SCENE OF A F-4 CRASH. WHEN SQD ARRIVED AT SCENE OF CRASH THEY WERE MET BY PERSONNEL FROM DIV MP'S AND 1 ST MAN. THE F-4 WAS TOTALLY DESTROYED IN THE CRASH. THERE WERE NO FRIENDLY CASUALTIES ASIDE FROM 2 VN CHILDREN WHO REC'D MINOR SCRATCHES. 1 VN HUT WAS DESTROYED. 3/5 S-5 WAS NOTIFIED AND WILL ASSIST VN IN REPAIRING THEIR HUT. VN CHILDREN WERE TREATED BY COMPMAN AND RELEASED. UNIT RETURNED TO CO POS.	S-2/T
1500	1500	10	151500H	LT GEN BUSE CG EMP PAC, LT GEN MCCUTCHENON CG III MAF, MAJ GEN WIDDELIK CG 1 ST MAR DIV VISITED AN HOA THIS DATE. GEN BUSE PRESENTED SILVER STAR AND NAVY MC MEDAL TO MEMBERS OF 2/5 FOR HEROISM. 1/PL GUTOWSKY WAS PRESENTED THE SILVER STAR AND 1 ST SGT CLOAN WAS PRESENTED NAVY MARINE CORPS MEDAL.	
1843	1900	11	151605H	R 3/5 AT 180554, WHILE ON PATROL, UNIT REC'D APPROX 10 RDS SNIPER FIRE FROM AN UNKNOWN SIZE ENEMY FORCE AT THE ABOVE ENEMY GRID. NO CASUALTIES. UNIT RETURNED FIRE WITH S/A AND FIRED 60 MM MGN. ALSO CALLED 81 MM FIRE MGN. SWEEP AREA WITH REC RESULTS.	S-2/T
1904	1925	12	151805H	R 2/5 AT 092150, UNIT ON PATROL OBSERVED 1 VC DRESSED IN BKK AND WHITE PJ'S FLEEING FROM THE PATROL INTO TREE LINE. UNIT OPENED FIRE WITH S/A AND M-60. RES 1 VC KIA. A SEARCH OF THE BODY REVEALED NOTHING SIGNIFICANT. RES 1 VC KIA.	M/S-2/T
1917	1940	13	151820H	R 3/5 AT 071551, AS UNIT WAS CHECKING OUT AREA OF PREVIOUS CONTACT, SECOND MARINE IN COLUMN TRIPPED ON 81 MM B/T WHICH WAS RIGGED WITH TRIP WIRE AND LOCATED ONE METER OFF TRAIL. RES 4 UMG WIA. ALL MARINES WERE WEARING FLAK JACKETS AND HELMETS AND WERE APPROX 8-10 METERS	

152400H MAY 70

JOURNAL

TIME		SERIAL NO	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGE, ORDER	ACTION TAKEN
IN	OUT				
				APART. NO B/T LOG WAS WITH UNIT. MEDEVAC CALLED AND COMPLETED. AS MEDEVAC HELO- LIFTED FROM LZ IT TOOK S/A FIRE FROM ENEMY GRID. NO KNOWN HITS. KILO UNIT RETURNED FIRE WITH S/A AND CHECKED AREA WITH NEG RESULTS. RES 4 USMC WIAE.	M/S-2/F
1954	1958	14	FV 151820H	K 3/5 AT SAME GRID. UNIT ALSO CALLED ARTY FIRE MSN AT 1900, 1 ST RD AT 1905, BOMBAT 1915, CHECKED AREA WITH NEG RES.	S-2/F
2048	2100	15	151950H	RES 3/5 AT 878576. UNIT OBSERVED 15 VC CARRYING BUNDLES AND CROSSING RIVER IN BOATS FROM NORTH TO SOUTH AT THE ABOVE ENEMY GRID. UNIT CALLED 81 MM MSN AND ARTY FIRE MSN AT 1952, 1 ST RD AT 1957, BOM AT 2010. RESULTS UNKNOWN. UNIT WILL NOT CHECK AREA DUE TO DISTANCE AND WATER BARRIER.	S-2/F
				JOURNAL SUMMARY CONTACT WAS LIGHT DURING THE REPORTING PERIOD. THE BN CP AT 3/5 REC'D 2 IN- COMING LOB BOMES RESULTING IN 1 USMC WIAE. A MARINE FROM K 3/5 TRIPPED AN 81 MM B/T RESULTING IN 4 USMC WIAE. THE ONLY ENEMY KILL DURING THE PERIOD WAS BY B 2/5 WHO OPENED FIRE ON 1 VC KILLING HIM.	
2400	2400	16	152400H	JOURNAL CLOSED	

5th Marines

An Hoa RVN

From:

160001H MAY 70

To: 162400H MAY 70

JOURNAL

TIME		SERIAL NO	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGE, ORDER	ACTION TAKEN
IN	OUT				
0801	0801	1	160001H	JOURNAL OPENED	
0733	0745	2	160600H	2 2/5 AT 070500, WHILE IN ONE POS, 1 NVA WAS SPOTTED ON TRAIL APPROX 50 METERS FROM POS. NVA WAS DRESSED IN BLUE UNIFORM. NO WEAPON COULD BE OBS. UNIT OPENED FIRE WITH 8/A KILLING THE NVA. SEARCH OF BODY WAS MADE FINDING 1 M-26 GRENADE, 1 US CARTRIDGE BELT, 1 WALLET, 1 NOTEBOOK CONTAINING A LIST OF NAMES, AND MISS DOSS. RES 1 NVA KIA, GEAR WILL BE SENT TO REAR. M-26 BLOWN.	M/S-2/F
0800	0840	3	160710H	BRAVO ENGINEERS AT 075512, UNIT FOUND 1 R/T CONSISTING OF A M-79 RD WITH PHIL FRIGTION DETONATOR. R/T WAS LOCATED APPROX 5 METERS OFF RIGHT SIDE OF ROAD. R/T WAS BLOWN IN PLACE.	S-2/F
0820	0840	4	160800H	A 7 TH ENG AT 075524, UNIT FOUND 1 25 LB BOX MINE BURIED IN CENTER OF ROAD AND SET FOR PRESSURE DETONATION. BOX MINE BLOWN IN PLACE, ROAD REPAIRED.	S-2/F
0900	0905	5	160810H	B 7 TH ENG AT 083634, UNIT FOUND 4 M-79 RDS ON RIGHT SIDE OF ROAD, NEG R/T'S BLOWN IN PLACE.	S-2/F
0917	1100	6	160815H	M 3/5 AT 083550, UNIT OBS 4 VC WALKING SE ALONG RIVER. WEAPONS COULD NOT BE OBS. AND THE VC WERE DRESSED IN ASST CLOTHING. 41 MM FIRE MSN CALLED AND FIRED. AREA COULD NOT BE CHECKED DUE TO WATER BARRIER.	S-2/F
1130	NEG	7	160730H	A 1/5 AT 060530, COMMAND HELD OBS 2 ENEMY AT ABOVE GRID, INSERTED PACIFIER WHICH INITIATED FIRE KILLING 1 ENEMY AND CAPTURING 1 POW. ONE PLT WAS THEN SET IN AS A BLOCKING FORCE WHILE 2 PLTS SLEEPING. FORCE SEARCHED AREA FINDING 31 DETAINEES. ONE FEMALE DETAINEE MADE A SUICIDE ATTEMPT TO ESCAPE AND WAS THEN RECLASSIFIED AS A POW. 1 POW WAS MIA AND TAKEN TO AN HOA FOR INTERROGATION, THEN MEDEVACED TO HOSPITAL. OTHER POW WAS SENT TO ITT AT AN HOA AND DETAINEES SENT TO THE DEB DISTRICT HEADQUARTERS. RES 1 VC KIA, 2 POW'S, 34 DETAINEES.	S-2/F
1415	1427	8	161405H	SCARFACE 25-49 AT AIRBORNE, 2 COBRAS IN SUPPORT OF CO M 3/5 OBS 2 VC MOVING BETWEEN BUNKERS. COBRAS FIRED ONBOARD ORDNANCE. RES 1 VC KIA, 2 BUNKERS DEST.	S-2/F

5th Marines

An Hoa RVN

From: 160001H MAY 70

To: 162400H MAY 70

JOURNAL

TIME		SERIAL	DATE TIME	INCIDENTS, MESSAGE, ORDER	ACTION TAKEN
IN	OUT	NO	GROUP		
1540	1609	9	161435H	G 2/5 AT 908493, A S MARINES WAS RETURNING TO DEF POS FROM PATROL. HE HAD AN ACCIDENTAL DISCHARGE OF A .45 CAL PISTOL WHICH WAS BEING CARRIED IN A SHOULDER HOLSTER, WOUNDING HIMSELF IN THE ARM. PISTOL WAS NOT BEING HANDLED WHEN DISCHARGE OCCURED. RES 1 USMC NBCE. MEDEVAC CALLED AND COMPLETED. INVESTIGATION INTO THE INCIDENT IS BEING CONDUCTED.	S-2/F
1650	1706	10	161415H	F 2/5 AT 925528, MARINE STANDING SECURITY POST ON LIBERTY BRIDGE SLIPPED AND FELL OFF BRIDGE AND WAS CARRIED UNDER BRIDGE BY RIVER CURRENT. A SECOND MARINE JUMPED INTO RIVER TO ATTEMPT RESCUE AND WAS ALSO SWEEP OUT OF SIGHT. RES 2 USMC NBCE. BODIES NOT RECOVERED. REGON SCUBA DIVERS MAKE SEARCH OF BRIDGE AREA, HELO'S AND OV-10 SCANNED RIVER AND RIVER BANKS, AND TROOPS SEARCHED RIVER BANKS. NO BODIES WERE RECOVERED. RES 2 USMC NBCE (BODIES NOT RECOVERED).	S-2/F
2025	2045	11	161250H	F 2/5 AT 926528, UNIT SPOTTED 3 VC RUNNING THROUGH TREELINE APPROX 1000 METERS AWAY HEADING EAST. UNIT CALLED FOR #1 FIRE MSN. WILL CHECK AREA AT FIRST LIGHT	S-2/F
2050	2100	12	161935H	M 3/1 AT 956004, UNIT IN AMBUSH SITE HAD VN CIVILIANS APPROACH THEIR POS AND TELL THE UNIT THAT A NUMBER OF VC WERE CONDUCTING ACTS OF TERRORISM WITHIN THEIR VILLAGE. UNIT DISPATCHED A COMBINED MARINE/RF TEAM TO CHECK OUT VILLAGE. AS UNIT LEFT LINES UNIT REC'D 3 M-79 RDS FROM ENEMY GRID. UNIT RETURNED FIRE WITH S/A AND RETURNED TO LINES. CONTACT AREA AND VILLAGE WILL BE CHECKED OUT AT FIRST LIGHT.	S-2/F
2120	2135	13	161945H	GP 3/5 AT 974576, LP SPOTTED 3 VC IN 2 BOATS CARRYING LARGE AMOUNT OF GEAR ACROSS SONG VI GIS RIVER FROM NORTH TO SOUTH. VC MADE 2 TRIPS CARRYING GEAR IN BUNDLES EACH TIME. AFTER SECOND TRIP VC PULLED THE BOATS UP INTO TALL GRASS ON THE ARIZONA SIDE OF THE RIVER. AFTER LP INITIALLY SPOTTED THE BOATS, A 106 SOD WAS ALERTED AND MOVED TO A GOOD VANTAGE POINT TO FIRE ON THE VC. THE 106 OPENED FIRE WITH BEEHIVE SHORTLY AFTER VC PULLED UP THEIR BOATS. AN 81 MM FIRE MSN WAS ALSO CONDUCTED.	

To: 162400H MAY 70

JOURNAL

TIME		SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME	INCIDENTS, MESSAGE, ORDER	ACTION TAKEN
IN	OUT		GROUP		
				AREA WILL BE CHECKED OUT AT FIRST LIGHT IF WATER DEPTH PERMITS RIVER CROSSING.	8-2/P
				JOURNAL SUMMARY	
				CONTACT WITH THE ENEMY REMAINED LIGHT DURING THE REPORTING PERIOD. AN AMBUSH FROM E 2/5 ACCOUNTED FOR 1 NVA KIA. A PACIFIER FROM 1/5 AND LATER IN THE DAY, COBRAS IN SUPPORT OF M 3/5 EACH ACCOUNTED FOR A VC KIA, APIECE.	
				TWO MARINES FROM F 2/5 DROWNED AT LI BERTY BRIDGE AND A MARINE FROM CO G 2/5 WAS NECE FROM AN ACCIDENTAL DISCHARGE.	
2400	2400	14	162400H	JOURNAL CLOSED	

5th Marines

An Hoa RVN

From: 170001H MAY 70

To: 172400H MAY 70

JOURNAL

TIME		SERIAL NO	DATE TIME	INCIDENTS, MESSAGE, ORDER	ACTION TAKEN
IN	OUT		GROUP		
0001	0001	1	170001H	JOURNAL OPENED	
0140	0210	2	170015H	COPP 3/5 AT 012547, WHILE IN AMBUSH SITE, UNIT SPOTTED 7 VC WEARING CAMOFLAGED UTILITIES STANDING BY A HUT. UNIT OPENED FIRE WITH 8/A AND M-79. CHECKED AREA WITH NEG RESULTS.	S-2/F
0444	0450	3	170325H	G 1/5 AT 060500, WHILE IN DEF POS, UNIT RECEIVED 6 INCOMING 60 MM MORTAR RDS. NO CASUALTIES. NO ACTION TAKEN AS ENEMY GRID IS UNKNOWN.	S-2/F
1010	1045	4	170510H	B 7 TH ENG AT 035635, WHILE CONDUCTING ROAD SWEEP, USMC WALKING FLANK DETONATED A M-26 GRENADE B/T RIGGED WITH TRIP WIRE AND LOCATED OFF RIGHT SIDE OF ROAD. RES 1 USMC WIA. MEDEVAC CALLED AND COMPLETED. MSN CONTINUED.	M/S-2/F
1130	1250	5	171025H	COPP M 3/1 AT 095600, WHILE ENROUTE TO OP SITE, UNIT REC'D 1 INCOMING M-79 RD. NEG CASUALTIES OR DAMAGE. UNIT MADE SEARCH OF AREA WITH NEG RESULTS. VILLAGERS INFORMED UNIT THAT 3 VC WERE IN VILLE AND CARRYING A M-79. VILLE AND SURROUNDING AREA. SEARCHED WITH NEG RESULTS.	S-2/F
1320	1400	6	171145H	F 2/5 AT 092524, DEF TOWER SPOTTED 7 VC DRESSED IN BLK PJ'S SEARCHING AREA OF PREVIOUS AIR-STRIKE. VC WERE CARRYING WEAPONS BUT NO PACKS. ARTY FIRE MSN CALLED AT 1145. REC'D 1 ST RD AT 1159, GAVE ROM AT 1204. NEG RESULTS OBSERVED.	S-2/F
1547	1610	7	171415H	CHOC M 3/1 AT 095600, ONE CIVILIAN FEMALE (AGE 45) WAS BROUGHT TO POS BY CIVILIAN PERSONNEL WHO STATED THAT SHE WAS WOUNDED BY A RICOCHET 8/A ROUND FIRED BY EITHER A USMC OR RF PERSONNEL FROM GOLDEN GATE BRIDGE. INVESTIGATION TO BE CONDUCTED AND INCIDENT HAS BEEN REPORTED TO EN 8-5. MEDEVAC CALLED AND COMPLETED.	S-2/F
1337	1610	8	171245H	BN CP 3/5 AT 073576, UNIT FOUND 1- 105 MM DUD ROUND APPROX 30 METERS INSIDE PERIMETER. ROUND APPEARS TO BE A LOB BOMB AND PRESUMED TO HAVE BEEN TAKEN THE EVENING OF 14 MAY 70. ROUND TAKEN TO SAFE AREA AND BLOWN.	S-2/F

5th Marines

An Hoa RVN

From: 170001H MAY 70

To: 172400H MAY 70

JOURNAL

TIME		SERIAL	DATE TIME	INCIDENTS, MESSAGE, ORDER	ACTION TAKEN
IN	OUT	NO	GROUP		
1650	1700	9	171535H	M 3/4 AT 951606, WHILE SET IN POS. UNIT RECEIVED 2 INCOMING M-79 RDS. 1 VN WOMEN RECEIVED SHRAPNEL WOUNDS. MEDEVAC CALLED AND COMPLETED. RGS 1 VN WOMEN WIA (AGE 55).	S-2/F
1740	1800	10	171630H	BN CP 3/5 AT 972576, ENEMY MOVEMENT WAS DETECTED AT ABOVE GRID. APPROX 10 ENEMY WERE DETECTED MOVING FROM EAST TO WEST ALONG TRAIL. CALLED ARTY FIRE MEN AT 1640, 1 ST RD AT 1645, RGN AT 1652.	S-2/F
1830	1850	11	171700H	G 1/5 AT 979524, A BULLDOZER FROM MGR-42 DESIGNATED A 25 LB BOX MINE AT ABOVE GRID ON ROUTE 4. MINE WAS PRESSURE DETONATED BLOWING 1 TRACK OFF OF VEHICLE. ONE SER-SEE SUSTAINED MINOR INJURIES, INJURED PERSONNEL TREATED BY G 1/5 CORPSMAN. RGS 1 USN WIA.	M/S-2/F
2015	2025	12	171830H	F 2/5 AT 925528, THE DEF TOWER AT PHU LAG (6) SPOTTED 5 TO 6 VC RUNNING INTO A TREE LINE AT THE ABOVE GRID. VC WERE WEARING BLK AND WHITE P.J.'S, NO PACKS OR WEAPONS WERE OBSERVED. UNIT CALLED 81 MM FIRE MSN ON TARGET. WILL CHECK AREA AT FIRST LIGHT.	S-2/F
2100	2150	13	170600-1700H	SUMMARIZED RESULTS OF CORDON AND SEARCH OPEN OF 17 MAY 70. 2/5 (-) WITH 30 PF'S FROM DUC DUC DISTRICT. HELOLIFTED FROM AN HOA TO CORDON POSITIONS AROUND THE HAMLET OF LE NAM (1) AT 952523. COMPANIES E AND H REG'D S/A FIRE UPON INSERTION INTO THEIR RESPECTIVE LZ'S AND BOTH UNITS RETURNED FIRE WITH CO E KILLING 1 NVA. ONCE THE CORDON FORCE WAS IN POSITION, DISTRICT FORCES WITH MARINES AS SECURITY ELEMENTS COMMENCED A DETAILED SEARCH OF LE NAM. THE SEARCH OPEN IMMEDIATELY BEGAN ACHIEVING RESULTS AS SUSPECTED NVA SOLDIERS WERE FOUND HIDING IN SPYDER MOLES AND TUNNEL COMPLEXES. A TOTAL OF 14 NVA SOLDIERS WERE DRAGGED FROM THEIR HIDING PLACES DURING THE DAY, AND 6 NVA WERE KILLED AS THEY RESISTED CAPTURE. IN ADDITION, 1 VC NURSES WERE TAKEN PRISONER AND RETURNED TO AN HOA INCLUDED IN THE EQUIPMENT CAPTURED WAS A CHICOM K-63 RADIO AND THE OPERATOR OF THIS RADIO WAS ALSO TAKEN PRISONER. OTHER CAPTURED ITEMS	

5th Marines

An Hoa RVN

From:

To:

170001H ME 70

172400H MAY 70

JOURNAL

TIME		SERIAL NO	DATE TIME	INCIDENTS, MESSAGE, ORDER	ACTION TAKEN
IN	OUT				
				INCLUDED: 3 AK-47'S, 1 M-16, 3 SKS'S, 2 CHICOM GRENADES, 2 MORTAR SIGHTS, 32 BOOSTER RDS, 1 M-26 GRENADE AND ASST MED GEAR AND DOCUMENTS AND CLOTHING. 2. IN ADDITION, 21 CIVILIANS FROM THE VILLAGE WERE DETAINED (10 FEMALES AGES 25-60 YRS OLD AND 11 CHILDREN. ALL DETAINEES HAVE BEEN SENT TO DUC DUC FOR DETENTION AND INTERROGATION BY DISTRICT AND ALL POW'S AND ENEMY EQUIPMENT RECOVERED HAVE BEEN SENT TO IIT AND S-2 AT AN HOA. 3. THE ONLY FREELY CASUALTY FOR THE DAY OCCURED WHEN A MARINE REC'D MINOR WOUNDS FROM S/A FIRE TAKEN AS UNIT LANDED THEIR LZ. RES 6 NVA KIA, 1 USMC WIA, 13 POW'S, 21 DETAINEES, 7 INC, 1 CHICOM RADIO, 2 MORTAR SIGHTS, 2 CHICOM GRENADES, 32 BOOSTER RDS, 1 M-26, 2 S-40'S, 2 NVA PACKS, 1 WALLET, MISS DOCUMENTS, MED EQUIP, AND CLOTHING. GORDON AND SEARCH OPN OF 17 MAY 70. S-2/F	
2230	2235	14	172200H	B 2/5 AT 964521, UNIT RECEIVED APPROX 15 RKG S/A FIRE FROM AN UNKNOWN SIZE ENEMY FORCE FROM THEIR NORTH. UNIT RETURNED S/A FIRE. WILL CHECK AREA AT FIRST LIGHT. S-2/F	
2238	2315	15	172050H	K 3/5 AT 882562, AS UNIT WAS SETTING UP AMP POS, 3 VC OPENED FIRE ON UNIT WITH S/A FROM A HUT. RES 4 USMC WIA. UNIT RETURNED FIRE WITH S/A AND M-60 AND VC BROKE CONTACT. MEDEVAC WAS CALLED AND HELO REC'D S/A FIRE FROM 863551 AS IT APPROACHED LZ. UNIT AGAIN RETURNED FIRE AND GUNSHIP ALSO FIRED ONBOARD ORDNANCE. FIRE MSN WAS CALLED AT 2138, 1 ST RD AT 2143, COM AT 2200. MEDEVAC COMPLETED. UNIT WILL SWEEP CONTACT AREA AT FIRST LIGHT. S-2/F	
2310	NEG	16	172210H	1 ST MAN AT AIRBORNE, 2 HELO'S ON MSN 40 REC'D .30 CAL AND .50 CAL FIRE FROM ENEMY GRID. RES EACH HELO WAS HIT SEVERAL TIMES WITH MINOR DAMAGE. HELO'S RETURNED FIRE AND CONT'D MSN. 5 TH MARINES WAS NOTIFIED AT 2310 AND ARTY FIRE MSNS WERE CALLED ON BOTH ENEMY GRID. S-2/F	

To:

JOURNAL

TIME		SERIAL NO	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGE, ORDER	ACTION TAKEN
IN	OUT				
				JOURNAL SUMMARY	
				CONTACT WITH THE ENEMY INCREASED SLIGHTLY DURING THE REPORTING PERIOD. A GROUND AND SEARCH OPERATION CONDUCTED BY 2/5 RESULTED IN THE FOLLOWING: 6 NVA KIA, 7 MIA, 18 POW'S, 1 CHICOM RADIO, 21 DETAINÉES, AND VARIOUS OTHER ARTICLES. ONE MARINE RECEIVED MINOR WOUNDS DURING THE OPERATION. THE ONLY OTHER INCIDENT DURING THE PERIOD WAS FROM K 3/5 WHO HAD AN AMB RECEIVED S/A FIRE FROM AN UNKNOWN SIZE ENEMY FORCE WOUNDING 4 MARINES.	
2400	2400	17	172400H	JOURNAL CLOSED	

5th Marines

An Hoa RW

From:

To: 180001H MAY 70

182400H MAY 70

JOURNAL

TIME		SERIAL NO	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGE, ORDER	ACTION TAKEN
IN	OUT				
0001	0001	1	180001H	JOURNAL OPENED	
0145	0205	2	180055H	K 3/5 AT 879563, WHILE IN NIGHT DEF POS, UNIT REC'D 8 M-26 BRACS AND APPROX 75 RDS S/A FIRE FROM AN UNKNOWN SIZE ENEMY FORCE FROM THEIR NORTH. REG 5 USMC WIA, 1 USMC WIA. UNIT RETURNED FIRE WITH S/A AND CALLED 81 MM AND ARTY FIRE MEN AT 0100. ALSO CALLED MEDEVAC AT 0102. UNIT REQUESTED BASKETBALL AT 0110. WILL SEND FOLLOW UP SPOT. REG 5 USMC WIA, 1 USMC WIA.	M/S-2/F
0720	0730	3	180650H	H 2/5 AT 971519, AS UNIT WAS PREPARING TO WITHDRAW FROM NIGHT DEF POS, A USMC FOUND A BAG CONTAINING DOCUMENTS LYING 5 METERS OUTSIDE OF LAST NIGHT'S POS. UNIT WILL SEND DOCUMENTS AND BAG TO IT, TODAY.	S-2/F
0750	0800	4	180730H	H 2/5 AT 971519, WHILE IN NIGHT POS, DGC DGC FORCES QUESTIONED PERSONNEL IN LOCAL VILLAGE AND DETAINED 12 VN WOMEN AND 1 CHILD AS VCI. DETAINEES WILL BE SENT TO DGC REG. REG 12 WOMEN (AGES 20-50) 1 CHILD (2-3)	S-2/F
1045	1130	5	180830H	K 3/5 AT 880564, WHILE MAKING SEARCH OF CONTACT AREA, UNIT FOUND 1 FEMALE (AGE 40) AND 1 MALE (AGE 60) WITH SHRAPNEL WOUNDS. BOTH OCCURED FROM STRAY BOUNDS DURING CONTACT WITH AN UNKNOWN SIZE ENEMY FORCE. CIVILIANS TAKEN TO HILL 65 AND MEDEVAC CALLED AND COMPLETED FOR FEMALE MALE QUESTIONED BY BN S-2 AND WILL BE SENT TO DAI LAC AND RELEASED TO AUTHORITIES. REG 2 DETAINEES.	S-2/F
1155	1240	6	181030H	F 2/5 AT 922528, DEF TOWER SPOTTED 4 VC IN BLK PJ'S MOVING IN A NORTHERLY DIRECTION VC WERE CARRYING PACKS BUT NO WEAPONS WERE OBSERVED. 81 MM FIRE MEN CALLED AND FIRED. NEG RESULTS OBS. AREA WILL NOT BE CHECKED OUT.	S-2/F
1225	1240	7	FU 171830H	F 2/5 AT 922528, AREA SEARCHED WITH NEG RESULTS.	S-2/F
1225	1240	8	FU 172200H	E 2/5 AT SAME GRID, AREA SEARCHED WITH NEG RESULTS.	S-2/F
1255	1355	9	181000H	G 1/5 AT 964596, WHILE ON PATROL (3 USMC AND 15 ARVN'S), UNIT SPOTTED 5 ENEMY FLEEING SOUTH INTO TREELINE. VC DRESSED IN ASST CLOTHING. PACKS AND WEAPONS COULD NOT BE OBS. ARVN'S OPENED FIRE WITH S/A	

5th Marines

An Hoa RVN

From:

To: 180009H MAY 70

182200H MAY 70

JOURNAL

TIME		SERIAL NO	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGE, ORDER	ACTION TAKEN
IN	OUT				
				AND M-79 KILLING 1 FEMALE, AGE 35 WITH NO ID CARD. THE REMAINING VC ESCAPED. SURROUNDING AREA SEARCHED WITH NEG RESULTS. RES 1 VC KIA.	M/S-2/F
1235	1355	10	181130H	L 3/5 AT 922554, UNIT REPORTS THAT A TRUCK (6 BY 6) FROM D 7 TH ENG STRUCK AND KILLED A MALE CIVILIAN RIDING A MOTORCYCLE. TRUCK WAS TRAVELING ALONG RT 540 WHEN ACCIDENT OCCURRED. RES 1 CIV KILLED. BODY TAKEN TO DAI LAC DISTRICT HEADQUARTERS. INCIDENT UNDER INVESTIGATION AT THIS TIME. RES 1 VN CIVILIAN KILLED.	S-2/F
1445	1425	11	181230H	HOSTAGE HOOT, HOSTAGE GRIND, HOSTAGE JUNKMAN, IN SUPPORT OF 5 TH MARINES REQ'D AUTOMATIC AND S/A FIRE FROM ENEMY GRID 198537. NEG HITS OR DAMAGE. AO'S RETURNED FIRE WITH ONBOARD ORDNANCE. REQUESTED TACTICAL AIRSTRIKES BUT GIVEN NEG CLEARANCE. RESULTS UNKNOWN.	S-2/F
1647	1710	12	181600H	G 2/5 AT 908494, UNIT OBS 3 VC MOVING NORTH ALONG A TRAIL. VC WORE BLK PJ'S AND CARRIED NO GEAR. NO ACTION TAKEN DUE TO CEASE FIRE.	S-2/F
1645	1710	13	181510H	K 3/5 AT 878576, AS CORPSMAN WAS REMOVING HIS .45 CAL PISTOL FROM HOLSTER FOR CLEANING THE PISTOL ACCIDENTLY DISCHARGED WOUNDING 1 MARINE WHO WAS STANDING NEARBY. RES 1 USMC NBCE, MEDVAC CALLED AND COMPLETED. INCIDENT IS UNDER INVESTIGATION.	S-2/F
1635	1710	14	181500H	E 2/5 AT THE FOLLOWING GRIDS, UNIT FOUND THE FOLLOWING B/T'S AT THE FOLLOWING GRIDS: 106 MM RD AT 914257 (PRESSURE DEVICE), 3- 105 MM RDS AT 909526 (PRESSURE DEVICE), AND 1 CHICOM PULL DEVICE TYPE AT 904523. ALL B/T'S BLOWN IN PLACE.	S-2/F
1650	1710	15	181550H	M 3/1 AT 809572, WHILE ON PATROL, UNIT FOUND 2 B/T'S EACH CONSISTING OF 1 CHICOM GRENADE RIGGED WITH TRIP WIRE ACROSS TRAIL. NO B/T DOG ON PATROL AS UNIT DOES NOT HAVE A DOG. B/T'S WERE BLOWN IN PLACE.	S-2/F
2155	2220	16	182110H	M 3/5 AT 799547, AS UNIT WAS MOVING INTO AMBUSH POSITION ALONG APPROACH ROUTE TO GO DEF POS, UNIT ENCOUNTERED 2-3 VC WITH WEAPONS. UNITS OPENED FIRE ON EACH OTHER SIMULTANEOUSLY AT CLOSE RANGE AND VC IMMEDIATELY BROKE CONTACT FLEEING SOUTH. UNIT SWEEPED AREA FINDING 1 BLOOD TRAIL.	

Am Hoa RVN

To: 182400H MAY 70

..

[illegible]

5th Marines

An Hoa RVN

From: 190001H MAY 70

To: 192400H MAY 70

JOURNAL

TIME		SERIAL	DATE TIME	INCIDENTS, MESSAGE, ORDER	ACTION
IN	OUT	NO	GROUP		TAKEN
0001	0001	1	190001H	JOURNAL OPENED	
182335	0130	2	182230H	G 1/5 AT 060555, UNIT IN DEF POS REC'D S/A FIRE AND INCOMING M-79 RDS FROM ABOVE ENEMY GRID. NO CASUALTIES. UNIT DID NOT RETURN FIRE DUE TO FRIENDLY VILLAGE CLOSE TO ENEMY GRID.	S-2/P
0737	0745	3	190630H	G 1/5 AT 067602, WHILE IN AMBUSH SITE WITH ARVN UNIT, THEY SPOTTED 2 VC WEARING BLK PJ'S AND CARRYING WEAPONS APPROACHING THEIR POS. ARVN WITH UNIT INIT S/A FIRE KILLING 1 VC. AS MARINES WERE CHECKING AREA AN ARVN HAD AN ACCIDENTAL DISCHARGE RES 1 USMC NBCE. MEDEVAC CALLED AND COMPLETED. CURP UNIT IS INVESTIGATING THE CIRCUMSTANCES OF ACCIDENTAL DISCHARGE. RES 1 VC KIA, 1 USMC NBCE, 1 AK-47 WITH MAG.	M/S-2/P
1325	1330	4	191205H	K 3/5 AT 081559, UNIT SPOTTED 4 NVA ON SOUTHERN BANK OF CONG VU CHA RIVER. NVA WERE DRESSED IN GREEN UTILITIES AND MOVING EAST ALONG RIVER BANK. 2 NVA WERE CARRYING WEAPONS, NEG PACKS. UNIT OPENED FIRE WITH S/A, M-60, M-79 AND CALLED 81 MM FIRE MGN. RESULTS UNKNOWN, RIVER NOT CROSSED.	S-2/P
1335	1340	5	191240H	F 2/5 AT 092520, DEF TOWER SPOTTED 5 VC MOVING SOUTHWEST ALONG PADDY DIKE. VC WERE DRESSED IN BLK PJ'S, CARRYING PACKS, NEG WEAPONS. ARTY FIRE MGN CALLED AT 1240, REC'D 1 ST RD AT 1245, GAVE SON AT 1255. RESULTS UNKNOWN.	S-2/P
0900	0900	6	LE 190900H	GEN WIDDECKE VISITED AN HOA THIS DATE ALSO VISITED HILLS 65, 25 AND 52 AND RETURNED TO AN HOA.	
1415	1450	7	191213H	CURP M 3/1 AT 095604, WHILE ON PATROL, RF WALKING POINT WAS KILLED BY AN EXPLOSION FROM ALONG SIDE OF TRAIL. RES 1 RF KIA. SEARCH OF AREA WAS MADE FINDING THE LEGS OF A US CLAMOR AND ELECTRICAL WIRE WHICH RAN TO A SPIDER HOLE. SPIDER HOLE WAS SEARCHED WITH NEG FURTHER RESULTS.	S-2/P
1240	1450	8	191150H	M 3/5 AT 045552, AS SQD WAS IN PROCESS OF CHECKING AREA WHERE OP SPOTTED PERSON. NEL CROSSING RIVER, UNIT SPOTTED A BOAT ON RIVER BANK. AS UNIT BEGAN TO INVESTIGATE THEY REC'D S/A FIRE FROM THE SOUTHWEST AT GRID 811547 WOUNDING 1 USMC. UNIT RETURNED FIRE WITH S/A AND CALLED 81 MM	

5th Marines

An Hoa RVN

From: 190001H MAY 70

To: 192400H MAY 70

JOURNAL

TIME		SERIAL NO	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGE, ORDER	ACTION TAKEN
IN	OUT				
				AND ARTY FIRE MEN AT 1200. REC'D 1 ST RD AT 1205. GAVE BOM AT 1215. AREA WAS NOT CHECKED OUT DUE TO BEING ACROSS RIVER. BOAT ON RIVER BANK WAS DESTROYED AND MEDO EVAC WAS CALLED. AS MEDEVAC HELO ARRIVED IT REC'D S/A FIRE FROM GRID 849550. NEG HITS OR DAMAGE. UNIT RETURNED FIRE WITH NEG FURTHER RESULTS. MEDEVAC COMPLETED. RES 1 USMC WIAE.	M/S-2/F
1400	1535	9	191000H	2/5 ON RECOVERY OF DROWNING VICTIM. 2/5 S-3 ON VR OBS BODY OF ONE OF THE MARINES MIA FROM LIB BRIDGE ON 16 MAY. BODY WAS PRECARIOUSLY RESTING ON SOME DEBRIS UNDER OLD RAILROAD BRIDGE. HELO RETURNED TO LIB BRIDGE TO ALERT A SQD OF MARINES TO QUICKLY RETURN TO SITE TO EXTRACT BODY BEFORE IT COULD FLOAT FURTHER DOWN RIVER. AS NO GUNSHIPS WERE IMMED AVAIL IN AN HOA AREA, VR HELO LANDED AT LIB BRIDGE AND 2 M-60'S WERE PLACED ABOARD HUEY VR CRAFT. A SQD OF MARINES FROM F 2/5 WAS LOADED ABOARD THE CH-46 CHASE HELO. HELO'S RETURNED TO LOCATION OF BODY, SELECTED AND PREPPED AN LZ, WITH M-60 FIRE AND INSERTED TROOPS INTO THE LZ. HUEY AIRCRAFT THEN PROVIDED COVER FOR THE SQD AND MARKED BODY LOC WITH SMOKE. AS HUEY CIRCLED THE AREA, IT RECEIVED A BURST OF AMF FROM A WELL CONCEALED BUNKER WOUNDING TWO MARINES IN VR HELO. GROUND TROOPS WERE NOTIFIED AND THEY MOVED TO SITE OF BODY. AD WAS CALLED ON STATION AND GUNSHIP MEDEVACED WOUNDED USMC TO DANANG. THREE OH-10'S CAME ON STATION AND EXPENDED ON BOARD ORNANCE INTO TARGET AREA. CH-46 CHASE HELO THEN EXTRACTED SQD AND BODY FROM LZ. UNIT WAS LEFT AT LIB BRIDGE AND HELO'S RETURNED TO DANANG.	M/S-2/F
1501	1610	10	191400H	ERG AT 895505, A POW (CAPTURED 17 MAY) ON CORDON AND SEARCH OPERATION WAS TAKEN ON A VR FLIGHT TODAY AND HE POINTED OUT A BUNKER AND SPIDER HOLE COMPLEX BASE CAMP? 2 COMPANIES AND 2 TANKS CONDUCTED A TANK INFANTRY SLEEP OPERATION OF THE AREA POW POINTED OUT. THE POW WAS DISGUISED IN AN RF UNIFORM AND SUNGLASSES AND PUT WITH 10 RF'S TO NOT GIVE AWAY IDENTITY. POW	

5th Marines

An Hoa RVN

From: 190001H MAY 70

To: 192400H MAY 70

JOURNAL

TIME		SERIAL NO	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGE, ORDER	ACTION TAKEN
IN	OUT				
				LED THE SNEET INTO THE AREA AND CAPTURED 5 VC POW'S. THE FIVE CAPTURED WERE ARMED WITH 1 AK-47 AND HAD IN POSSESSION - B/T MATERIAL INCLUDED 105 RDS, DEMONATORS, TRIP WIRE AND EXPLOSIVE MATERIAL. ALSO FOUND WERE 200 LBS OF FOOD STUFFS, MISC DOCUMENTS AND CLOTHING. POW'S WILL BE BROUGHT IN BY UNIT ALONG WITH GEAR. EXPLOSIVES BLOWN IN PLACE. SEARCH CONTINUES. M/S-2/F	
1616	1625	11	191510H	X 3/5 AT 880561, UNIT OBS 4 VC WITH WEAPONS MOVING FROM EAST TO WEST ALONG A TRAIL. CALLED 81 MM FIRE MSN. INABLE TO CHECK AREA DUE TO WATER BARRIER.	S-2/F
1914	1935	12	FU 191400H	REG AT 898507, UNIT CONTINUED TO SEARCH AREA FINDING 3 FEMALES HIDING IN A SPIDER HOLE. UPON BEING QUESTIONED, 2 FEMALES ADMITTED BEING VC NURSES, 1 FEMALE CLAIMED TO BE SQD LEADER FOR VC UNIT. NEAR THE SPIDER HOLE UNIT FOUND 1 M-26 B/T WITH TRIP WIRE. POW CLAIMING TO BE SQD LEADER WAS TAKEN TO DUC DUC DISTRICT FOR IMMEDIATE INTERROGATION. OTHER POW'S WILL BE SENT TO IIT. B/T WAS BLOWN IN PLACE. RES 3 FEMALE POW'S.	S-2/F
2103	2145	13	191900H	M 3/4 AT 928623, UNIT MOVING TO AMB SITE DETAINED 2 FEMALES WHICH WERE CARRYING 28,200 P'S. DETAINEES WILL BE SENT TO HILL 55 FOR FURTHER QUESTIONING BY 51 ST ARVN'S. RES 2 FEMALES DETAINEES.	S-2/F
2120	2145	14	192000H	F 2/5 AT 928528, WHILE MOVING TO AMB SITE, POINTMAN TRIPPED A M-26 B/T RIGGED WITH TRIP WIRE AND LOCATED IN HIGH GRASS JUST OFF TRAIL. ALL MARINES WERE WEARING FLAK JACKETS AND HELMETS AND WERE 40 METERS APART. UNIT ALSO REC'D APPROX 25 RDS S/A FIRE FROM THE NORTH. RES 1 USMC KIAE FROM B/T. UNIT RETURNED S/A FIRE. WILL CHECK AREA AT FIRST LIGHT. MEDEVAC CALLED AND COMPLETED. RES 1 USMC KIAE.	M/S-2/F
2126	2150	15	192040H	C 1/5 AT 966602, UNIT IN DEF POS REC'D 15-20 RDS AK-47 FIRE, 2 INCOMING M-79 RDS, AND 3 INCOMING CHICOMS. UNIT THEN OBS 1 VC RUNNING INTO TREELINE. UNIT RETURNED FIRE ON VC AND SEARCHED AREA WITH NEG RESULTS.	S-2/F

To:

192400H MAY 70

TIME		SERIAL NO	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGE, ORDER	ACTION TAKEN
IN	OUT				
				JOURNAL SUMMARY	
				CONTACT WITH THE ENEMY WAS AGAIN ABOVE	
				NORMAL DURING THE REPORTING PERIOD. THE	
				FIFTH MARINE REGIMENT ACCOUNTED FOR 1 VC	
				KIA, 2 IWC, 8 POW'S AND 2 DETAINEES DURING	
				THE DAY. MARINE CASUALTIES INCLUDED 3	
				WIAE AND 1 NBCE. TWO B/T'S WERE DETONATED	
				AND 1 FOUND.	
2400	2400	16	192400H	JOURNAL CLOSED	

5th Marines

An Hoa RVN

From:

To: 200001H MAY 70
202400H MAY 70

JOURNAL

TIME		SERIAL	DATE TIME	INCIDENTS, MESSAGE, ORDER	ACTION TAKEN
IN	OUT	NO	GROUP		
0001	0001	1	200001H	JOURNAL OPENED	
192340	0100	2	192315H	M 3/5 AT 213552, UNIT OBSERVED 4 VC WITH PACKS MOVING NORTH TO SOUTH TOWARDS A TREE LINE. UNIT FIRED 106 AND 81 MM FIRE MSNS. AREA WILL BE CHECKED OUT AT FIRST LIGHT.	S-2/F
0035	0100	3	192330H	M 3/5 AT 213552, UNIT OBS 3 VC PULLING A BOAT SOUTHEAST TO NORTHWEST ALONG SOUTHERN BANK OF RIVER. UNIT FIRED 106 AND 60 MM MSNS. ALSO FIRED A 60 MM ILLUM MSN AND OBS 2 VC RUN INTO BRUSH AND 1 VC KIA. BOAT FLOATED DOWN RIVER. WILL CHECK AREA AT FIRST LIGHT AND SEND FOLLOW UP SPOT. RES 1 VC KIA.	M/S-2/F
0815	0840	4	200725H	B 1 ST ENG AT 926520. SWEEP TEAM FOUND 1 B/T CONSISTING OF AN 81 MM ILLUM RD PACKED WITH APPROX 5 LBS OF COMP B AND RIGGED WITH PULL FRICTION TYPE DETONATOR. B/T WAS LOCATED AND BURIED ON RIGHT SIDE OF ROAD. B/T BLOWN IN PLACE.	S-2/F
0910	0930	5	200730H	L 3/5 AT 933555, USMC DETONATED A M-26 B/T WHICH WAS RIGGED WITH TRIP WIRE AND LOCATED IN BUSHES ALONG SIDE OF TRAIL. RES 1 USMC WIAE. MEDEVAC CALLED AND COMPLETED, MSN CONT'D. NO B/T DCG WITH CO L. RES 1 USMC WIAE.	M/S-2/F
0910	0930	6	200740H	L 3/5 AT 933555, AFTER COMPLETION OF MED EVAC. (SEE SPOT DTG 200730H) A USMC DET A M-26 B/T WHILE MOVING FROM L2. B/T WAS LOCATED IN TALL GRASS AND RIGGED FOR PRESSURE DETONATION. RES 1 USMC WIAE. MEDEVAC CALLED AND COMPLETED, MSN CONT'D. NO B/T DCG WITH CO L. RES 1 USMC WIAE.	M/S-2/F
0955	1000	7	200830H	E 2/5 AT 892514, UNIT SPOTTED 1 NVA RUNNING EAST TOWARD RIVER. NVA WAS CARRYING RIFLE AND DRESSED IN GREEN UNIFORM. UNIT OPENED FIRE WITH S/A AND MADE SEARCH OF AREA WITH NEG RESULTS.	S-2/F
1138	1255	8	201020H	HOSTAGE BOOR AT AIRBORNE, WHILE CONDUCTING VR OVER AREA OF CO M'S CONTACT LAST NIGHT (SEE SPOT DTG 192350) OBS A LARGE BUNKER AT GRID 196553. AIRCRAFT THEN RECD 2-3 RDS S/A FIRE FROM GRID 204552. NEG HITS OR NEG DAMAGE. ARTY MSN REQUESTED BUT GIVEN NEG CLEARANCE. TWO MORE AG'S CAME ON STATION AND RETURNED FIRE WITH ONBOARD ORINANCE. RES UNKNOWN.	S-2/F

5th Marines

An Hoa, RVN

From: 200001H MAY 70

To: 202400H MAY 70

JOURNAL

TIME	SERIAL	DATE TIME	ACTION TAKEN
1744 1255	9	201100H	M 3/1 AT 194759, MESSAGE UNDER TUNNEL 20 " IN DIA. 5' DEEP WITH A 5' SECTION DUG IN RIGHT SIDE. TUNNEL WAS SEARCHED FINDING 1 NVA CANTEEN AND 1 NVA PONCHO TUNNEL AND GEAR WERE BLOWN IN PLACE. S-2/F
1219 1255	10	201030H	MGB 62 AT 98258Z, WHILE OPERATING EARTH MOVER, A 200 LB BOX MINE WAS DET. RES 1 USN WIAM. MINOR DAMAGE TO TRACTOR. CAN BE REPAIRED IN FIELD. SKEEKEE TREATED AT HILL 55 AND RELEASED. RES 1 USN WIAM. M/S-2/F
1300 1315	11	201115H	E 2/5 AT 899518, UNIT OBS 1 VC IN BLK PJ'S DIGGING AROUND A WELL AND POSSIBLY SETTING B/T'S. SNIPER FIRED AND KILLED THE VC, AND ANOTHER VC CAME FROM TREELINE AND STARTED MAKING SEARCH OF VC KILLED. SNIPER OPENED FIRE AGAIN KILLING 1 MORE VC. RES 2 VC KIA. SEARCHING AREA AT THIS TIME, WILL SEND FOLLOW UP SPOT. RES 2 VC KIA. M/S-2/F
1310 1335	12	FU 201020H	HOSTAGE BOOR AT AIRBORNE, AIRSTRIKE CON- DUCTED OVER AREA RESULTING IN 4 BUNKERS DESTROYED AND 2 SECONDARY EXPLOSIONS. S-2/F
1715 1720	13	201515H	M 3/5 AT 215552, AS MARINES FROM H&S CO 3/5 - ATTACHED TO CO M - WERE IN PRO- CESS OF CLEANING A M-60 MACHINE GUN, A CANILE FELL INTO A CAN OF GASOLINE THEY WERE USING, THE RESULTING EXPLOSION AND FIRE BURNED 4 MARINES SERIOUSLY AND DEST- ROYED ONE LIVING BUNKER. MEDEVAC CALLED AND COMPLETED. GROUND INCIDENT REPORT WILL BE SUBMITTED UPON COMPLETION OF IN- VESTIGATION. RES 4 USMC NBCE. S-2/F
1704 1745	14	201400H	CUPP 3/5 AT 207545, TWO MARINES AND A CORPSMAN OF CUPP 3 3/5 WERE PROCEEDING TO THE VU CIA TO CHECK OUT A REPORT OF 2 DEAD VC IN THE RIVER. AS THE UNIT PAS- SED THROUGH HA NHA (1) MARKET THEY EN- COUNTERED SOME MEMBERS OF RF 102 CO WHO WERE DRUNK AND POSSIBLY CELEBRATING BUDDA'S BIRTHDAY. A DRUNKEN RF SGT STOP- PED THE USN CORPSMAN THREATENING HIM WITH A LOADED RIFLE. THE CORPSMAN PUSHED THE RF DOWN. RF PULLED AN M-26 GRENADE AND WAS IN PROCESS OF PULLING THE PIN WHEN THE CORPSMAN, FEARING FOR HIS LIFE, SHOT AND KILLED THE RF WITH ONE RD FROM AN M-14 RIFLE. CO CMDR, M 3/5 AND COMMANDING

5th Marines

An Hoa RVN

From:

To: 200001H MAY 70
202400H MAY 70

JOURNAL

TIME		SERIAL NO	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGE, ORDER	ACTION TAKEN
IN	OUT				
				OFFICER OF RF 193 WENT TO THE SCENE, INVESTIGATED, TEMPORARILY DETACHED CUPP 3 FROM THE RF COMPANY, AND GOT SITUATION UNDER CONTROL. S.I.R. WILL BE SUBMITTED ASAP. SENIOR ADVISOR, DAI LOC DISTRICT INFORMED. ROUTINE MEDEVAC COMPLETE. RES 1 RF NBCK.	S-2/F
1640	1755	15	201115H	BN CP 3/5 AT 899518, CHECKED OUT AREA AND FOUND 1 BUNKER (4' BY 4' BY 6'), 1 DETAINEE (AGE 25-50 MALE), MEDICAL GEAR. ALSO DOCUMENTS AND PAPERS. DETAINEE AND MEDICAL GEAR WILL BE SENT TO ITT AT AN HOA ON FIRST AVAILABLE TRANSPORTATION. RES 1 DETAINEE (MALE 25-50)	S-2/F
2050	2110	16	201900H	BN CP 3/5 AT 878576, UNIT OBS 4 VC CROSSING SONG VU GIA RIVER IN A BOAT. VC WERE MOVING SOUTH TOWARDS THE ARIZONA TERRITORY. CALLED ARTY FIRE MSN AT 1900, 1 ST RD AT 1903, DOM AT 1945. UNIT OBS BOAT TAKE A DIRECT HIT DESTROYING THE BOAT AND KILLING 4 VC.	S-2/F/M
2201	2228	17	202110H	CUPP 3/5 AT 824554, UNIT IN AMB POS OBS 3 VC MOVING TOWARD A HOOTCH. NO PACKS OR WEAPONS WERE OBSERVED. UNIT SENT FIRE-TEAM TO INTERDICT ENEMY. ENEMY FLED INTO TREELINE HEADING IN A SOUTHERLY DIRECTION. UNIT INIT S/A FIRE AND M-79. SWEPT AREA WITH NEG RESULTS. WILL RECHECK AREA AT FIRST LIGHT.	S-2/F
2325	2345	18	202315H	BN CP 3/5 AT 878576, HILL 65 RECEIVED 2 LOB BOMBS OF UNKNOWN SIZE. BOTH BOMBS LANDED OUTSIDE OF PERIMETER. NEG CASUALTIES OR DAMAGE. UNIT WILL CHECK OUT AREA AT FIRST LIGHT.	S-2/F
				JOURNAL SUMMARY	
				ENEMY WITH THE ENEMY REMAINED LIGHT DURING THE REPORTING PERIOD. MARINES ACCOUNTED FOR 7 VC KIA AND 1 DETAINEE. LOSSES INCLUDED 2 MARINES WIAE FROM B/T AND 4 USMC NBCK FROM A FIRE. ONE B/T WAS FOUND TODAY.	
2400	2400	19	202400H	JOURNAL CLOSED	

5th Marines

An Hoa RVN

From:

To:

210001H MAY 70

212400H MAY 70

JOURNAL

TIME		SERIAL NO	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGE, ORDER	ACTION TAKEN
IN	OUT				
0001	0001	1	210001H	JOURNAL OPENED	
202350	0205	2	202330H	M 3/5 AT 213552, WHILE IN DEF POS, UNIT OBS 1 VC WALKING WEST TO WEST ALONG THE NORTH BANK OF THE RIVER. UNIT FIRED A 60 MM FIRE MSN. WILL CHECK AREA AT FIRST LIGHT AND SEND FOLLOW UP SPOT.	S-2/F
0200	0205	3	210035H	M 3/1 AT 086624, WHILE IN AMBUSH SITE, UNIT RECEIVED APPROX 200 RDS S/A FIRE FROM THE ABOVE ENEMY GRID. UNIT RETURNED FIRE WITH S/A AND M-79. WILL CHECK AREA AT FIRST LIGHT AND SEND FOLLOW UP SPOT.	S-2/F
1030	1100	4	210930H	E 2/5 AT 092547, MARINE WAS RETURNING TO CO POS WHEN HE DETONATED A M-26 B/T RIGGED WITH TRIP WIRE AND LOCATED IN GARDEN. USMC HEARD SPOON RLY FROM GRENADE AND OUTRAN THE BLAST. MARINE WAS NOT INJURED. CHECKED AREA FOR MORE B/T'S WITH NEG RESULTS.	S-2/F
1015	1100	5	210900H	EN CP 2/5 (REAR) AT 074465, USMC FOUND A CIGARETTE LIGHTER OUTSIDE UNITS FRONT GATE. LIGHTER WAS TURNED OVER TO IN S-2. SEARCHED AND FOUND TO BE FILLED WITH G-4 AND A BLASTING CAP. EOD PERSONNEL HAS ARMED LIGHTER. WORD PASSED TO ALL EN'S CONCERNING LIGHTERS FOUND ON BASE.	S-2/F
1047	1100	6	210910H	M 3/1 AT 095406, UNIT FOUND 2 AP MINES 5 METERS APART ON TRAIL. ONE MINE CONSISTED OF A C-RAT CAN FILLED WITH BLK POW. DER AND RIGGED FOR PRESSURE DETONATION. THE OTHER MINE CONSISTED OF A 8" BY 5" METAL PLATE WITH SPRING RELEASE DEVICE, AND COMMERCIALLY MANUFACTURED. BOTH AP MINES BLOWN IN PLACE. NO B/T DOG WITH UNIT AS NO DOG WAS AVAILABLE.	S-2/F
1210	1225	7	211005H	E 2/5 AT 091499, UNIT OBS 7 ENEMY RUNNING WEST ALONG TRAIL. ENEMY WERE DRESSED IN BLK P.J.'S. WEAPONS OR PACKS COULD NOT BE OBS. UNIT OPENED FIRE WITH S/A, THEN MADE SEARCH OF AREA FINDING 3 DETAINEES. 1 DETAINEE, A MALE AGE 30 WAS WOUNDED, THE OTHER 2 A MALE AGE 30-40 AND 1 FEMALE AGE 25-30 WERE TURNED OVER TO OFFICIALS AT DISTRICT HEADQUARTERS. MEDEVAC CALLED AND COMPLETED FOR MIA DETAINEE, RES 3 DETAINEES.	S-2/F

5th Marines

An Hoa RVN

From:

To: 210001H MAY 70

212400H MAY 70

JOURNAL

TIME		SERIAL NO	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGE, ORDER	ACTION TAKEN
IN	OUT				
1222	1315	8	211100H	G 2/5 AT 903503, WHILE ON PATROL, UNIT ENTERED A HOOTCH AND FOUND 12 MALES INSIDE. MALES WERE DETAINED AND TAKEN TO COMPANY POS. DETAINERS INTERROGATED BY BN 3-2 AND WILL BE FORWARDED TO AN HOA ITC. RES 12 DETAINERS (30-35 YRS OLD).	S-2/F
1250	1315	9	211150H	M 3/1 AT 903636, UNIT FOUND 1-105 MM RD FOUND IN TREE LINE. RD WAS NOT B/T'D. RD BLOWN IN PLACE.	S-2/F
1335	1410	10	211315H	H 2/5 AT 907504, WHILE CONDUCTING SEARCH WITH TANKS AND 1 PREVIOUSLY CAPTURED POW, THE POW LED UNIT TO A SPIDER HOLE (2' BY 4' BY 5'). SPIDER HOLE SEARCHED FINDING 1 SIG RIFLE. SPIDER HOLE THEN BLOWN IN PLACE. MSG CONT'D. RES 1 INQ.	S-2/F/M
1415	1445	11	211415H	MAJ GEN THRASH, CG 1ST MARINE AIRWING VISITED AN HOA BASE.	
1430	N/A	12	211130H	GUPT M 3/1 AT 976624, UNIT FND 1 #2501B BOMB, 1 LAAM CASING AND 12 EXPENDED M-16 CARTRIDGES. ALL BLOWN IN PLACE.	S-2/F
1925	1935	13	211820H	MGB-62 AT 968598, A 2 1/2 TON TRUCK BE LONGING TO MGB-62 DETONATED AN ESTIMATED 20 LB BOX MINE ON RT 1D. RES 1 USN WHEA. MEDEVAC CALLED AND COMPLETED. TRUCK DAMAGE IS UNESTIMATED AT THIS TIME. RES 1 USN WHEA.	M/S-2/F
2003	2035	14	211800H	F 2/5 AT 920534, WHILE BURNING BEEM IN FRONT OF F-2 CP AT LIBERTY BRIDGE AN UNKNOWN TYPE EXPLOSION RESULTED. RES 2 USMC NBGE, 1 USMC NBGE. MEDEVAC CALLED AND COMPLETED. AREA HAD BEEN CHECKED PRIOR TO BURNING. EXPLOSIVE ORDNANCE APPEARS TO HAVE BEEN BURIED. INCIDENT IS UNDER INVESTIGATION. FOLLOW UP SPOT WILL BE SENT. RES 2 USMC NBGE, 1 USMC NBGE.	S-2/F
2020	2035	15	211915H	GUPT 2 AT 819545, UNIT OBS 3 VC WATCHING THEM FROM THE ABOVE ENEMY GRID. VC WERE WEARING BLK SHORTS AND SHIRTS, 2 OF THE VC HAD RIFLES. UNIT PURSUED PHYSICALLY AND THEN BY FIRE WITH S/A. VC FLED TO THE NORTH. SWEEP OF THE AREA WAS MADE WITH NEG RESULTS.	S-2/F
2055	2115	16	212015H	E 2/5 AT 898517, WHILE IN NIGHT DEF POS, UNIT HEARD AN UNKNOWN EXPLOSION APPROX 100 METERS TO THE SOUTHEAST OF THEIR POS. IT WAS BELIEVED TO BE A 60 MM RD OR VC SETTING OFF B/T. WILL SEARCH AREA AT 1 ST LIGHT.	S-2/F

5th Marines

An Hoa RVN

From:

To: 210001H MAY 70

21 2400H MAY 70

JOURNAL

[illegible]

5th Marines

An Hoa 220001H MAY 70
 From: 222400H MAY 70
 To:

JOURNAL

TIME	SERIAL	DATE TIME	INCIDENTS, JOURNAL OPENED	ACTION TAKEN
0001 0755	0001 0815	220001H 220715H	INCIDENTS, JOURNAL OPENED M 3/5 AT 206578; WHILE ON PATROL, UNIT FOUND 6- 82 MM MORTAR RDS UNDER A ROCK FORMATION. FURTHER SEARCH MADE FINDING 3 SWEAT SHIRTS AND ASST CLOTHING. BRINGING ALL GEAR TO GO POS.	S-2/F
0857	0905	3 220820H	G 2/5 AT 934505, UNIT SPOTTED 8 VC FLEEING SOUTHEAST ON TRAIL. VC WERE DRESSED IN BLK PJ'S AND CARRYING RIFLES. UNIT OPENED FIRE WITH S/A, M-60 AND 60 MM MSN. WILL SUBMIT FOLLOW UP SPOT AFTER AREA IS SEARCHED.	S-2/F
0915	1000	4 220850H	G 2/5 AT 933492, WHILE ENROUTE TO SEARCH AREA OF CONTACT, UNIT MADE SEARCH OF A HOOTCH FINDING 1 MALE AGE 45-50, AND 5-10 AK-47 RDS, ALSO FOUND 1 NVA CIGARETTE LIGHTER ON MALE. MALE BEING SENT TO AN HOA IPT, MSN CONT'D. RES 1 DETAINEE.	S-2/F
0930	1000	5 220855H	M 3/5 AT 825553, UNIT OBS 5 VC MOVING FROM WEST TO EAST ALONG RIVER BANK. VC WERE DRESSED IN BLK PJ'S AND CARRYING RIFLES. UNIT OPENED FIRE WITH S/A AND REC'D APPROX 100 RDS AK FIRE IN RETURN. UNIT THEN CALLED 81 MM FIRE MSN. RESULTS UNKNOWN, AREA COULD NOT BE CHECKED DUE TO WATER BARRIER.	S-2/F
1045	1125	6 220735H	F 2/5 AT 895503, UNIT FOUND 1 B/T AND 1 BOX MINE 25 METERS APART AND BURIED ON TRAIL. B/T CONSISTED OF A 60 MM HE RD AND RIGGED FOR PRESSURE DETONATION. B/T AND BOX MINE BLOWN IN PLACE.	S-2/F
1105	1125	7 220820H	G 2/5 AT SAME GRID, SEARCH OF AREA WAS MADE WITH NEG RESULTS.	S-2/F
1743	1755	8 221710H	M 3/5 AT 842553, UNIT OBS 5 VC MOVING EAST ALONG RIVER BANK WEARING BLK PJ'S. UNIT CALLED 81 MM FIRE MSN. AFTER THE FIRE MSN UNIT OBS 2 VC MOVE INTO TREELINE HEADING SOUTH. WILL NOT CHECK OUT AREA OF CONTACT DUE TO WATER BARRIER.	S-2/F
1840	1905	9 221720H	F 2/5 AT 922534, UNIT SPOTTED 4 VC DRESSED IN BLK DIGGING IN OPEN FIELD. THEY WERE JOINED BY 2 MORE VC, ONE OF WHICH WAS CARRYING A WEAPON. FIRE MSN CALLED AT 1720, 1 ST RD IMPACTING AT 1725 AND EOM AT 1731. UNIT OBS 4 ENEMY BODIES LYING IN IMPACT AREA. SEARCH OF AREA WILL NOT BE MADE DUE TO WATER BARRIER.	S-2/F

To: 222400H MAY 70

JOURNAL

TIME		SERIAL	DATE TIME	INCIDENTS, MESSAGE, ORDER	ACTION
IN	OUT	NO	GROUP		TAKEN
1930	1940	10	221810H	F 2/5 AT 922534, TOWER OBSERVED 2 VC IN BLK CLOTHING IN AN OPEN FIELD. ARTY FIRE MSN WAS CALLED AT 1810, 1 ST RD AT 1814, EOM AT 1822. RES 1 VC KIA.	N/S-2/F
2015	2030	11	221754H	BN CP 3/5 AT 878576, UNIT OBS 5 VC DRESSED IN BLK PJ'S CARRYING WEAPONS AND MOVING INTO TREELINE. CALLED ARTY FIRE MSN AT 1756, 1 ST RD AT 1800, EOM AT 1808. AREA WILL NOT BE CHECKED OUT DUE TO DARKNESS.	S-2/F
2110	2115	12	977633	M 3/1 AT 977633 (DTG 222015H), WHILE IN NIGHT DEF POS. UNIT OBS AN EST 7- 82 MM MORTAR RDS IMPACT AT THEIR OLD CP POS AT 975631. NO ACTION TAKEN AS UNIT WAS UNABLE TO DETERMINE WHICH DIRECTION RDS CAME FROM.	S-2/F
2115	2130	13	221920H	F 2/5 AT 922534, TOWER SPOTTED 4 VC IN WHITE AND 3 IN BLK CARRYING PACKS AND RIFLES. CALLED IN ARTY AND 81 MM FIRE MSN AT 1930, 1 ST RD AT 1935, EOM AT 1940. AREA WILL NOT BE CHECKED DUE TO DARKNESS.	S-2/F
2150	2250	14	222100H	G 2/5 AT 914507, UNIT SAW A LIGHT FLASHING WHICH APPEARED TO BE SIGNALING SOMEONE. UNIT CALLED ARTY FIRE MSN AT 2110, 1 ST RD AT 2111, EOM AT 2119. RESULTS UNKNOWN. WILL CHECK AREA AT FIRST LIGHT.	S-2/F
				JOURNAL SUMMARY	
				CONTACT REMAINED LIGHT DURING THE REPORTING PERIOD. MARINES ACCOUNTED FOR 5 VC KIA AS A RESULT OF F 2/5 FIRE MENS. THEIR WERE NO MARINE CASUALTIES DURING THE PERIOD.	
2400	2400	15	222400H	JOURNAL CLOSED	

5th Marines

An Hoa RVN

From:

To: 230001H MAY 70
232400H MAY 70

JOURNAL

TIME		SERIAL NO	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGE, ORDER	ACTION TAKEN
IN	OUT				
0001	0001	1	230001H	JOURNAL OPENED	
0803	0815	2	230720H	M 3/5 AT 804561, WHILE ON PATROL, A USMC DETONATED A 5 LB PRESSURE DETONATED BOX MINE WITH TRIP WIRE LOCATED AT AN ABANDONED HUT. MEDVAC CALLED AND COMPLETED, MSN CONT'D. RES 1 USMC WIAE.	M/S-2/F
0800	0815	3	230500H	A-6 PLANE AT AIRPORT, A-6 PLANE DROPPED ORDNANCE AT ABOVE ENEMY GRID RESULTING IN 30 SECONDARY EXPLOSIONS. NEG FURTHER ACTION TAKEN.	S-2/F
0814	0900	4	230730H	G 2/5 AT 907510, WHILE ON PATROL, UNIT FOUND 23 SAND BAGS FILLED WITH UNPOLISHED RICE. RICE WAS STORED INSIDE OF 3 HUTS WHICH WERE ABANDONED. UNIT WILL SEND RICE TO AN HOA. CONT'D MSN.	S-2/F
0844	0900	5	230315H	CUPP 3/5 AT 827556, WHILE IN AMB SITE, UNIT OBS 1 VN MALE APPROACHING A HUT. RF WITH AMBUSH OPENED FIRE WITH S/A RE- SULTING IN 1 VN MALE KIA. MARINES HLD NOT FIRE. UPON CHECKING OUT AREA UNIT FOUND 1 VN FEMALE VIA INSIDE OF A HUT WOMEN STATED MALE HAD STEPPED OUTSIDE TO RELIEVE HIMSELF. VN FEMALE WAS TREATED BY CORPSMAN AND RELEASED. INCIDENT REPORTED TO DAN LAG DISTRICT WILL BE TREATED AS A VN AFFAIR. LATE DUE TO INVESTIGATING INCIDENT.	S-2/F
0914	0930	6	230740H	R 2/5 AT 972518, WHILE MOVING TO CORDON SITE, A USMC TRIPPED A M-26 HICGED WITH TRIP WIRE AND LOCATED ALONG SIDE OF TRAIL. RES 1 USMC WIAE, 1 USMC WIA, MARINES WERE WEARING FLAK JACKETS AND HELMETS AND WERE APPROX 15 METERS A PART. NO B/T DOG AVAILABLE. RES 1 USMC WIAE, 1 USMC WIA.	M/S-2/F
0935	0950	7	230820H	B 7 TH ENG AT 035635, 1 USMC CLAYMORE MINE WAS COMMAND DETONATED ON EAST SIDE OF ROAD AT ABOVE GRID. 60 MM AND 105 MM RD WERE SET TO GO OFF WITH CLAYMORE BUT FAILED TO DETONATE. RES 1 USN WIA. FLEW 60 MM AND 105 MM RDS USING 1/4 LB OF CO. CHECKED AREA WITH NEG RESULTS. CONT'D ON MSN. RES 1 USN WIA. (TNR)	M/S-2/F
0935	0945	8	230925H	B 7 TH ENG AT 037635, ROAD SWEEP FOUND A M-26 B/T WITH TRIP WIRE AND LOCATED ON RICE PADDY DIKE, 25 METERS OFF THE RIGHT SIDE OF ROAD. B/T BLOWN IN PLACE.	S-2/F

5th Marines

An Hoa RVN

From: 230001H MAY 70

To: 232400H MAY 70

JOURNAL

TIME	SERIAL	DATE	TIME	INCIDENTS, MESSAGE, ORDER	ACTION
IN	NO	GROUP			TAKEN
1015	1030	9	230830H	H 2/5 AT 972517, WHILE CONDUCTING SEARCH OF A TREELINE, UNIT FOUND 1 AK-47 WITH MAG AND 20 RDS. ALSO FOUND A SMALL PACK CONTAINING 40 AK RDS AND 25 .45 CAL RDS. ALL GEAR AND WEAPONS WILL BE SENT TO AN HOA. RES 1 AK-47.	N/S-2/F
1115	1120	10	231010H	H/S 3/5 AT 872576, WHILE IN DAY POS, UNIT OBS 2 VC WITH WEAPONS AT THE ABOVE ENEMY GRID, WEARING BLK PJ'S AND MOVING SOUTH-EAST. CALLED ARTY FIRE MSN AT 1010, 1 ST RD AT 1012, EDM AT 1027. UNIT OBS 2 VC KIA. AREA WILL NOT BE CHECKED DUE TO DST. RES 2 VC KIA.	N/S-2/F
1150	1155	11	231130H	E 2/5 AT 968516, WHILE CHECKING AREA, UNIT FOUND 1 SKS RIFLE IN A BOMB CRATER. WEAPON WILL BE SENT TO AN HOA.	N/S-2/F
1330	1345	12	231255H	AN HOA QMET BASE, REC'D 6 INCOMING 122 MM ROCKETS, 1 IMPACTING BEHIND THE BRAD SECTOR LINES, ONE SHORT OF CHARLIE SECTOR, AND 4 AT GRID 863465 RESULTING IN 1 USMC WIA. COUNTER ROCKET FIRE BEGAN AT 231256 ON ABOVE ENEMY GRID. FIRE MSNS CONTINUED ON POSSIBLE ROCKET SITES. RES 1 USMC WIA.	N/S-2/F
1355	1430	13	231245H	M 3/5 AT 805570, USMC WALKING POINT ON PATROL DET A 10 LB BOX MINE WHICH WAS SET GSD WITH TRIP WIRE AND LOCATED ON SIDE OF TRAIL. RES 1 USMC WIA. MEDEVAC CALLED AND COMPLETED.	N/S-2/F
0925	1410	14	230755H	G 2/5 AT 903496, UNIT OBS 20 VC DRESSED IN BLK PJ'S ENTER A HUT. VC WERE CARRYING RIFLES AND BAGS. ARTY FIRE MSN CALLED AND REQUESTED AT 230805, RES'D 1 ST RD AT 0809, EDM AT 0820. SEARCH OF HUT AND AREA MADE WITH NEG RESULTS.	S-2/F
1400	1445	15	231230H	M 3/5 AT 213552, UNIT REC'D 7 INCOMING 122 MM ROCKETS, 5 DETONATED OUTSIDE OF WIRE APPROX 100-150 METERS TO THE SOUTH OF POSITION. 1 DETONATED INSIDE PERIMETER. NEG DAMAGE OR CASUALTIES. RETURNED COUNTER MORTAR FIRE WITH 81'S AND ARTY AT 1240, 1 ST RD DET AT 1245, EDM AT 1300H. RES UNKNOWN.	S-2/F

5th Marines

An Hoa RVN

From:

To: 230001H MAY 70

232400H MAY 70

JOURNAL

TIME		SERIAL NO	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGE, ORDER	ACTION TAKEN
IN	OUT				
1410	1500	16	222030H	M 3/1 A T 984623, UNIT IN AMB POS OBS A MOVEMENT OF SEVERAL INDIVIDUALS. UNIT OPENED FIRE WITH 3 M-79 HE RDS AND 2 M-79 ILLUM RDS AND OBS NOTHING FURTHER AT 230810H CIVILIAN INFORMED SOD THAT ONE VN FEMALE HAD BEEN KILLED AND 2 VN CHILDREN WOUNDED IN THE AREA FIRED INTO LAST NIGHT. WOUNDED CHILDREN TAKEN TO HILL 55 AND TREATED. CO M 3/1 TALKED TO CO RF COMPANY 706 AND WAS TOLD RF'S BELIEVED THAT VQ HAD FIRED INTO THE HOUSE KILLING THE FEMALE. AREA OF INCIDENT WAS CHECKED OUT AND IT APPEARED THAT M-79 FIRED FROM M 3/1 AMBUSH COULD NOT HAVE ENTERED VN HOUSE IN WHICH FEMALE WAS KILLED. RF'S HAVE EXPLAINED THEIR FEELINGS TO LOCAL CIVILIANS AND DIN BAN DISTRICT HAS BEEN NOTIFIED.	M/S-2/F
1525	1545	17	1U 231230H	M 3/5 AT 213552, AIRSTRIKE CONDUCTED ON BERRY CRD RESULTING IN 1 SECONDARY EXPLOSION.	S-2/F
1625	1635	18	231500H	M 3/5 AT 954605, WHILE ON PATROL, UNIT DETAINED 3 VN MALES (AGES 12, 13 AND 20) THE 20 YR OLD DID NOT HAVE AN ID CARD AND WAS REPORTED BY CIVILIANS TO HAVE BEEN SEEN IN THE AREA WITH A WEAPON. DEFENSE QUESTIONED BY RF'S AND FORWARDED TO HILL 55 FOR FURTHER INTERROGATION. RES 3 DETAINEES.	S-2/F
1625	1700	19	231515H	M 3/5 AT 954605, WHILE ON PATROL, UNIT FND 1 SPIDER HOLE ON SIDE OF TRAIL. SEARCH OF HOLE MADE FINDING 1 B-40 ROUND. SPIDER HOLE AND B-40 HND BOTH BLOWN IN PLACE.	S-2/F
1840	1910	20	231600H	1 ST ENG BN AT 990620, A 1 ST ENG TRUCK (M-51) WAS TRAVELING SOUTH ON RT 540, WHEN A JEEP DRIVEN BY ARVN'S HIT A HOLE IN ROAD AND VEERED INTO TRUCK. RES 1 ARVN KILLED, 2 ARVN'S INJURED, JEEP TOTAL LOSS AND USMC DUMP TRUCK MINOR DAMAGE. ARVN'S WERE TURNED OVER TO DAI LAC DISTRICT AUTH. ORTTES, USMC DUMP TRUCK TOWED OFF BY USMC WRECKER. RES 1 ARVN KILLED, 2 ARVN'S INJURED.	S-2/F
1808	1910	21	231721H	BN CP 3/5 AT 874576, UNIT OBS 2 NVA ENTER TREE LINE. NVA DRESSED IN GR UNTIL AND CAR. RYING RIFLES. FIRE MSN CALLED AT 1622, 1 ST RD AT 1627, BOM AT 1645. 2 SEC EXPLOSIONS.	S-2/F

5th Marines
An Hoa RVN
From:
To:

JOURNAL

TIME		SERIAL NO	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGE, ORDER	ACTION TAKEN
IN	OUT				
2000	2005	22	230600H 231900H	2/5 (-) RETN WITH A PLT IN DUG DUG DIST COND CORDON & SEARCH OF THON DON (4). ALTHOUGH NO CONTACT WITH THE ENEMY WAS MA DE. UNIT END 2 WEAPONS (1 AK-47 & 1 SKS). ALSO 90 VN WERE BOUNDED UP FOR QUESTIONING BY GLT AND 1ST. PERSONNEL CLASSIFIED AS DETAINERS WILL RETURN TO AN HOA WITH UNIT TOMORROW. WEAPONS WILL BE SENT TO S-2.	
2000	2015	23	231210H	BN CP 3/5 AT 878576 SPOTTED 10 NVA DRESSED IN GEN UNES, ONE RAINO WAS OBS AND ALL WERE CARRYING RIFLES AND PACKS. ARMY FIRE MSF CALLED AT 1812, REC'D FIRST RPD AT 1812, GAVE EDM AT 1850, RES UNK.	3-2/F
2210	2215	24	232130H	G 2/5 AT 920507 UNIT OBS LIGHTS MOVING IN TREE LINE APPROX 400 METERS IN UNITS 60mm MSF FIRED, AREA WILL BE SEARCHED AT FIRST LIGHT.	3-2/F
				JOURNAL SUMMARY ATTACKS BY FIRE ACCOUNTED FOR THE ABOVE NORMAL LEVEL OF ACTIVITY DURING THE REPORTING PERIOD. BOTH AN HOA AND HILL REC'D 122mm ROCKETS WITH ONE USMC BEING SLIGHTLY WOUNDED. USMC TRIPPED 3 BTS DURING THE DAY RESULTING IN 3 LTAB AND MIAM. 2 VC WERE KILLED DURING THE DAY.	52
2200	2400	25	232400H	JOURNAL CLOSED.	

5th Marines

An Hoa RVN

From: 240001H MAY 70

To: 242400H MAY 70

JOURNAL

TIME	SERIAL	DATE TIME	INCIDENTS, MESSAGE, ORDER	ACTION TAKEN
0001	0001	240001	INCIDENTS, MESSAGE, ORDER	
2340	0040	232220H	M3/1 A T 954606 UNIT IN AMB SITE RECEIVED 1 INCOMING GRENADE. RES 1 USMC WIA. UNIT INITIATED S/A FIRE AND SWEEP AREA WITH NEG RESULTS.	M/S-2/F
0330	0355	232245H	M 3/1 AT 984622 WHILE UNIT WAS IN DEF POS RECEIVED 6 INCOMING 60mm RDS. UNIT CALLED FOR 81 F/M. WILL CHECK AREA AT FIRST LIGHT.	M/S-2/F
0925	0945	240740H	A-6 BEACON AIRCRAFT DROPPING ORNANCE HAD 2 SECONDARY EXPLOSIONS AND 3 BUNKERS DESTROYED. AIRCRAFT ALSO OBS 2 VC KBA'S. REPORTED TO REGT 1/4 OPERATOR AND FORWARDED TO FIFTH MARINES. RES 2 VC KBA'S. (INFO)	M/S-2/F
0927	0945	240855H	M 3/5 AT 801556, WHILE ON PATROL, UNIT FOUND 1 TUNNEL APPROX 5' LONG AND 2' IN DIA. ALSO FOUND 1 BOX MINE (5LB) BUDED IN THE GROUND AT THE ENTRANCE TO THE TUNNEL. B/T WAS RIGGED WITH TRIP WIRE STRETCHED ACROSS THE ENTRANCE OF THE TUNNEL. BOX MINE AND TUNNEL BLOWN IN PLACE.	S-2/F
1113	1135	241020H	M 3/5 AT 851555, WHILE ON PATROL, UNIT OBS 7 VC ON THE BANK OF THE RIVER. VC WERE WEARING BLK PJ'S. NO PACKS OR WEAPONS WERE OBSERVED. UNIT INIT S/A FIRE AND M-79 FIRE. ONE OF THE VC WAS HIT DIRECTLY WITH A M-79 RD KILLING HIM. REMAINDER OF ENEMY FLED SOUTH. UNIT CONT'D OBSERVATION OF AREA WITH NEG RESULTS. RES 1 VC KIA.	M/S-2/F
1304	1330	241200H	K 3/5 AT 881560, UNIT SENT A FIRETEAM TO CHECK AREA ALONG RIVER BANK. WHILE CHECKING AREA THEY REC'D APPROX 8 RDS S/A FIRE FROM THE OTHER SIDE OF THE SONG VU GIA RIVER. FIRETEAM OBS 2 NVA WEARING BLUE SHORTS AND SHIRTS. UNIT RETURNED FIRE WITH S/A AND CALLED 81 MM FIRE MSN. UNABLE TO SEARCH AREA DUE TO WATER BARRIER.	S-2/F
0930	1330	240850H	G 2/5 AT 939509, WHILE ON PATROL, UNIT SPOTTED 10-12 VC WEARING BLK PJ'S MOVING IN A NORTHERLY DIRECTION. NO PACKS OR WEAPONS WERE OBSERVED. CALLED ARTY FIRE MSN AT 0902, 1 ST RD AT 0906, BOM AT 1928. CHECKED AREA WITH NEG RESULTS.	S-2/F
1310	1330	241140H	G 2/5 AT 924498, WHILE ON PATROL, 3 RD MARINE IN COLUMN TRIPPED 2 - 105 MM B/T'S RIGGED WITH TRIP WIRE LOC IN AN OPEN DRY RICE PADDY. MARINES WERE WEARING FLAK JACKETS	

5th Marines

Am Hoa RVN

From: 240001H MAY 70

To: 242400H MAY 70

JOURNAL

TIME		SERIAL NO	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGE, ORDER	ACTION TAKEN
IN	OUT				
				AND HELMETS AND WERE APPROX 10-15 METERS APART. NO B/T DCG WITH UNIT. RES-2 USMC WIAE. MEDEVAC CALLED AND COMPLETED. RES-2 USMC WIAE.	M/S-2/F
1320	1410	10	241315H	H & S 2/5 EN CP AT 969519, WHILE ON CORDON AND SEARCH OPERATION, UNIT SEARCHED AND PROBED 4 VN DWELLINGS WHICH WERE BEING USED BY THE VC. UNIT DISCOVERED A HIDDEN RICE CACHE OF 300 LBS OF RICE. RICE WILL BE EVACUATED TO AN HOA.	S-2/F
1412	1430	11	241246H	G 2/5 AT 923504, AFTER B/T WAS DETONATED (REFER TO SPT REPORT DTG 241140H) A VN BOY STARTED RUNNING AWAY AND WAS CAUGHT AND BROUGHT TO THE PLT GP. RES-1-13 YR OLD DETAINEE. S-2 WILL BRING DETAINEE TO AN HOA AS SOON AS POSSIBLE.	S-2/F
1425	1430	12	241400H	H 2/5 AT 992527 WHILE IN DET POS, UNIT REC'D 6-7 ENDS SNIPER FIRE. UNIT RET FIRE W/ S/A, M-79 & M-60. SEARCH OF AREA MADE WITH NEG RES.	S-2/F
2035	2045	13	241900H	2/5 (-) REIN, CORDON & SEARCH CONT W/ NEG FURTHER RES. VN CIVILIANS WERE QUESTIONED AND RELEASED. UNIT HELIO-LIFTED OUT AT 241500H.	S-2/F
2035	2050	14	241928H	M 3/5 AT 215552, RECON OP OBS 2 ENEMY AT 198552 AROUND CAMP FIRE. M 3/5 NOTIFIED AND UNIT COND A 60mm & 81mm FIRE MSN ON ENEMY LOC. AREA WILL BE SEARCHED AT FIRST LIGHT.	S-2/F
2039	2055	15	241950H	H 2/5 A/T 994529 REC'D APPROX 40 ENDS SNIPER FIRE IN EN OF POS. UNIT RET FIRE WITH 60mm FIRE MSN WILL MAKE SEARCH OF AREA AT FIRST LIGHT.	S-2/F
2145	2150	16	242100H	H 2/5 AT 994528 WHILE ENROUTE TO AMB SITE OBS 3 ENEMY MOVING SOUTH ON TRAIL AND APPROX 50 METERS IN U IT. UNIT OPENED FIRE WITH SMALL ARMS THEN MADE SEARCH OF AREA WITH NEG RES.	S-2/F
2155	2200	17	242115H	M 3/5 AT 994542 UNIT OBS 2 VC IN BOAT CRUISING SONG VOI CTA RIVER. UNIT OPENED FIRE KILLING BOTH VC AFTER THEY REACHED SHORE. RES: 2 VC KIA.	M/S-2/F
			242400H	JOURNAL SUMMARY: CONTACT WITH THE ENEMY REMAINED LIGHT DURING THE REPORTING PERIOD. USMC ACCOUNTED FOR 5 VC KIA AND HAD 2 USMC WIAE & 1 USMC MIAM. 1 BT WAS KND AND 1 DET.	

2400

2400

18

242400H

JOURNAL CLOSED

5th Marines

An Hoa RVN

From: 250001H MAY 70

To: 252400H MAY 70

JOURNAL

TIME		SERIAL	DATE TIME	INCIDENTS, MESSAGE, ORDER	ACTION TAKEN
IN	OUT	NO	GROUP		
0001	0001	1	250001H	JOURNAL CREATED	
0220	0325	2	242320H	M3/1 W 959604. WHILE SET IN NIGHT DEF POS UNIT ENCOUNTER A COORDINATED MORTAR/GROUND ATTACK FROM UNKNOWN SIZE ENEMY FORCE. UNIT RECEIVED 40 INCOMING 60 mm RDS, AND HEAVY S/A FIRE. ENEMY CLOSED INTO FELD GRENADE RANGE AND THEN WITHDREW AFTER RECEIVING HEAVY RETURN FIRE. RES. 2 USMC KIA, 1 WIAE, 5 USMC IAW. UNIT ALSO CALLED 81 M M/S-2 F	
0730	0830	3	242320H	M 3/1 AT SAME GRID, THE FOLLOWING IS THE CORRECT TOTAL AMOUNT OF CASUALTIES AFTER LAST NIGHT'S CONTACT. RES 3 USMC WIAE, 1 USMC KIA, 3 USMC IAW, 1 RF WIAE, 1 CIV WIAE.	M/S-2/F
0812	0820	4	250750H	B 7 TH ENG A T 923517. TEAM MEMBER VIS- UALLY DETECTED A PRESSURE TYPE 105 MM B/T ON THE LEFT SIDE OF THE ROAD, BESIDE A CULVERT. BLOWN IN PLACE USING 1/4 LB OF C-4.	S-2/F
0950	1000	5	250930H	G 2/5 AT 914494. WHILE ON PATROL, UNIT FOUND A 105 MM B/T WITH TRIP WIRE LOCATED ON PADDY DIKE. BLOWN IN PLACE.	S-2/F
1228	NEG	6	251125H	A 7 TH ENG AT 982584. UNIT MADE A LINE CHARGE 150 YDS LONG AT THE ABOVE GRID. MIN- ING EAST CONTAINING 1700 LBS OF C-4. BLOWN RESULTING IN 1 SECONDARY EXPLOSION.	S-2/F
1229	NEG	7	250730H	A 7 TH ENG A T 967585. ARVN'S GAVE ROAD SWEEP TEAM 1 M-79 HE RD. BLOWN IN PLACE.	S-2/F
1230	NEG	8	250750H	B 7 TH ENG A T 034635. UNIT FOUND 1 M-79 RD LOCATED 20 METERS OFF LEFT SIDE OF THE ROAD. RD WAS NOT RIGGED AS A B/T. BLOWN IN PLACE.	S-2/F
1245	1300	9	251145H	M 3/5 A T 842553. UNIT IN OP SITE WITH SNIPERS. OBS 1 VC WEARING BLK CLOTHING AT THE SOUTHERN BANK OF THE RIVER MOVING NORTH TOWARD THE RIVER. NO PACK OR WEAPON WERE OBS. SNIPERS FIRED 1-7.62 RD AND HIT THE VC IN THE CHEST. VC FELL AND SNIPERS FIRED 5 MORE RDS ALL HITTING THE BODY. RES 1 VC KIA.	M/S-2/F
1850H	1905	10	251815H	CUPP M 3/1 AT 990638 UNIT RECD APPROX 45 RDS AK FIRE FM EN GRID 986637. UNIT RET FIRE WITH S/A & M-79. UNABLE TO MAKE SEARCH OF AREA DUE TO WATER BARRIER.	S-2/F

5th Marines

An Hoa RVN

From: 250001H MAY 70

To: 252400H MAY 70

JOURNAL

TIME	SERIAL	DATE TIME	INCIDENTS, MESSAGE, ORDER	ACTION TAKEN
1936	0945	251900H	R 1st. IN INCIDENTS MESSAGE ORDER PEU-LAC 6, TANK DET AN APPROX 3016 BOX MINE WHICH WAS LOCATED & BURIED IN FOAM. MINOR DAMAGE DONE TO TANK AND 1 UMGIC WAS KIA M. CRATER WAS APPROX 711 IN DIAMETER AND 5FT D IN	
1654	N/A	251450H	INFO, SGT HARRIS WAS ENROUTE BACK TO GOLDEN GATE BRIDGE WHEN THE JEEP IN WHICH HE WAS DRIVER, SKID OFF ROAD AND OVER TURNED. RES: 1 UMGIC WENT TO DAMAGING	M/S-2/F
2204	2210	252000H	CURP M 3/1 AT 977631, UNIT OBS 1 IN MOVING IN TRAILING, CARRYING A BUNKER. NO WEAPON COULD BE OBS. UNIT OPENED FIRE WITH S/A M-79 THEN MADE SEARCH OF AREA FINDING 2 BTS. 1-105mm IND AND 1 C-RAT CAN FILLED M/G-4 & G-ASS. BOTH REGGED WITH TRIP WIRE. NEG RES ON IN OBS, BTS BLOWN IN PLACE.	S-2/F
2306	2305	252150H	M 3/1 AT 977605 UNIT OBS 3 INTR NEAR AND POS MOVING EAST ON TRAIL. UNIT OPENED FIRE WITH SMALL ARMS THEN MADE SEARCH OF AREA WITH NEG RES.	S-2/F
2308	2308	25	JOURNAL SUMMARY CONTACT WITH THE TRIP PICKED UP SLIGHTLY DURING THE REPORTING PERIOD, A SGT IN M 3/1 WAS HIT BY MORTARS AND S/A FIRE RES IN 3 UMGIC WERE, 1 UMGIC WERE, AND 4 UMGIC WERE. ONE VC WAS KILLED DURING THE DAY, AND THE FOUR (4) BTS WERE IND.	
0001	2400	252400H	JOURNAL CLOSED....	FILE

5th Marines

An Hoa RVN

From: 260001H MAY 70

To: 262400H MAY 70

JOURNAL

TIME	SERIAL	DATE TIME	INCIDENT MESSAGE ORDER	ACTION TAKEN
0004	0001	260001H	NO. 1	
0050	0120	252345H	CUTP 3 AT 206545, RE IN SQD DEF POS SHOT A 50 YR OLD WOMAN, RES 1 IN WOMAN WIAE.	S-2/F
0720	0730	260635H	H 2/5 AT 095533, WHILE ON PATROL, UNIT SPOTTED 1 VC WEARING DARK CLOTHING APPROX 200 METERS TO THEIR NORTHEAST. UNIT OP. FIRED FIRE WITH S/A, NEG RESULTS.	S-2/F
0850	NEG	260805H	B 7 TH ENG AT 090635, UNIT ON ROAD SWEEP FOUND 1 LAAM AT THE ABOVE GRID APPROX 50 METERS OFF THE SIDE OF THE ROAD. LAAM WAS NOT FIRED AS A B/T. BLOWN IN PLACE.	S-2/F
0953	1015	260905H	G 2/5 AT 095502, WHILE ON PATROL, UNIT SPOTTED 6 VC WEARING BLK AND WHITE PJ'S SQUATING IN A GROUP BELIEVED TO BE SETTING B/T'S. VC SPOTTED PATROL AND FLED TO THE WEST. NO PACKS OR WEAPONS WERE OBS. UNIT INIT S/A FIRE AND SWEEP AREA FINDING 2 S1 M ILLUM CARTRIDGES, NEG FURTHER FINDINGS.	S-2/F
1130	1200	261050H	H 3/5 AT 090562, WHILE ON PATROL, POINTMAN TRIPPED A M-26 B/T HICGED WITH TRIP MINE ALONG TRAIL. ALL MARINES WERE WEARING FLAK JACKETS AND HELMETS AND WERE APPROX 15-20 METERS APART. NO B/T DOC ON PATROL. MED-EVAC CALLED AND COMPLETED. RES 1 USMC WIAE.	M/S-2/F
1300	1320	261145H	M 3/5 AT 090562, WHILE ON PATROL, POINTMAN TRIPPED A M-26 B/T WITH TRIP MINE ACROSS TRAIL. ALL MARINES WERE WEARING FLAK JACKETS AND HELMETS AND WERE 20 METERS APART. NO B/T DOC ON PATROL. MED-EVAC CALLED AND COMPLETED. SEARCH OF AREA REVEALED 1 MORE B/T'D M-26 AND 1-80 LB BOX MINE, BOTH WITH TRIP MINE, BOTH BLOWN IN PLACE. UNIT IS MOVING OUT OF AREA AND WILL REQUEST ARTY/AIR TO CLEAR AREA OF B/T'S. RES 1 USMC WIAE.	M/S-2/F
1635	1645	261545H	RE CP 3/5 AT 070576, UNIT OBS 1 NVA MOVING WEST. NVA WERE DRESSED IN GREEN UNIFORMS AND WERE CARRYING PACKS & RIFLES. ARTY FIRE MSN CALLED AT 1545, REC'D FIRST RND 1549. CAVE FOM AT 1600. RES: 2 NVA KIA.	M/S-2/F
1817	1830	261745H	M 3/5 (2) AT 213552 REC'D INCOMING OF 7 82mm MORTARS FM THE SOUTH ACROSS BLUE. COUNTER MORTAR FIRE BEING FIRED. WILL FOLLOW UP. NEG CAS AT THIS TIME.	M/S-2/F

5th Marines
An Hoa RVN
From:
To:

JOURNAL

TIME		SERIAL NO	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGE, ORDER	ACTION TAKEN
IN	OUT				
1944	2010	810	261710H	CHUP M 3/4 AT 953500, WAS ENROUTE TO DEST 1, PREVIOUSLY FWD 2501B BOMBS WHEN THEY FWD 1 TAIL FINS AND DRAG MARKS AT GRID 917502. UNIT FOLLOWED DRAG MARKS TO A BUNKER LOCATED IN TREELINE. A USMC THREW A M-26 GRENADE INTO THE BUNKER KILLING HIMSELF IN STRAFING. RES: 1 USMC WRC, A VN FEMALE CAME TO UNIT WITH WOUNDS IN LUG SOURCE AND WAS MEDEVACED WITH USMC.	S-2/F
2014	2035	11	261745	M 3/5 (-) AT 213552 REC'D A TOTAL OF 5-122mm ROCKETS AND 3-82mm MORTARS, 3 OF WHICH DET INSIDE PERIMETER CAUSING NEG CAS OR DAMAGE. COUNTER MORTAR & ROCKET FIRE RET. FIRST END OUT AT 1748, ROM AT 1840. RES UNK.	M/S-2/F
2106	2120H	12	261745H	M 3/5 AT 226562, WHILE ON H/P/L USMC DET A BT CONSISTING OF 2 M-26 GRENADES HITTING WITH TRIP WIRE AND LOG TIED ON SIDE OF TRAIL. RES: 2 USMC WRC. AN HOA CRT BASE AT 275275, HAS 2/5 FIRING A CONTACT FIRE MSN IN SUPPORT OF DUC DUC DIST HAD A SHORT END IMPACT WITHIN AN HOA CRT BASE CAUSING NEG DAM OR CAS. INCIDENT UNDER INVESTIGATION.	S-2/F
2145H	2050	13	262050H	M 2/5 AT 095543 F 2/41 FIRING A CONTACT MSN FOR HILL 119, HAD 12 ENDS OF FRIENDLY ARTY FALL SHORT. ENDS IMPACTED APPROX 200 METERS IN H 2/5. POS. MSN WAS BEING FIRED ON ARTY GRID 001556, NEG CAS OR DAMAGE. INCIDENT UNDER INVESTIGATION.	S-2/F
1421	REG	14	261405H	COOH K 3/5 AT 882564, IN COOP/COORD WITH CACO 22 & DAI LOG DIST FORCES COND GORDON & SEARCH OF TRUONG AN (1) & (2) RESULTED IN 26 DETAINEES.	M/S-2/F
1200	2225	15	260530-261100H	M 3/5 AT 249550 UNIT REC'D SMALL ARMS FIRE IN ACROSS RIVER. SIZE IN FORCE UNK. UNIT RET FIRE WITH SMALL ARMS, 81MM MSN AND CALLED ARTY MSN AT 2145, REC'D FIRST END AT 2150, GAVE ROM AT 2221.	S-2/F
2331	2400	16	262145H	BN CP 3/5 AT 9070, DETECTED MOVEMENT AT BN GRID. OF APPROX 10 PERSONNEL. ARTY FIRE MSN CALLED AT 2155, REC'D FIRST END AT 2159, GAVE ROM AT 2210. AREA WILL NOT BE SEARCHED.	S-2/F
2300	2400	17	262152H		

5th Marines
An Hoa RVN
From:
To:

TIME		SERIAL NO	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGE, ORDER	ACTION TAKEN
IN	OUT				
2315	2400	18	262145H	L 3/5 AT 906596 U IT REC'D 3 INCOMING 82mm MORTARS. NEG DAMAGE OR CAS. 81mm FIRE MEN RET. AREA WILL BE SEARCHED AT FIRST LIGHT. 3-2/F JOURNAL SUMMARY BOOBY TRAP INCIDENTS ACCOUNTED FOR ALL USMC CASUALTIES DURING THE REPORTING PERIOD. USMC DET 3 BTS RESULTING IN 4 USMC KIAE. 2 NVA WERE KILLED BY ARTY AND 2 BTS WERE FWD. JOURNAL CLOSED,....	F F
0001	2400	19	262400H		

DECLASSIFIED

5th Marines

An Hoa RVN

From: 270001H

To: 272400H MAY 70

JOURNAL

TIME	SERIAL	DATE TIME	INCIDENTS, MESSAGE, ORDER	ACTION TAKEN
0001	0007	270001H	JOURNAL OPENED.	
0200	0310	270030H	M 3/1 AT 962008 WHILE IN NIGHT D/F POS UNIT SPOTTED 4 VC. UNIT INITIATED S/A FIRE UPON ENEMY AND OBSERVED 1 VC FALL. REFS REFUSED TO HELP MARINES TO CHECK OUT AREA. AREA WILL BE CHECK AT FIRST LIGHT.	S-2/F
0736	0750	270720H	B 2/5 AT 913491 WHILE ON PATROL UNIT FOUND (1) 105 RDS. B/T WITH TRIP WIRE. B/T WAS BLOWN IN PLACE.	S-2/F
0823	0910	270740H	M 3/5 AT 844555, UNIT WITH SCOUT SNIPERS ATTACHED OBSERVED 1 VC ON THE SOUTH BANK OF THE RIVER. VC WAS WEARING DARK CLOTHING. PACK OR WEAPON UNOBSERVED. SCOUT SNIPER FIRED, HITTING ENEMY IN CHEST. VC FELL TO GROUND AND DID NOT MOVE. BODY WILL NOT BE CHECKED DUE TO WATER BARRIER. REFS 1 VC KIA.	M/S-2/F
0920	1000	270820H	B 7 TH ENG AT 916515, ROAD SLEEP TEAM MEMBER VISUALLY DETECTED 1- 81 MM ILLUM CANISTER FIRED WITH 81 MM TRIP WIRE DEVICE. ILLUM CANISTER WAS PACKED WITH COMP B AND WAS LOCATED ON THE RIGHT SIDE OF THE ROAD. BLOWN IN PLACE USING 1/4 LB OF C-4.	S-2/F
1050	1115	270930H	F 2/5 AT 923526, WHILE ON PATROL UNIT REC'D 2 INCOMING M-79 RDS FROM AN UNKNOWN SIZE ENEMY FORCE. UNIT RETURNED FIRE WITH S/A AND M-60. CHECKED AREA FINDING 4 ID CARDS AND ASST DOCUMENTS IN A BUNKER. GEAR WILL BE SENT TO AN HOA.	S-2/F
1150	NEG	271130H	CH-46 AT AIRBORNE, RECEIVED S/A AND AUT WEAPONS FIRE (LIGHT TO MODERATE). AIRCRAFT WAS FLYING AT AN ALT OF 1000 FT. HELO RETURNED FIRE WITH UNKNOWN RESULTS.	S-2/F
1315	1330	271050H	K 3/5 AT 881563, UNIT REC'D APPROX 25 RDS S/A FIRE FROM THEIR SOUTH FROM AN UNKNOWN SIZE ENEMY FORCE. UNIT RETURNED FIRE WITH S/A, M-60 AND CALLED 81 MM FIRE. RESULTS UNKNOWN. UNIT WILL NOT SEARCH AREA DUE TO WATER BARRIER.	S-2/F
1330	1345	271030H	E 2/5 AT 895504, WHILE ON PATROL, UNIT FOUND AN 81 MM B/T CONSISTING OF AN 81 MM ILLUM CANISTER FILLED WITH C-4 AND RIGGED WITH TRIP WIRE. B/T WAS LOCATED NEAR THE FAMILY BUNKER IN A HOLE COVERED WITH CARBOARD. BUNKER SEARCHED WITH NEG FINDINGS. B/T BLOWN IN PLACE.	S-2/F

272400H MAY 70

JOURNAL

TIME		SERIAL NO	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGE, ORDER	ACTION TAKEN
IN	OUT				
1930	1955	10	271840H	M 3/5 (L) AT 215552 REC'D 2 INCOMING RECKLESS ENDS FM THE NORTH. ARTY MSN CALLED AT 1845, FIRST END OUT AT 1847, GAVE EDM AT 1925, AREA WILL BE SEARCHED AT FIRST LIGHT, ALSO RET FIRE WITH 81mm FIRE MSN.	M/S-2/F
2315H	2330	11	272210H	F 2/5 AT 922528 REC'D 2 LOB BOMBS FM GRID 938524 AND 2 82mm MORTARS FM GRID 940520. ENDS IMPACTED APPROX 300 FM LINES NEG CAS OR DAMAGE. ARTY FIRE MSN CALLED AT 2215, 1ST END OUT AT 2219, GAVE EDM AT 2230, 81mm MSN ALSO FIRED ON GRID 940520. AREA WILL BE CHECKED AT FIRST LIGHT.	M/S-2/F
2330	2335	12	272310H	F 2/5 AT 922529 REC'D 1 UNK SIZE LOB BOMB WHICH IMPACTED APPROX 250 METERS FM POS. NEG CAS OR DAMAGE. NEG ACTION TAKEN BECAUSE EN GRID TOO CLOSE TO BRIDGE AND TO FRIENDLIES.	M/S-2/F
				JOURNAL SUMMARY CONTACT REMAINED LIGHT DURING REPORTING PERIOD. 3 USMC UNITS REC'D ATTACKS BY FIRE WITH NO CAS. USMC KILLED 1 VC. JOURNAL CLOSED.....	
2400	2400	13	272400H		F.

5th Marines

An Hoa RVN

From:

To:

280001H MAY 70

282400H MAY 70

JOURNAL

TIME		SERIAL NO	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGE, ORDER	ACTION TAKEN
IN	OUT				
0001	0001	1	28001H	JOURNAL OPENED...	
0053	0230	2	272400H	M 3/5 AT 795547 M 1ST. PLT 3RD. SOD. LEFT HILL 52 GOING TO THEIR AMB SITE. M3RD. PLT. 1ST. SOD. LEFT HILL 52 TWENTY MINUTES LATER GOING TO THEIR AMB SITE. M 3RD. PLT. 1ST. SOD. BECAME MISORIENTED, THERE CAUSING BOTH UNITS TO COME INTO CONTACT WITH OTHER BOTH UNITS MISTOOK EACH OTHER AS THE ENEMY AND Began TO FIRE UPON EACH OTHER. FIRING CEASE IMMEDIATELY WHEN UNITS DISCOVERED FRIENDLY OPPONENTS. RES, 4 USMC NDCB AND 1 RF NDCB. INCIDENT IN UNDER INVESTIGATION	S-2/F
1022	1135	3	280820H	G 2/5 AT 915495, WHILE ON PATROL, RADIO-MAN TRIPPED A M-26 B/T RIGGED WITH TRIP WIRE AND LOCATED ON TRAIL. ALL MARINES WERE WEARING FLAK JACKETS AND HELMETS AND WERE 20 METERS APART. NO B/T DUG ON PATROL. NEG CASUALTIES.	S-2/F
1100	1100	4	281100H	GEN MCCUTCHEN VISITED 5 TH MARINES AT AN HOA THIS DATE.	
1125	1125	5	281125	GEN PADALINO VISITED 5 TH MARINES AT AN HOA THIS DATE.	
1345	1400	6	281312H	M 3/5 AT 815558, WHILE ON PATROL, UNIT FOUND 2 M-26'S RIGGED WITH TRIP WIRES AND APPROX 5 METERS APART ON TRAIL. BOTH B/T'S BLOWN IN PLACE.	S-2/F
1442	1515	7	281325H	H 2/5 AT 996555, AS UNIT WAS SET UP IN CORDON POSITION FOR OPERATION, MARINE PICKED UP A M-26 GRENADE THAT WAS LYING ON A TRAIL. M-26 WAS ATTACHED TO 2 MORE M-26 GRENADES BY A WIRE AND THEY WERE DETONATED WHEN MARINE MOVED FIRST GRENADE. RES 1 USMC KIA, 3 USMC WIA. NONE OF THE MARINES HAD ON FLAK JACKETS OR HELMETS AND WERE 3-5 METERS APART AS THEY WERE 3-5 METERS APART AS THEY WERE IN PROCESS OF SETTING UP TEAM OF POSITION ALONG CORDON. MEDEVAC CALLED AND COMPLETED. MEDEVAC HELO TOOK 3/A FIRE WHILE APPROACHING L2. CO H 2/5 RETURNED FIRE AND CHECKED AREA WITH NEG RESULTS.	
1432	1515	8	281415H	RES 1 USMC KIA, 3 USMC WIA. M 3/5 AT 813550, WHILE ON PATROL, UNIT FOUND 1 - 155 MM ARTY B/T RIGGED FOR PRESSURE DETONATION AND LOCATED AT INTERSECTION OF 2 RICE PADDY DIKES. B/T WAS COVERED WITH GRASS. B/T WAS BLOWN IN PLACE.	M/S-2/F

5th Marines

An Hoa RVN

From: 280001H MAY 70

To: 282400H MAY 70

JOURNAL

TIME	SERIAL NO	DATE TIME	INCIDENTS, MESSAGE, ORDER	ACTION TAKEN
IN 1800	OUT 2200	9	280600-281800H 2/5 (-) RES OF CORDON & SEARCH OPEN	
			1 USMC KIA, 4 USMC WIAE, 7 USMC WIAM	
			2 VC KIA, 12 VCS, 1 GRICOM, 1 AK-47 MAG,	
			7 9mm RND, 225lbs FOOD STUFFS, 1 NOTE	
			BOOK, MICS DOCS, 4 .38 CAL RND, ASSRT	
			GEAR, 1 WALLET.	M/S-2/F
2138	2140H	10	282105H C 1/5 OPEN TO 3/5 AT 967593, OBS 3 EV	
			APPROX 100 METERS NORTH OF POS. U IT OPENED	
			FIRE WITH SMALL ARMS THEN MADE SEARCH OF	
			AREA FINDING 1 PONCHO.	S-2/F
2210	2220	11	282100H M 3/1 AT 979628 UNIT REC'D APPROX 50 RND	
			S/A FIRE AND 1 RPG. NEG CAS OR DAMAGE.	
			UNIT RET HERE WITH S/A & M-79 THEN MADE	
			SEARCH OF AREA WITH NEG RES:	S/2/F
			JOURNAL SUMMARY	
			THE ONLY CONTACT WITH THE ENEMY DURING	
			THE DAY OCCURED IN THE CORDON & SEARCH	
			OPN OF 2/5. 2 VC WERE KILLED AND 12	
			DETAINES. MARINES DET 2 BT'S RES IN	
			1 USMC KIA, 4 USMC WIAE, & 1 WIAM.	F
2400	12	282400H	JOURNAL CLOSED.....	F

5th Marines
 An Hoa RVN
 From: 290001H
 To: 292400H MAY 70

JOURNAL

TIME		SERIAL	DATE TIME	INCIDENTS, MESSAGE, ORDER	ACTION
IN	OUT	NO	GROUP		TAKEN
0001	0001	1	290001H	JOURNAL OPENED....	F
0815	0845	2	290655H	A 7 TH ENG AT 967603, WHILE ON ROAD SWEEP UNIT FOUND A B/T'D HAND ILLUM RIGGED FOR PRESSURE DETONATION ON THE EAST SHOULDER OF THE ROAD. B/T WAS BLOWN IN PLACE. NEG SECONDARY EXPLOSION.	S-2/F
0830	0910	3	290730H	C 1/5 OPCON TO 3/5 AT 967594, WHILE ON PATROL, UNIT FOUND 1- 25 LB BOX MINE AND 1 M-26 GRENADE NOT RIGGED AS B/T'S. ORNANCE WERE NOT BURIED AND WERE LOCATED LOCATED OFF SIDE OF TRAIL. BLOWN IN PLACE, CONT'D PATROL.	S-2/F
0907	1000	4	290835H	M 3/6 A T 212578, WHILE ON PATROL, POINT-MAN TRIPPED AN \$1 MM B/T RIGGED WITH TRIP WIRE AND LOCATED ALONG TRAIL. ALL MARINES WERE WEARING FLAK JACKETS AND HELMETS AND WERE APPROX 15 METERS APART. NO B/T DOG ON PATROL. MEDEVAC CALLED AND COMPLETED. RES 2 USMC WIAE.	M/S-2/F
0855	1000	5	290830H	E 2/5 A T 876545, WHILE ON PATROL, UNIT RECEIVED APPROX 5-8 RDS SNIPER FIRE FROM THE SOUTH FROM AN UNKNOWN SIZE ENEMY FORCE. UNIT RETURNED FIRE WITH S/A. NO IS ON STATION AND OBSERVED 10 VC RUNNING IN A SOUTHERLY DIRECTION. AO FIRED ONBOARD ORNANCE - UNIT WILL CHECK AREA IN ROUTE OF MARCH.	S-2/F
0800	NEG	6	290710H	D 7 TH ENG AT 963519, UNIT FOUND 1 CLAY-MORE GRENADE AT THE ABOVE GRID. CLAYMORE WAS NOT RIGGED AS A B/T. BLEW IN PLACE.	S-2/F
1000	NEG	7	290725H	A 7 TH ENG AT 968593, UNIT FOUND A 40 LB ROCK MINE 11" WIDE AND 4" DEEP WITH NO FIRING DEVICE ON THE WEST SIDE OF THE ROAD. NEG B/T. BLEW IN PLACE. LEFT A CRATER 3 1/2' DIAMETER, 4' DEEP.	S-2/F
1000	NEG	8	290825H	B 7 TH ENG AT 035635, UNIT FOUND 1 M-79 HE DUD RD ON THE WEST SIDE OF THE ROAD. NEG B/T. BLEW IN PLACE.	S-2/F
1015	1015	9	291015H	MAJ GEN BOWMAN VISITED AN HOA AND 5 TH MARINES THIS DATE.	
1000	NEG	10	290745H	B 7 TH ENG AT 037637, ROAD SWEEP TEAM FOUND 6 M-26 B/T'S WITH TRIP WIRE ALL WITHIN A 5 METER RADIUS OF EACH OTHER, LOCATED OFF THE RIGHT SIDE OF THE ROAD. VN CHILD SHOWED TEAM THE GENERAL AREA OF THE GRENADES. BLOWN IN PLACE. VN REF PAY.	S-2/F

5th Marines

An Hoa RVN

From:

To:

290001H MAY 70

292400H MAY 70

JOURNAL

TIME		SERIAL NO	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGE, ORDER	ACTION TAKEN
IN	OUT				
1530	1530	11	291530H	BRIEF GEN MILLER VISITED AN HOA AND 5 TH MARINES THIS DATE.	
1951	2030	12	291830H	EN CP 3/5 AT 888548 & 892555, UNIT OBS 20-25 IN AT GRID 888548 AND 12-15 IN AT GRID 892555. ENEMY WERE DRESSED IN GREEN UNIFORMS AND CARRYING RACKS AND RIFLES. ARTY MCV'S CALLED AT 1835, REG'D FIRST IN OUT AT 1838, GAVE ECM AT 1925. AREA NOT OBS AND WILL NOT BE SEARCHED DUE TO WATER BARRIER.	3/2/F
2043	2100	13	291850H	C 1/5 CP ON TO 3/5 AT 969585 USMC DET A M-26 GRENADE BT WHICH WAS LOC ON TRAIL AND BURIED. RES: 1 USMC WIAE	M/S-2/F
0630	1030	14	290645H	(INFO) B 1/5 (PACIFIER CPN) AT 945513 RESULTS: 7 VC KIA, 1 POW, 3 DET, 4 AK-47 RIFLES, 2 GTCOMS PISTOLS, 1 M-79 GRENADE LAUNCHER, GTCOMS-782 GEAR AND ASSET DOGS. 3 USMC WIAE TM BT.	M/S-2/F
				JOURNAL SUMMARY	
				CONTACT LIGHT DURING REPORTING PERIOD, 3 MARINES WERE DET WOUNDED DUE TO 2 BTS BEING DET. 7 BTS WERE FND DURING THE DAY.	F
2400	2400	15	292400H	JOURNAL CLOSED.....	FILE

5th Marines
AM Hoa RVN

From: 300001H MAY 70
To: 302400H MAY 70

JOURNAL

TIME		SERIAL NO	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGE, ORDER	ACTION TAKEN
IN	OUT				
0001	0001	1	300001H	JOURNAL OPENED...	
0715	0720	2	300645H	G2/5 AT 894400 WHILE ON PATROL UNIT FOUND (1) 105 B/T WITH TRIP WIRE LOC IN A TREE LINE NEAR VILLE. RES. B/T BLOWN IN PLACE.	S-2/F
0950	1020	3	300850H	B 7TH. ENGE. AT 034636 WHILE ON ROAD SWEEP FOUND (1) M-79 HE FOUND NEG/B/T. M-79 WAS BLOWN IN PLACE.	S-2/F
0950	1020	4	300925H	M3/5 AT 208569 WHILE ON PATROL POINT MAN TRIP M-26 GRENADE B/T. B/T HAD TRIP WIRE AND WAS ALONG TRAIL IN LOW BRUSH. RES. 1 USMC WIA.	M/S-2/F
1145	1205	5	301115H	M 3/4 AT 954605, WHILE ON PATROL, UNIT FOUND 1 BUNKER 10' BY 10', INSIDE OF BUN- KER A SMALL BAG CONTAINING 11 RDS OF NEW M-16 AMMO WAS FOUND. BUNKER AND AMMO WERE BLOWN IN PLACE.	S-2/F
1315	1445	6	301155H	M 3/4 AT 979628, WHILE IN THE PROCESS OF FIRING A POPUP TO MARK UNITS POSITION, POPUP MALFUNCTIONED AND EXPLODED WOUNDING MARINE IN THE STIF. RES 1 USMC NECE. MED. EVAC CALLED AND COMPLETED. INCIDENT IS UNDER INVESTIGATION. RES 1 USMC NECE.	S-2/F
1350	1430	7	301225H	M 3/4 AT 997600, COMBINED USMC/RF AND RD UNIT OBS 2 VN FLEEING THE AREA. ONE OF THE VN WAS CARRYING A WEAPON, BOTH WERE WEARING BLK P.J'S. VN OPENED FIRE AND SWEEP AREA FINDING 1 VN WITH SHRAPNEL WOUND IN THE FACE. DETAINEE WAS TURNED OVER TO VN ITT. RES 1 VN MALE 40 YRS OLD.	S-2/F
1505	1605	8	270300H	G 2/5 AT 908494, CAP 291 TODAY NOTIFIED CO G 2/5 THAT IN THE EARLY MORNING OF 27 MAY AN 81 MM FIRE MISSION FIRED BY CO G IN SUPPORT OF CAP 291 HAD RESULTED IN 1 VN CIV KIA AND 3 WIA. CAP 291 HAD CALLED FOR THE FIRE MISSION. CAP 291 HAS FILED INITIAL SIR AND INVESTIGATION CONTINUES BY BOTH CAP 291 AND 2/5.	S-2/F
1623	1645	9	301415H	M 3/1 AT 995632, WHILE ON PATROL, UNIT FOUND 1 M-26 B/T RIGGED WITH TRIP WIRE AND 1 UNKNOWN SIZE BOX MINE (9" BY 14") WITH PRESSURE DETONATOR. BOTH LOCATED ON TRAIL. BOTH B/T'S BLOWN IN PLACE.	S-2/F
1917	1930	10	301850H	F 2/5 AT 925528, WHILE IN DEF TOWER, UNIT SPOTTED 3 VC DRESSED IN BLK AND WHITE UNI- FORMS CROSSING AN OPEN FIELD. FIRST 2 VC WERE CARRYING PACKS AND THE 3 RD CARRIED WHAT WAS BELIEVED TO BE A MORTAR TUBE.	

5th Marines

An Hoc 300001H MAY 70

From: 302400H MAY 70

To:

JOURNAL

TIME		SERIAL	DATE TIME	ACTION TAKEN
IN	OUT	NO	GROUP	
				1823, EDM AT 1823. AREA CHECKED WITH NEG RESULTS. 1823, EDM AT 1823. AREA CHECKED WITH NEG RESULTS.
2105	2110	11	302040H	H 2/5 A T 939504, UNIT REC'D 4 INCOMING 60 MM MORTAR RDS FROM AN UNKNOWN SIZE ENEMY FORCE. RES 1 USMC WIA. CALLED ARMY FIRE MSN A T 2045, 1 ST RD AT 2048, EDM A T 2100. AREA WILL BE CHECKED AT FIRST LIGHT. RES 1 USMC WIA.
2155	2200	12	FO 302040H	H 2/5 AT SAME GRID, THE TOTAL CORRECT MARINES IS AS FOLLOWS. 3 USMC WIA. MARINES WILL BE MEDEVACED AT FIRST LIGHT.
2219	2240	13	301730H	CUPP 3/5 AT 831557, WHILE A CUPP JEEP WAS MOVING WEST TO EAST ALONG RT 4 IT REC'D S/A FIRE FROM THE NORTHWEST. VEHICLE WENT OUT OF CONTROL WHILE ATTEMPTING TO AVOID HITTING CIVILIAN AND WENT OUT OF CONTROL AND WENT OVER BANK OF ROAD, NEG DAMAGE TO JEEP. SEARCHED AREA WITH NEG RESULTS.
2226	2240	14	302115H	JEEP BROUGHT TO PLTS POS. F 2/5 AT 922530, DEF TOWER SPOTTED 1 VC WEARING DARK CLOTHING MOVING INTO TREELINE. VC APPERAED TO BE CARRYING A WEAPON. CALLED 81 MM FIRE MSN. AREA WILL BE CHECKED AT FIRST LIGHT. FOLLOW UP SPOT WILL BE SENT.
				JOURNAL SUMMARY CONTACT WAS LIGHT DURING THE REPORTING PERIOD. MARINES TRIPPED 1 B/T RESULTING IN 1 USMC WIA. CO H REC'D 4 INCOMING 60 MM RDS RESULTING IN 3 USMC WIA.
2400	2400	15	302400H	JOURNAL CLOSED

5th Marines

An Hoa RVN

From: 310001H MAY 70

To: 312400H MAY 70

JOURNAL

TIME		SERIAL	DATE TIME	INCIDENTS, MESSAGE, ORDER	ACTION TAKEN
IN	OUT	NO	GROUP		
0001	0001	1	310001H	JOURNAL OPENED	
2322	310145	2	302155H	L 3/5 AT 919598, WHILE IN NIGHT AMBUSH SITE UNIT REC'D 1- 82 MM MORTAR RD FROM AN UNKNOWN SIZE ENEMY FORCE. RD IMPACTED APPROX 300 METERS TO THE WEST OF THEIR POS. 81 MM MSN CALLED. AREA WILL BE CHECKED AT FIRST LIGHT.	S-2/F
0033	0145	3	302320H	CUPP M 3/1 AT 996633, UNIT OBS 1 ENEMY MOVING SOUTH ALONG BERM. UNIT OPENED FIRE WITH SMALL ARMS WILL MAKE SEARCH AREA AT FIRST LIGHT.	S-2/F
0355	0400	4	310215H	CUPP 3/5 AT 803543 UNIT OBS 1 ENEMY ALONG RIVER BANK. UNIT OPENED FIRE WITH S/A & 2 M-26 GRENADES THEN SWEEP AREA CAPTURING 1 VC. DETAINEE WILL BE SENT TO DAI LOC FIRST AT FIRST LIGHT.	S-2/F
0600	0620	5	310430H	INFO EN CP 3/5 AT HILL 65, A WOUNDED PSDF WAS BROUGHT TO HILL 65 WITH WOUNDS REC'D DURING CONTACT AT DAI PHU. MEDEVAC CALLED AND COMPLETED.	S-2/F
0748	0755	6	310215H	F 2/5 AT 922530, AREA SEARCHED WITH NEG RESULTS.	S-2/F
0850	0900	7	310805H	H2/5 AT 917108 WHILE ON PATROL UNIT SPOTTED 18 VC WITH PACKS AND WEAPONS. ENEMY WAS WEARING GREEN AND CAMOUFLAGE UNIFORMS. UNIT OPENED FIRE WITH S/A FIRE AND 60 mm MORTARS, CALLED FOR ARTY F/M AT 0810. WILL HAVE A FOLLOW UP.	S-2/F
1040	1050	8	310955H	K2/5 AT 890516 WHILE ON PATROL (2) USMC WERE INJURED BY M-26 GRENADE B/T. B/T WAS ON SIDE ON TRAIL WITH TRIP WIRE. BOTH MARINES WORE HELMETS AND FLAK JACKETS. RES. (2) USMC WIAE.	M/S-2/F
1201	1215	9	311100H	M 3/1 CUPP AT 956605 WHILE ON PATROL UNIT FOUND (1) BOUNCING BETTY B/T. B/T WAS RIGGED WITH TRIP WIRE ACROSS TRAIL. B/T WAS BLOWN IN PLACE.	S-2/F
1315	1330	10	311115H	K3/5 AT 917565 ONE 18 YEAR OLD VN FEMALE ATTEMPTED TO JUMP ON 1 USMC TRUCK. FEMALE MISSED AND WAS INJURED. FEMALE WAS MEDVAC.	S-2/F
1425	1425	11	311030H	MESSAGE RESENT 311315Z OPCON OF PACIFIER PASSED TO 5TH MAR AND SIMULTANEOUSLY PASSED TO 2/5 AT 311030H.	S-2/F
1535	1545	12	311506	E 2/5 AT 901540 WHILE ON PATROL (1) USMC TRIP A 60mm B/T. B/T WAS A PRESSURE TYPE RES. (1) USMC WIAE.	M/S-2/F

5th Marines

An Hoa RVN

From: 310001H MAY 70

To: 312400H MAY 70

JOURNAL

TIME	SERIAL	DATE TIME	INCIDENTS, MESSAGE, ORDER	ACTION TAKEN
1600	13	0805-1515H	B 1/5 ON PACIFIER RESERVE, THE FOLLOWING: 5 NVA KIA, 5 DETAINERS (MALE 25-35 YEARS OLD, MISC CLOTHING, PERSONAL GEAR, GRENADES, AND AK-47 AMMO, 1 USMC KIA, 1 USMC WIA.	
1640	14	311625H	E 2/5 AT 001538, WHILE ON PATROL, UNIT FOUND 1- 60 MM B/T HIGGED WITH TRIP WIRE AND LOCATED ON PADOT DIKE. B/T WAS BLOWN IN PLACE.	M/S-2/F
1710	15	311630H	E 2/5 AT 805538, WHILE ON PATROL, UNIT REC'D 3 SNIPER RDS FROM THEIR NORTH FROM AN UNKNOWN SIZE ENEMY FORCE. UNIT RETURNED FIRE WITH S/A AND CALLED 81 MM FIRE MSN. UNIT IS CHECKING AREA AT THIS TIME. WILL SEND FOLLOW UP SPOT.	S-2/F
1840	16	FU 311630H	E 2/5 AT SAME GRID, CHECKED AREA WITH NEG RESULTS.	S-2/F
1515	17	LE 311515H	B 1/5 WAS CHOPPED BACK TO 1/5 AT THIS TIME.	
1930	18	311730H	H 2/5 AT 938504, WHILE IN DAY DEF POS, 1 VN MALE APPROACHED H- CP AND CHIEF. HOI'D HOI CHAN WAS DRESSED IN GREEN SHORTS AND SHIRT AND CARRYING A CIVILIAN RATIO. HOI CHAN WILL BE RETURNED TO AN HOA TOMORROW. RES 1 HOI CHAN.	S-2/F
2115	19	311830H	P 2/5 AT 922528, PF FROM PHU LAG 6 BROUGHT A VN MALE TO LIB BRIDGE AND SAID VN CIVILIAN HAD BEEN WOUNDED BY A GUNSHIP IN THE EARLY AFTERNOON OF 31 MAY 70. HE WAS A RESIDENT OF PHU LAG 6 AND WAS WORKING IN HIS FIELD AT THE TIME OF THE INCIDENT. VN CIVILIAN WAS MEDEVACED TO HILL 65. AN OFFICER FROM P CO WILL INVESTIGATE.	S-2/F
2140	20	312050H	M 3/1 AT 953597, WHILE IN AMB SITE, UNIT SPOTTED 4 VC MOVING IN A SOUTHERLY DIRECTION. UNIT OPENED FIRE WITH S/A AND CHECKED AREA WITH NEG RESULTS.	S-2/F
			JOURNAL SUMMARY	
			CONTACT WITH THE ENEMY PICKED UP DURING THE REPORTING PERIOD AS 1/5 PACIFIER KILLED 5 NVA AND CAPTURED 5. MARINES THUMPED 3 B/T'S RESULTING IN 1 USMC KIA, 4 WIA.	
2400	21	312400H	JOURNAL CLOSED.....	F

FIFTH MAR COC

FIRST MAR DIV COC

S-3
E.L. SIMONS

S-3

SECOND BN FIFTH MAR COC
THIRD BN FIFTH MAR COC
SEVENTH MAR COC

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

METREP # 121 FM 010001H - 012400H MAY 70 (U)

1. MAJOR OPNS: UNNAMED

A. THROUGH J: NO CHANGE

K. COM CAS: USMC

44 USMC KIA

405 " WIAE

110 " WIAE

5 " NBCK

37 " NBCE

29 " NPONE

1 " MIA

2 USN WIAE

349 NVA KIA

377 VC KIA

87 IWC

4 CSWC

P. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE

Q. PLANS SUM:

2/5 CONT TO PROVIDE SEC LIB ROAD, LIB BRIDGE AND CONDS CAT II
OPNS IN ARIZ TERR.

BN CP LOC W HOA.

CO E PROVIDES SEC LIB ROAD VIC 9047.

CO F IS REG'TL RESERVE WITH ONE PLT CONDUKE RIF ALLIGATOR LAKE
AREA VIC 9448.

CO G PROVIDES SEC LIB BRIDGE VIC 9252.

CO H CONDS RIF ARIZ TERR VIC 8851.

3/5 ~~XXX~~ (REIN) PROVIDES SEC HILLS 65, 52, 25 AND CONDS CAT II
OPNS IN THUONG DUC VALLEY.

BN CP LOC HILL 65 VIC 8757.

CO K LOC HILL 65 VIC 8757 CONDS PTLs AND AMBUSHES VIC HILL 65.

CO L LOC HILL 37 VIC 9158 PROVIDES SEC ALONG RT 540 AND SOUTH TO
LIB BRIDGE AND NORTH TO FIFTH MAR BOUNDARY.

CO M (-) LOC HILL 52 VIC 2155 WITH ONE PLT LOC HILL 25 VIC 8356

CONDS PTLs AND AMBUSHES IN WESTERN THUONG DUC AO.

FIFTH MAR CO I SUPPLEMENTS AN HOA BASE DEFENSES.

FIFTH MAR CUPP UNITS LOC HILL 25 VIC 8356 WITH M 3/1 AT 9963,
9460, 9155, 9257, 9259, 9863, 9763, CONT ASSIGNED MSN OF SECURING
AND PACIFICATION OPNS IN ASSIGNED AO.

CONFIDENTIAL

2. SMALL UNIT OPERATIONS:

A. NO CHANGE

B. INFANTRY BATTALIONS:

1. 011345H G 2/5 AT 917525 USMC DET PRESSURE RIGGED 60mm BT WHICH WAS LOC ON SIDE OF TRAIL. RES: 1 USMC WIAE, 2 RF'S WIAE.

2. 010700H H 2/5 AT 869508 USMC DET A 60mm BT RIGGED WITH TRIP AND LOC IN HIGH GRASS OFF SIDE OF TRAIL. RES: 2 USMC WIAE.

3. 011000H M 3/5 AT 797567 USMC DET A PRESSURE DET BOX MINE LOC ON TRAIL. RES: 1 USMC WIAE, 1 USMC WIAM.

4. 012125H CUFP 3/5 AT 828562 UNIT REC'D 1 B-40 ROCKET AND APPROX 75 RND S/A FIRE FM APPROX 50 METERS WEST OF POS. UNIT RET FIRE WITH SMALL ARMS THEN MADE SEARCH OF AREA FINDING 2 NVA KIA. RES: 2 RF'S KIA, 2 RF'S WIAE, 2 NVA KIA.

(C) THROUGH (F) NONE

(G) GENERAL NO CHANGE

(H) RECAP OF BN OPNS:

UNIT	PATROLS			AMBUSHES			S&C OPNS		SCOUT
	FT	SQD	PLT	FT	SQD	PLT	CO	LP'S	SNIPERS
2/5 D	0	14	1	0	0	0	0	0	0
N	0	0	0	0	12	0	0	3	0
3/5 D	0	16	1	0	0	0	0	8	0
N	0	3	0	5	16	0	0	8	0

I. SMALL UNIT CONTACTS:

PROVINCE	COORD	DTG	ACTION	END UNIT	BY UNIT	INIT BY
			SIZE/TYPE	LOSSES	LOSSES	VC/US
QUANG NAM	011345H		SQD/PTL	G 2/5	UNK/NEG	VC
	917525		QMBT	1 MC WIAE		
QUANG NAM	010700H		SQD/PTL	H 2/5	UNK/NEG	VC
	869508		QMBT	2 MC WIAE		
QUANG NAM	011000H		SQD/PTL	M 3/5	UNK/NEG	VC
	797567		QMBT	1 MC WIAE		
				1 MC WIAM		
QUANG NAM	012125H		SQD/AMB	CUFP 3/5	UNK/2 NVA	US
	828562		QMBT	NEG	KIA	

J. COMBINED ACTION UNITS: NONE

K. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE

GP-4

BT

FIFTH MAR COG

FIRST MAR DIV COG

S-3
R.L. ZONESECOND BN FIFTH MAR COG
THIRD BN FIFTH MAR COG
SEVENTH MAR COGBT
CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

SITREP #122 FM 020001H -022400H MAY 70 (U)

1. MAJOR OPNS: UNNAMED

A. THROUGH J: NO CHANGE

K. COM CAS: USMC

44 USMC KIA

350 NVA KIA

409 " WIAE

380 VC KIA

113 " WIAM

87 IWC

5 " NBCK

4 CSWC

38 " NBCE

29 " NBOWE

1 " MIA

2 USN WIAE

P. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE

Q. PLANS SUM:

2/5 CONT TO PROVIDE SEC LIB ROAD, LIB BRIDGE AND COMDS CATTI
OPNS IN ARIZ TERR.

FW CP LOC AN HOA.

G PROVIDES SEC LIB ROAD VIC 9047

CO F IS REGT. RESERVE WITH ONE PLT (CND) RIF ALLIGATOR LAKE
AREA VIC 9448.

CO G PROVIDES SEC LIB BRIDGE VIC 9252.

CO H COMDS RIF IN ARIZ TERR VIC 8851.

3/5 (REIN) PROVIDES SEC HILLS 65, 52, 25 AND COMDS CAT II OPNS
IN THUONG DUC VALLEY.

BN CP LOC HILL 65 VIC 8757 COMDS PLS AND AMBUSHES VIC HILL 65.

CO L LOC HILL 37 VIC 9158 PROVIDES SEC ALONG RT 540 AND SOUTH
TO LIB BRIDGE AND NORTH TO FIFTH MAR BOUNDARY.CO M (-) LOC HILL 52 VIC 2155 WITH ONE PLT LOC HILL 25 VIC 8356
COMDS PLS AND AMBUSHES IN WESTERN THUONG DUC AO.

FIFTH MAR CO I SUPPLEMENTS AN HOA BASE DEFENSES.

FIFTH MAR COFF UNITS LOC HILL 25 VIC 8356 WITH M 3/1 AT 9963.

9460, 9155, 9257, 9259, 9863, 9763 CONT ASSIGNED MSN OF SECURING AND
PACIFICATION OPNS IN ASSIGNED AO.

CONFIDENTIAL

2. SMALL UNIT OPERATIONS:

A. NO CHANGE

B. INFANTRY BATTALIONS:

1. 020140H E 2/5 AT 909472 AMB RECEIVED TWO INCOMING RPG ROUNDS RESULTING IN 1 USMC WIAE, 2 USMC WIAM.

2. 020630H H 2/5 AT 874512 UNIT SPOTTED 9 VC, CALLED ARTY FIRE MSN. RES. 3 VC KIA.

3. 021015H H 2/5 AT 895518 AS UNIT WAS BLOWING ORD A SECONDARY EXPLOSION OCCURED WOUNDING 1 MARINE. RES 1 USMC NBCE.

4. 021745H E 2/5 AT 925517 USMC TRIPPED CHICOM B/T RIGGED WITH TRIP WIRE. RES 1 USMC WIAM.

5. 021035H L 3/5 AT 943593 UNIT OBS 2 NVA, INIT S/A KILLING 1 NVA. RES 1 NVA KIA.

6. 021115H L 3/5 AT 945590 UNIT RECEIVED S/A FIRE RESULTING 2 USMC WIAE. RES 2 USMC WIAE.

7. 021410H M 3/5 AT 213553 UNIT RECEIVED INCOMING MORTAR RDS RESULTING IN 1 USMC WIAE. RES 1 USMC WIAE.

(C) THROUGH (F) NONE

(G) GENERAL NO CHANGE

(H) RECAP OF BN OPNS:

UNIT	PATROLS		AMBUSHES		S&C OPNS		SCOUT		
	FT	SQD	PLT	FT	SQD	PLT	CO	LP'S	SNIPERS
2/5 D	0	7	2	0	0	0	1	5	6
H	0	0	0	0	13	0	0	4	0
3/5 D	0	13	3	0	0	0	0	3	6
H	0	0	0	5	20	0	0	9	0

I. SMALL UNIT CONTACTS:

PROVINCE	ACTION	END UNIT	BN UNIT	INIT BY	
COORD	DTG	SIZE/TYPER	LOSSES	LOSSES	VC/US
QUANG NAM 909472	SQD/AMB CMBT	E 2/5 2 MC WIAM 1 MC WIAE	UNK/NEG	VC	
QUANG NAM 874512	PLT/DEF POS CMBT	H 2/5	UNK/3 VC KIA US		
QUANG NAM 895518	SQD/PTL CMBT	H 2/5 1 MC NBCE	UNK/NEG	VC	

CONFIDENTIAL

QUANG NAM	021745H	SQD/PTL	R 2/5	UNK/NEG	VC
925517		QMBT	1 MG WIAH		
QUANG NAM	021035H	PLT/BLOCK POS L	3/5	UNK/1 NVA KIA US	
943593		QMBT			
QUANG NAM	021115H	PLT/BLOCK POS L	3/5	UNK/NEG	VC
945590		QMBT	2 MG WIAH		
QUANG NAM	021410H	CO/DEF POS	M 3/5	UNK/NEG	VC
213553		QMBT	1 MG WIAH		

J. COMBINED ACTION UNITS: NONE

K. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE

GP-4

BT

FIFTH MAR COG

FIRST MAR DIV COG

S-3
R.P. IDIG

S-3

SECOND BN FIFTH MAR COG

THIRD BN FIFTH MAR COG

SEVENTH MAR COG

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

SITREP # 123 FM 030001H - 032400H MAY 70 (U)

1. MAJOR OPNS: UNNAMED

A. THROUGH J: NO CHANGE

K. COM GAS: USMC

44 USMC KIA
 411 " WIAE
 115 " WIAH
 5 " FBCK
 40 " NBCE
 29 " NBCE
 1 " MIA
 2 USN WIAE

354 NVA KIA
 384 VC KIA
 87 IWC
 4 CSWC

P. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE

Q. PLANS SUM:

2/5 CONT TO PROVIDE SEC LIB ROAD, LIB BRIDGE AND CONDS CAT II OPNS IN ARIZ TERR.

BN CP LOC AN HOA.

CO E PROVIDES SEC LIB ROAD VIC 9047.

CO F LOC AN HOA AS REG'TL RESERVE.

CO G PROVIDES SEC LIB BRIDGE VIC 9252.

CO H CONDS RIF IN ARIZ TERR VIC 8851.

3/5 (REIN) PROVIDES SEC HILLS 65, 52, 25 AND CONDS CAT II OPNS IN THUONG DUC VALLEY.

BN CP LOC HILL 65 VIC 8757.

CO K LOC HILL 65 VIC 8757 CONDS PATROLS AND AMBUSHES VIC HILL 65.

CO L LOC HILL 37 VIC 9158 PROVIDES SEC ALONG RT 540 AND SOUTH TO LIB BRIDGE AND NORTH TO 5 TH MAR BOUNDARY.

CO M (-) LOC HILL 52 VIC 2155 WITH ONE FLT HILL 25 VIC 8356 CONDS PATROLS AND AMBUSHES IN WESTERN THUONG DUC AO.

FIFTH MAR CO I SUPPLEMENTS AN HOA BASE DEFENSES.

FIFTH MAR CUFP UNITS LOC HILL 25 VIC 8356 WITH BN 3/1 AT 9963, 9860, 9155, 9257, 9259, 9863, 9763. CONT ASSIGNED MSN OF SECURING AND PACIFICATION OPNS IN ASSIGNED AO.

CONFIDENTIAL

2. SMALL UNIT OPERATIONS:

A. NO CHANGE

B. INFANTRY BATTALIONS:

1. 030800H H 2/5 AT 873510 POINTMAN TRIPPED A 4.2 MORTAR RD B/T WITH TRIP WIRE RESULTING IN 1 USMC KIA, 1 USMC WIA.
2. 031020H E 2/5 AT 902507 UNIT SPOTTED 25-30 NVA, UNIT OPENED FIRE WITH ORGANIC WEAPONS. RES 4 NVA KIA.
3. 031145H E 2/5 AT 908478 WHILE FIRING 81 MM FIRE MSN UNIT HAD SHORT RD RESULTING IN 1 USMC NBCE.
4. 031445H F 2/5 AT 931482 UNIT RECEIVED S/A FIRE FROM UNKNOWN SIZE ENEMY FORCE. RES 1 USMC WIA.
5. 031715H H 2/5 AT 903529 UNIT SPOTTED 6 VC CARRYING WEAPONS, UNIT INIT S/A KILLING 1 VC. RES 1 VC KIA.
6. 032040H H 2/5 AT 903529 UNIT HAD MOVEMENT IN FRONT OF LINES AND THREW 1 M-26 GRENADE WOUNDING 1 MARINE. RES 1 USMC NBCE.
7. 030015H CUFP 3/5 AT 814548 AN ESTIMATED 20 ENEMY ENTERED KILL ZONE OF UNIT'S AMBUSH. UNIT OPENED FIRE WITH ORGANIC WEAPONS. RES 3 VC KIA.

(C) THROUGH (F) NONE

(G) GENERAL NO CHANGE

(H) RECAP OF BN OPNS:

		PATROLS		AMBUSHES		S&C OPNS		SCOUT	
UNIT		FT S&D FLT		FT S&D FLT		CO LP'S		SNIPERS	
2/5	D	0	14	2	0	0	0	1	6
	N	0	0	0	0	7	0	0	0
3/5	D	0	15	1	0	0	0	7	6
	N	0	4	0	7	16	1	0	3

I. SMALL UNIT CONTACTS

PROVINCE		ACTION	END UNIT	EN UNIT	INIT BY
COORD	DTG	SIZE/TYPE	LOSSES	LOSSES	VC/US
QUANG NAM	030800H	S&D/OP	H 2/5	UNK/MSG	VC
873510		OMBT	1 MC WIAE		
			1 MC WIAM		

CONFIDENTIAL

PROVINCE	ACTION	FWD UNIT	EN UNIT	INIT BY	
COORD	DTG	SIZE/TYP	LOSSES	VC/US	
QUANG NAM	031020H	REIN PLT/PTL	E 2/5	UNK/4 NVA KIA	VC
902507		CMBT			
QUANG NAM	031145H	CO/ DEF POS	E 2/5	UNK/NEG	US
908478		CMBT	1 MC NBCE		
QUANG NAM	031445H	PLT/PTL	F 2/5	UNK/NEG	VC
931482		CMBT	1 MC WIAM		
QUANG NAM	031715H	PLT/DEF POS	H 2/5	UNK/ 1 VC KIA	US
903529		CMBT			
QUANG NAM	032040H	CO/DEF POS	H 2/5	UNK/NEG	US
903529		CMBT	1 MC NBCE		
QUANG NAM	030015H	SQD/AMB	GRP 3/5	UNK/ 3 VC KIA	US
814548		CMBT			

J. COMBINED ACTION UNITS: NONE

K. UNIT LOCATIONS: N O CHANGE

GP-4

BT

FIFTH MAR COC

FIRST MAR DIV COC

S-3
E.L. SIMMONS

S-3

SECOND BN FIFTH MAR COC
THIRD BN FIFTH MAR COC
SEVENTH MAR COCBT
CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

SITREP # 124 FM 040001H - 042400H MAY 70 (U)

1. MAJOR OPNS: UNNAMED

A. THROUGH J: NO CHANGE

K. COM GAS: USMC

44	USMC KIA
412	" WIAE
115	" MIAM
5	" NBCK
40	" NBCE
29	" NBCH
1	" MIA
2	USN WIAE

354	NVA KIA
384	VC KIA
87	IWC
4	CSWC

P. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE

Q. PLANS SUM:

2/5 CONT TO PROVIDE SEC LIB ROAD, LIB BRIDGE AND CONDS CAT II OPNS IN ANIZ TERR.

BN CP LOC AN HOA.

CO E PROVIDES SEC LIB ROAD VIC 9047.

CO F LOC AN HOA AS REG'TL RESERVE.

CO G PROVIDES SEC LIB BRIDGE VIC 9252.

CO H CONDS RIF IN ANIZ TERR VIC 8851.

3/5 (RECON) PROVIDES SEC HILLS 65, 52, 25 AND CONDS CAT II OPNS IN THUONG DUC VALLEY.

BN CP LOC HILL 65 VIC 8757.

CO K LOC HILL 65 VIC 8757 CONDS PTLS AND AMBUSHES VIC HILL 65.

CO L LOC HILL 37 VIC 9158 PROVIDES SEC ALONG RT 540 AND SOUTH TO LIB BRIDGE AND NORTH TO FIFTH MAR BOUNDARY.

CO M (-) LOC HILL 52 VIC 2155 WITH ONE PLT LOC HILL 25 VIC 8356 CONDS PTLS AND AMBUSHES IN WESTERN THUONG DUC AO.

FIFTH MAR CO I SUPPLEMENTS AN HOA BASE DEFENSES.

FIFTH MAR COFF UNITS LOC HILL 25 VIC 8356 WITH M 3/1 AT 9963, 9460, 9155, 9257, 9259, 9863, 9763 CONT ASSIGNED MEN OF SECURING AND PACIFICATION OPNS IN ASSIGNED AO.

C O N F I D E N T I A L

CONFIDENTIAL

2. SMALL UNIT OPERATIONS:

A. NO CHANGE

B. INFANTRY BATTALIONS:

1. 042010H M 3/1 A T 956605 WHILE IN NIGHT DEFENSE POS UNIT
 REC'D 1 INCOMING GRENADE RESULTING IN 1 USMC KIAE. UNIT RETURNED
 FIRE WITH 3/A WILL MAKE SEARCH OF AREA A/T FIRST LIGHT.

(C) THROUGH (F) NON E

(G) GENERAL NO CHANGE

(H) RECAP OF EN O NS:

UNIT	PATROLS			AMBUSHES			SEC ONS		SCOUT
	ET	SOD	PLT	ET	SOD	PLT	CO	IP'S	SNIPERS
2/5 D	0	15	1	0	1	0	0	0	6
N	0	0	0	0	15	0	0	3	0
3/5 D	0	8	0	0	0	0	0	7	8
N	0	3	0	3	13	1	0	2	0

I. SMALL UNIT CONTACTS

PROVINCE	ACTION	INDUNIT	ENEMY UNIT INIT BY
COORD	ETC.	SIZE/TIME	LOSSES
QUANG NAM	042010H	PLT/DET POS	M3/1
956605	QMT.	1/C KIAE	VC

J. COMBINED ACTION UNITS: NONE

K. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE

GP-4
 BT

FIFTH MAR COG

S-3

FIRST MAR DIV COG

R.L. ZINK

SECOND BN FIFTH MAR COG
THIRD BN FIFTH MAR COG
SEVENTH MAR COG

BT
CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

SITREP # 125 PM 050001H - 052400H MAY 70 (U)

1. MAJOR OPNS: UNNA MED

A. THROUGH J: NO CHANGES

K. COM CAS: USMC

44 USMC KIA

413 " WIAE

116 " WIAE

5 " NBCK

40 " NBCE

29 " NBONE

1 " MIA

2 USN WIAE

359 NVA KIA

384 VC KIA

87 IWC

4 CMC

CANTIP. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE

Q. PLANS SUMMARY:

5TH MARINES ASSUMES OPCON OF 1 CO. 1/5, ^{U.M.T. THEN} HELD FTS TO EASTERN
AOVIC 9550 AND CONDUCTS SWEEP TOWARD 1 FLT. CO. G (REIN BY TANKS)
IN BLOCKING POSITION VIC 9351.

2/5 CONT TO PROVIDE SEC LIB ROAD, LIB BRIDGE AND CONDS CAT II OPNS IN
ARI Z TERR. AND EASTERN AO.

BN. CP. LOC. AN HOA.

CO E PROVIDES SEC LIB ROAD VIC 9047.

CO F LOC AN HOA AS REG'TL RESERVE AND 1 FLT CONDS RIF VIC 9246.

CO G PROVIDES SEC LIB BRIDGE VIC 9252 AND PROVIDES 1 FLT (REIN)

AS BLOCKING FORCE VIC 9351.

CO H CONDS RIF IN ARI Z TERR VIC 8851.

3/5 (REIN) PROVIDES SEC HILLS 65, 52, 25 AND CONDS CAT II OPNS IN
THUONG DUC VALLEY.

BN CP LOC HILL 65 VIC 8757.

CO K LOC HILL 65 VIC 8757 CONDS PTLs AND AMBUSHES VIC HILL 65.

CO L LOC HILL 37 VIC 9158 PROVIDES SEC ALONG RR 540 AND SOUTH TO LIB
BRIDGE AND NORTH TO 5 TH MAR BOUNDARY.

CO M (-) LOC HILL 52 VIC 2155 WITH ONE FLT LOCATED HILL 25 VIC 8356

CONDS PTLs AND AMBUSHES IN WESTERN THUONG DUC AO.

5 TH MAR CO I SUPPLEMENTS AN HOA BASE DEFENSES.

5 TH MAR CUPP UNITS LOC HILL 25 VIC 8356 WITH M 3/1 AT 9963, 9460, 9155,
9257, 9259, 9863, 9763 CONDS ASSIGNED MSN OF PACIFICATION OPNS IN ASSIGNED
AO.

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

2. SMALL UNIT OPERATIONS:

A. NO CHANGES

B. INFANTRY BATTALIONS:

1. WHILE ON PATROL USMC TRIPPED A M 26 B/T WITH TRIP WIRE LOCATED IN HIGH GRASS ALONG SIDE OF RICE PADDY DIKE RESULTING IN 1 USMC AND 1 USMC WIA. UNIT CONT'D ON MSN.

2. WHILE ON PATROL UNIT SPOTTED 20-30 NVA WITH PACKS AND WEAPONS UNIT INIT S/A KILLING 5 NVA

(C) THROUGH (F) NON E
(G) GENERAL NO CHANGE
(H) RECAP OF HN OPNS:

UNIT	patrols			AMBUSHES			SAC OPNS		SCOUT
	FT	SQD	PLT	FT	SQD	PLT	CO	LP'S	SNIPERS
2/5D	0	7	2	0	0	0	0	6	7
H	0	1	0	0	10	0	0	1	0
3/5D	0	12	3	0	0	0	0	13	6
H	0	3	0	6	13	1	0	0	0

I. SMALL UNIT CON TACTS

PROVINCE	COORD	DTG	ACTION SIZE/TYPE	HN UNIT LOSSES	USMC UNIT LOSSES	INIT BY VC/US
QUANG NAM	051030H		CO REIN PRE	B 2/5	UNK/5NVA KIA	US
	900907		QMBT			
QUANG NAM	050715H		SQD PTL	H 2/5	UNK/NRG	VC
	876518		QMBT	1MC WIAE		
				1MC WIAM		

J. COMBINED ACTION UNITS: NONE

K. UNIT LOCATIONS:

2/5

HN CP AT 875475
CO E AT 909477
CO F AT 875475
CO G AT 875522
CO H AT 876522

3/5

HN CP AT 878576
CO I AT 875475
CO K AT 878576
CO L AT 916584
CO M AT 215552
W3 AT 839567

CP 84
BT

FIFTH MAR COG

FIRST MAR DIV COG

S-3

R.L. ZINK

S-3

SECOND BN FIFTH MAR COG
THIRD BN FIFTH MAR COG
SEVENTH MAR COG

CONFIDENTIAL

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

SITREP # 126 FM 060004H-062400H MAY 70 (U)

1. MAJOR OPNS: UNNAMED

A. THROUGH J: NO CHANGES

K. COM CAS: USMC

44 USMC KIA
413 " WIAE
116 " WIAH
5 " NBCK
20 " NBCE
29 " NBCE
1 " MIA
2 USN WIAE

365 NVA KIA
385 VC KIA
22 IWC
4 CSWC

P. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE

Q. PLANS SUM:

2/5 CONT TO PROVIDE SEC LIB ROAD, LIB BRIDGE AND CONDS CAT II
OPNS IN ANI 2 TERR AND PHU NHUAN AO.

BN CP LOC AN HOA.

CO E PROVIDES SEC LIB ROAD VIC 9047 AND CONDS TANK-INFANTRY
ATTACK IN PHU NHUAN AO VIC 9049.

CO F LOC AN HOA AS REGTAL RESERVE AND 1 PLT PROVIDES SIX OPS
IN GOLF SECTOR AO AS A SECURITY MEASURE FOR VN LOCAL ELECTIONS.

CO G PROVIDES SEC LIB BRIDGE VIC 9252.

CO H (-) MOVES ACROSS SONG THU DON RIVER TO ESTABLISH BLOCKING
POSITION VIC 8951 FOR CO E (-) SWEEP. ONE PLT CO H CONDS MIF
IN ANI 2 TERR VIC 8851.

3/5 (REIN) PROVIDES SEC HILLS 65, 52, 25 AND CONDS CAT II
OPNS IN THUONG DUC VALLEY.

BN CP LOC HILL 65 VIC 8757.

CO K LOC HILL 65 VIC 8757 CONDS PTLs AND AMBUSHES VIC HILL 65.

CO L LOC HILL 37 VIC 9158 PROVIDES SEC ALONG RT 540 SOUTH TO
LIB BRIDGE AND NORTH TO 5TH MAR BOUNDARY.

CO M (-) LOC HILL 52 VIC 2155 WITH ONE PLT LOC HILL 25 VIC 8356
CONDS PTLs AND AMBUSHES IN WESTERN THUONG DUC AO.

5TH MAR CO I SUPPLEMENTS AN HOA BASE DEFENSES.

5TH MAR CUOP UNITS LOC HILL 25 VIC 8356 WITH M 3/4 AT 0963,
9460, 9155, 9257, 9259, 9863, 9763 CONDS ASSIGNED MEN OF
PACIFICATION OPNS IN ASSIGNED AO.

CONFIDENTIAL

2. SMALL UNIT OPERATIONS:

A. NO CHANGE

B. INFANTRY BATTALIONS:

1. 060800H A 1/5 AT 955515 UNIT CONDUCTING PACIFIER OPN
OPENED FIRE ON 10 NVA. RES: 6 NVA KIA.2. 060700H G 2/5 AT 935507 UNIT OPENED FIRE ON 3 VC.
RES: 1 VC KIA, 1 .38 CAL PISTOL CAPTURED.

(C) THROUGH (F) NONE

(G) GENERAL NO CHANGE

(H) RECAP OF BN OPNS:

	PATROLS	AMBUSHES	S&C OPNS	SCOUT
UNIT	FT SQD FLT	FT SQD FLT	CO LP'S	SNIPERS
2/5 D	0 6 1	0 0 0	0 6	8
N	0 0 1	0 9 0	0 3	0
3/5 D	0 17 0	0 0 0	0 0	6
N	0 4 0	3 17 1	0 5	0

I. SMALL UNIT CONTACT:

PROVINCE	DTG	ACTION	RED UNIT	BN UNIT	INIT BY
COORD		TIME/TYPE	LOSSES	LOSSES	VC/US
QUANG NAM	060800H	00(-)/SWEEP	A 1/5	UNK	US
AT 955515		QMBT	NONE	6 NVA KIA	
QUANG NAM	060700H	PLT/PTL	G 2/5	UNK	US
AT 935507		QMBT	NONE	1 VC KIA 1 IWC	

J. COMBINED ACTION UNITS: NONE

K. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE

GP&A

BT

FIFTH MAR COG

FIRST MAR DIV COG

S-3
R.L. ZINE

S-3

SECOND BN FIFTH MAR COG
THIRD BN FIFTH MAR COG
SEVENTH MAR COG

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

SITREP # 127 FM 070001H-072400H MAY 70 (U)

1. MAJOR OPNS: UNNAMED

A. THROUGH J: NO CHANGES

K. COM CAS: USMC

44	USMC KIA
413	" WIAE
117	" WIAM
5	" NBCK
40	" NBCE
29	" NBCE
1	" MIA
2	USN WIAE

365	NVA KIA
391	VC KIA
90	IWC
4	CSWC

P. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE

Q. PLANS SUM:

2/5 CONT TO PROVIDE SEC LIB ROAD, LIB BRIDGE AND CONDS CAT II
OPNS IN AMIZ TERR.

BN CP LOC AN HOA.

CO E PROVIDES SEC LIB ROAD VIC 9049.

CO F LOC AN HOA AS REG'TL RESERVE.

CO G PROVIDES SEC LIB BRIDGE VIC 9252.

CO H CONDS RIF IN AMIZ TERR VIC 8751.

3/5 (REIN) PROVIDES SEC HILLS 65, 52, 25 AND CONDS CAT II
OPNS IN THUONG DUC VALLEY.

BN CP LOC HILL 65 VIC 8757.

CO K LOC HILL 65 VIC 8757 CONDS PTLs AND AMBUSHES VIC HILL 65.

CO L LOC HILL 37 VIC 9158 PROVIDES SEC ALONG RT 540 SOUTH TO
LIB BRIDGE AND NORTH TO 5TH MAR BOUNDARY.CO M (-) LOC HILL 52 VIC 2155 WITH ONE PLT LOC HILL 25 VIC 8356
CONDS PTLs AND AMBUSHES IN WESTERN THUONG DUC AO.

5TH MAR CO I SUPPLEMENTS AN HOA BASE DEFENSES.

5TH MAR CUUP UNITS LOC HILL 25 VIC 8356 WITH M 3/1 AT 9963,
9460, 9155, 9257, 9259, 9863 9763 CONDS ASSIGNED MSN OF
PACIFICATION AND SECURING OPNS IN ASSIGNED AO.

2. SMALL UNIT OPERATIONS:

A. NO CHANGE

CONFIDENTIAL

B. INFANTRY BATTALIONS:

1. 070945H E22/5 AT 907476 MARINE TRIPPED B/T RIGGED WITH TRIP WIRE. RES: 1 USMC WIA.
2. 071415H G 2/5 AT 920495 UNIT RETURNED FIRE ON 4 VC. RES: 1 VC KIA AND 1 GARBINE CAPTURED.
3. 071630H H 2/5 AT 905518 UNIT OPENED FIRE ON 5 VC. RES: 5 VC KIA AND 1 AK-47 CAPTURED.

- (C) THROUGH (F) NONE
 (G) GENERAL NO CHANGE
 (H) RECAP OF BN OTS:

UNIT	PATROLS			AMBUSHES			S&O OPNS		SCOUT
	ET	S&O	PLT	ET	S&O	PLT	CO	LP'S	SNIPERS
2/5 D	0	3	5	0	0	0	0	8	8
N	0	0	0	0	8	0	0	3	0
3/5 D	0	14	1	0	0	0	0	3	6
N	0	2	0	0	16	1	0	4	0

I. SMALL UNIT CONTACTS:

PROVINCE	COORD	DTG	ACTION	END UNIT	BN UNIT	INIT PT
			SIZE/TYPE	LOSSES	LOSSES	VC/US
QUANG NAM	070945H		PLT/CP	E 2/5	UNK/NEG	VC
	907476		QMBT	1 MC WIA		
QUANG NAM	071415H		PLT/PTL	G 2/5	UNK/1 VC	VC
	920495		QMBT	NEG	KIA	
QUANG NAM	071630H		PLT/PTL	H 2/5	UNK/5 VC	US
	905518		QMBT	NEG	KIA	

- J. COMBINED ACTION UNITS: NONE
 K. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE

GP-4
 BT

FIFTH MAR COG

FIRST MAR DIV COG

S-3
R.L. ZINK

S-3

SECOND BN FIFTH MAR COG
THIRD BN FIFTH MAR COG
SEVENTH MAR COGBT
CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

SITREP #126 FM 080001H-082400H MAY 70 (U)

1. MAJOR OPNS: UNNAMED

A. THROUGH J.: NO CHANGES

K. CUM CAS: USMC

45 USMC KIA

432 " WIAE

129 " WIAM

5 " NBCK

40 " NBCE

29 " NBCE

1 " MIA

2 USN WIAE

365 NVA KIA

414 VC KIA

95 IWC

4 CSWC

P. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE

Q. PLANS SUM:

2/5 CONT TO PROVIDE SEC LIB ROAD, LIB BRIDGE, AND CONDS CAT II
OPNS IN AMIZ TERR.

BN CP LOC AN HOA.

CO E PROVIDES SEC LIB ROAD VIC 9049.

CO F LOC AN HOA AS REG'TL RESERVE.

CO G PROVIDES SEC LIB BRIDGE VIC 9252.

CO H CONDS RIF IN AMIZ TERR VIC 8952.

3/5 (-) (REIN) PROVIDES SEC HILLS 65, 52, 25 AND CONDS CAT II
OPNS IN THUONG DUC VALLEY.

BN CP LOC HILL 65 VIC 8757.

CO K LOC HILL 65 VIC 8757 CONDS PTL'S AND AMBUSHES VIC HILL 65.

CO L LOC HILL 37 VIC 9158 PROVIDES SEC ALONG RT 540 SOUTH TO
LIB BRIDGE AND NORTH TO 5TH MAR BOUNDARY.CO M (-) LOC HILL 52 VIC 2155 WITH ONE PLT LOC HILL 25 VIC 8356
CONDS PTL'S AND AMBUSHES IN WESTERN THUONG DUC AO.

5TH MAR CO I SUPPLEMENTS AN HOA BASE DEFENSES.

5TH MAR CUPT UNITS LOC HILL 25 VIC 8356 WITH M 3/1 AT 8963,

9460, 9155, 9257, 9257, 9863, 9763 CONDS ASSIGNED MEN OF

PACIFICATION AND SECURING OPNS IN ASSIGNED AO. 01 1/3 0800N

TO M 3/1 PROVIDES SEC FOR CLEARING OPNS ALONG RT 4 AND RT 1D
VIC 9758.

2. SMALL UNIT OPERATIONS:

CONFIDENTIAL

A. NO CHANGE

B. INFANTRY BATTALIONS:

1. 081110H 5 TH MAR VR AT AIRBORNE VR INIT 290 CAL FIRE ON 6 ENEMY RESULTING IN 1 VC KIA, RES 1 VC KIA.
2. 081000H A 1/5 AT 9751 UNIT SPOTTED 25-30 ENEMY FLEEING FROM A VILLAGE, UNIT INIT S/A FIRE KILLING 11 VC, RES 1 VC KIA.
3. 080145H G 2/5 AT 923028 UNIT REC'D 30-60 MM MORTAR RD AND APPROX 50 RDS S/A FIRE RESULTING IN 10 USMC KIA, 12 USMC MIAM, RES 10 USMC KIA, 12 USMC MIAM.
4. 080530H G 2/5 AT 922528 UNIT RECEIVED ROCKETS AND MORTARS FROM VC FORCE AND RETURNED FIRE, RES 10 VC KIA, 4 AR-47 CAPTURED.
5. 080400H G 2/5 AT 944534 LAST MAN IN COLUMN TRIPPED A 60 MM B/T WITH TRIP WIRE, RES 1 USMC KIA.
6. 081200H G 2/5 AT 922527 MARINE MOVING TO OP SITE DETONATED A M-26 B/T WIGGED FOR PRESSURE DETONATION, RES 1 USMC KIA.
7. 080900H H 2/5 AT 820516 UNIT SPOTTED 5 VC DOWN STREAM TRYING TO CROSS RIVER IN A BOAT, UNIT INIT S/A FIRE, RES 1 VC KIA.
8. 081920H H 2/5 AT 911533 UNIT CHECKED OUT A SPIDER HOLE FINDING 1 SKS HOLE, RES 1 SKS CAPTURED.
9. 080245H L 3/5 AT 926522 WHILE ENROUTE TO GIVE ASSISTANCE TO A UNIT THEY CAME UNDER ROCKET AND MORTAR FIRE RESULTING IN 6 USMC KIA, RES 6 USMC KIA.
10. 072240H M 3/1 AT 989639 UNIT REC'D INCOMING M-79 RDS AND S/A FIRE RESULTING IN 1 USMC KIA, RES 1 USMC KIA.
11. 081214H M 3/1 AT 999628 WHILE CHECKING AREA OF LAST NIGHT'S CONTACT, MARINE TRIPPED A M-26 B/T WITH TRIP WIRE, RES 1 USMC KIA.

(C) THROUGH (F) NONE

(G) GENERAL NO CHANGE

(H) RECAP OF BN OPS:

UNIT	PATROLS			AMBUSHES			S&G OPNS		SCOUT	
	FT	S&D	FLT	FT	S&D	FLT	OD	LP'S	SNIPERS	
2/5 D	0	7	2	0	0	0	0	4		2
H	0	1	0	2	2	1	0	4		0
3/5 D	0	16	1	0	0	0	0	0		6
H	0	0	0	5	16	1	0	0		0

CONFIDENTIAL

I. SMALL UNIT CONTACTS:

PROVINCE	ACTION	END UNIT	EN UNIT	INIT BY
COORD	SIZE/TIME	LOSSES	LOSSES	VC/US
QUANG NAM 9751	081000H OO/PACIFIER CMBT	A 1/5	UNK/11 VC KIA	US
QUANG NAM AI NEOMIE	081110H S-2/VR CMBT	5 TH MAR VR	UNK/1 VC KIA	US
QUANG NAM 922528	080145H OO/DEF POS CMBT	G 2/5 10 MC WIAE 12 MC WIAE	UNK/NEG	VC
QUANG NAM 922528	080530H PLT/DEF POS CMBT	G 2/5	UNK/10 VC KIA	VC
QUANG NAM 944534	080840H PLT/PTL CMBT	G 2/5 1 MC WIAE	UNK/NEG	VC
QUANG NAM 922527	081200H OO/DEF POS CMBT	G 2/5 1 MC WIAE	UNK/NEG	VC
QUANG NAM 880561	080900H PLT/PTL CMBT	H 2/5	UNK/1 VC KIA	US
QUANG NAM 926582	080245H SQD/REAC FORCE CMBT	L 3/5 6 MC WIAE	UNK/NEG	VC
QUANG NAM 989639	082240H SQD/AMB CMBT	M 3/1 1 MC WIAE	UNK/NEG	VC
QUANG NAM 999628	081214H SQD/PTL CMBT	M 3/1 1 MC KIA	UNK/NEG	VC

J. COMBINED ACTION UNITS: NONE

K. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE EXCEPT 611/5 AT 964583.

CP-4

BT

FIFTH MAR COG

FIRST MAR DIV COG

2-3
D. WRIGHT

2-3

SECOND BN FIFTH MAR COG

THIRD BN FIFTH MAR COG

SEVENTH MAR COG

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

SITREP # 129 RM 090001H - 092400H MAY 70

1. MAJOR OPNS: UNNAMED

A. THROUGHOUT J. NO CHANGE

K. COM CAS: USMC

45 USMC KIA
433 " WIAE
130 " WIAM
5 " NBCK
40 " NBCE
29 " NBCE
1 " MIA
3 USN WIAE

365 NVA KIA
414 VC KIA
96 IWC
4 CSWC

P. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE

Q. PLANS SUM:

2/5 CONT TO PROVIDE SEC LIB ROAD, LIB BRIDGE, AND CONDS CAT II
OPNS IN ANIZ TERR AND PHU NHUAN A O.

BN CP LOC AN HOA.

CO E PROVIDES SEC LIB ROAD VIC 9049 AND 1 PLT REIN BY 2 TANKS
CONDS TANK-INFANTRY ATTACK WEST FROM VIC 9049 TOWARDS 1 PLT CO F.
CO F LOC AN HOA AS REG'TL RESERVE AND 1 PLT REIN BY 2 TANKS AND
IN COOP/COORD WITH UNITS FROM CAP 292, 369th AND 130TH PF PLTS
CONDS TANK-INFANTRY ATTACK NORTH ALONG SONG THU BON RIVER VIC 8648.

CO G PROVIDES SEC LIB BRIDGE VIC 9252.

CO H CONDS RIF IN ANIZ TERR VIC 8952 AND 1 PLT PROVIDES FIRE
SUPPORT FOR TANK-INFANTRY ATTACK OPN LOC VIC 8851.

3/5 (-) (REIN) PROVIDES SEC HILLS 65, 52, 25 AND CONDS CAT II
OPNS IN THUONG DUC VALLEY.

BN CP LOC HILL 65 VIC 8757.

CO K LOC HILL 65 VIC 8757 CONDS PTLs AND AMBUSHES VIC HILL 65.

CO L LOC HILL 37 VIC 9158 PROVIDES SEC ALONG RT 540 SOUTH TO
LIB BRIDGE AND NORTH TO 5TH MAR BOUNDARY.

CO M (-) LOC HILL 52 VIC 2155 WITH ONE PLT LOC HILL 25 VIC 8356
CONDS PTLs AND AMBUSHES IN WESTERN THUONG DUC AO.

5TH MAR CO I SUPPLEMENTS AN HOA BASE DEFENSES.

5TH MAR CUPP UNITS LOC HILL 25 VIC 8356 WITH M 3/1 AT 0903,
9460, 9155, 9257, 9259, 9863, 9763 CONDS ASSIGNED MEN OF

CONFIDENTIAL

PACIFICATION AND SECURING OPNS IN ASSIGNED AO. ONE SQUAD M 3/1 PROVIDES BLOCKING FORCE FOR ARVN OPN VIC 9560. FIRST PLT C 1/5 OPOON TO M 3/1 PROVIDES SEC FOR CLEARING OPNS ALONG RT 4 AND RT 1D VIC 9758.

2. SMALL UNIT OPERATIONS:

A. NO CHANGE

B. INFANTRY BATTALIONS:

1. 090725 E 2/5 AT 936514 UNIT RECEIVED SMALL ARMS FIRE AND M479 ROUNDT. RES 1 USMC WIA.

2. 090245 C 1/5 AT 966598 UNIT OBS 2 VC AND OPENED FIRE WITH SMALL ARMS. CHECKED AREA. RES 1 IWG.

3. 090630 M 3/1 AT 976626 WHILE RETURNING FROM NIGHT POS USMC DETONATED A AP MINE. RES 1 USMC WIAE 1 USN WIAE.

(C) THROUGH (F) NONE

(G) GENERAL NO CHANGE

(H) RECAP OF BN OPNS:

UNIT	PATROLS			AMBUSHES			S&C OPNS		SQUAD
	FT	SQD	PLT	FT	SQD	PLT	CO	LP'S	SNIPERS
2/5D	0	6	2	0	0	0	0	8	8
2/5N	0	1	0	0	9	1	0	3	0
3/5D	0	17	1	0	0	0	0	1	7
N	0	4	0	0	18	1	0	2	0

I. SMALL UNIT CONTACTS:

PROVINCE	COORD	DTG	ACTION	FWD UNIT	EN UNIT	INIT BY
			SIZE/TYPE	LOSSES	LOSSES	VC/US
QUANG NAM	936514	090725H	PLT/PAT	E 2/5	UNK/NEG	VC
QUANG NAM	966598	090245H	QMBT	1 MC WIAE	UNK/NEG	US
QUANG NAM	976626	090630H	SQD/AMB	C 1/5	UNK/NEG	VC
			QMBT	M 3/1	1 AK-47	
			SQD/AMB	1 MC WIAE	UNK/NEG	
			QMBT	1 USN WIAE		

J. COMBINED ACTION UNITS: NONE

K. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE.

OP-4

BT

FIFTH MAR COG

S-3

FIRST MAR DIV COG

D. WRIGHT

S-3

SECOND BN FIFTH MAR COG
THIRD BN FIFTH MAR COG
SEVENTH MAR COG

CONFIDENTIAL

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

SITREP # 130 PM 100001H - 102400H MAY 70

1. MAJOR OPNS: UNNAMED

A. THROUGH J. NO CHANGE

K. CUM CAS: USMC

45 USMC KIA

365 NVA KIA

435 " WIAE

415 VC KIA

132 " WIAM

97 IWC

5 " NBCK

4 CSWC

40 " NBGE

29 " NBONE

1 " MIA

3 USN WIAE

P. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE

Q. PLANS SUM:

2/5 CONT TO PROVIDE SEC LIB ROAD, LIB BRIDGE, AND PREPARES
FOR BN (-) OPN IN EASTERN PHU NHUAN AO.

BN CP LOC AN HOA.

CO. E PROVIDES SEC LIB ROAD VIC 9049.

CO. F LOC AN HOA AS REG'TL RESERVE AND PREPARES FOR OPN IN EASTERN
PHU NHUAN AO.

CO. G PROVIDES SEC LIB BRIDGE VIC 9252.

CO. H CONDS MARCH FROM ANIZ TERR TO VIC LIB BRIDGE AND PREPARES
FOR OPN IN EASTERN PHU NHUAN AO.

3/5 (A) (REIN) PROVIDES SEC HILLS 65, 52, 25 AND CONDS CAT II
OPNS IN THUONG DUC VALLEY.

BN CP LOC HILL 65 VIC 8757.

CO K LOC HILL 65 VIC 8757 CONDS PTLS AND AMBUSHES VIC HILL 65 AND
1 PLT CONDS RIF OF CHARLIE RIDGE VIC 8861.

CO L LOC HILL 37 VIC 9158 PROVIDES SEC ALONG RT 540 SOUTH TO LIB
BRIDGE AND NORTH TO 5TH MAR BOUNDARY. L (-) IN COOP/COORD WITH DAI
LOC DIST FORCES CONDUCTS CORD AND SEARCH OF GIAO THUY HAMLET VIC 9254.

CO M (-) LOC HILL 52 VIC 2155 WITH ONE PLT LOC HILL 25 VIC 8356
CONDS PTLS AND AMBUSHES IN WESTERN THUONG DUC AO.

5TH MAR CO I SUPPLEMENTS AN HOA DEFENSES.

5TH MAR CUYP UNITS LOC HILL 25 VIC 8356 WITH M 3/1 AT 9963, 9460.

9155, 9257, 9259, 9863, 9763 CONDS ASSIGNED MSN OF PACIFICATION
AND SECURING OPNS IN ASSIGNED AO. FIRST PLT CO C 1/5 OPCOM TO M3/1
PROVIDES SEC FOR CLEARING OPNS ALONG RT 4 AND RT 1D VIC 9758.

2. SMALL UNIT OPERATIONS:

CONFIDENTIAL

A. NO CHANGE

B. INFANTRY BATTALIONS

1. 100950H F 2/5 AT 868495 UNIT CALLED ARTY FIRE MSN ON VC IN
TREELINE AS THEY CHECKED AREA THEY RECEIVED SMALL ARMS AND ONE
MORTAR RND. RES 1 USMC WIA

2. 102045H G 1/5 AT 969600 SQD AMB FIRED ON ONE VC. RES 1 VC KIA
1 IWG.

3. 092140H M 3/1 AT 976623 VC FIRED ON SQD AMBUSH WITH SMALL
ARMS. RES 2 USMC WIA.

4. 092115H M 3/1 AT 990638 VC FIRED ON SQD NIGHT DEF POS WITH
SMALL ARMS. RES 1 USMC WIA.

(C) THROUGH (F) NONE

(G) GENERAL NO CHANGE

(H) RECAP) F IN OPNS:

UNIT	PATROLS			AMBUSHES			SEC OPNS		SCOUT	
	FT	SQD	PLT	FT	SQD	PLT	CO	LP'S	SNIPERS	
2/5 D	0	7	0	0	0	0	0	6	11	
N	0	0	0	2	11	0	0	1	0	
3/5 D	0	17	1	0	0	0	0	5	9	
N	0	1	2	3	20	1	0	5	0	

I. SMALL UNIT CONTACTS:

PROVINCE	ACTION	END UNIT	EN UNIT	INIT BY
COORD	DTG M SIZE/TYPE	LOSSES	LOSSES	VE/US
QUANG NAM	100950H PLT/PAT	F 2/5	UNK/NEG	VC
868495	QMBT	1 MC WIA		
QUANG NAM	102045H SQD/AMB	G 1/5	UNK/1VC KIA	US
969600	QMBT			
QUANG NAM	092140H SQD/AMB	M 3/1	UNK/NEG	VC
976623	QMBT	2 MC WIA		
QUANG NAM	092115H SQD/DEF	M 3/1	UNK/NEG	VC
990638	QMBT	1 MC WIA		

J. COMBINED ACTION UNITS: NONE

K. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE

GP-4

BT

FIFTH MAR COG

FIRST MAR DIV COG

2-3
D. WRIGHT

2-3

SECOND BN FIFTH MAR COG
THIRD BN FIFTH MAR COG
SEVENTH MAR COG

CONFIDENTIAL

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

SITREP # 131 PM 110001H-112400H MAY 70

1. MAJOR OPNS: UNNAMED

A. THROUGH J. NO CHANGE

K. CUM CAS: USMC

45 USMC KIA

436 " WIAE

132 " WIAE

5 " NBCK

40 " NBCKE

29 " NBCKE

1 " MIA

3 USN WIAE

366 NVA KIA

418 VC KIA

99 IWC

4 CSWC

P. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE

Q. PLANS SUM:

2/5 CONT TO PROVIDE SEC LIB ROAD, LIB BRIDGE, AND CONDS CORDON
AND SEARCH OPN IN COOP/00000 WITH SEC AND SEC WEST FORCES VIC 9351.

BN CP (FORWARD) VIC 9351.

BN CP (REAR) VIC AN ROL.

CO E PROVIDES SEC LIB ROAD VIC 9047 AND PROVIDES 1 PLT (-) TO GUIDE

CO F TO SITE OF CORDON OPN VIC 9351.

CO F MOVES UNDER COVER OF DARKNESS TO FORM SOUTHERN HALF OF CORDON
VIC 9351.

CO G PROVIDES SEC LIB BRIDGE VIC 9252 AND PROVIDES 1 PLT (-) TO GUIDE

CO H TO SITE OF CORDON OPN VIC 9351.

CO H(-) REIN BY 4 TANKS MOVES FROM LIB BRIDGE UNDER COVER OF DARKNESS
TO FORM NORTHERN HALF OF CORDON VIC 9351. ONE PLT HELOLIFTS FROM ANI Z
TERR TO LIB BRIDGE.3/5 (-) (REIN) PROVIDES SEC HILLS 65, 52, 25 AND CONDS CAT II OPNS
IN THUONG DUC VALLEY AND ANI Z TERR.

BN CP LOC HILL 65 VIC 8757.

CO K LOC HILL 65 VIC 8757 CONDS PTLS AND AMBUSHES VIC HILL 65 AND

ONE PLT MOVES TO ANI Z TERR VIC 8755 TO CONDUCT RIF.

CO L LOC HILL 37 VIC 9158 PROVIDES SEC ALONG RT 540 SOUTH TO LIB BRIDGE
AND NORTH TO 5TH MAR BOUNDARY.CO M (-) LOC HILL 52 VIC 2155 WITH ONE PLT LOC HILL 25 VIC 8356 CONDS
PTLS AND AMBUSHES IN WESTERN THUONG DUC RD.

CONFIDENTIAL

5TH MAR CO I SUPPLEMENTS AN HOA DEFENSES.
 5TH MAR CUYP UNITS LOC HILL 25 VIC 8356 WITH M 3/1 AT 9063,
 9460, 9155, 9257, 9259, 9063, 9763 COMDS ASSIGNED MSN OF
 PACIFICATION AND SECURING OPNS IN ASSIGNED AO. FIRST PLT
 CO C 1/5 OPCON TO M 3/1 PROVIDES SEC FOR CLEARING OPNS ALONG RT 4
 AND RT 1D VIC 9758.

2. SMALL UNIT OPERATIONS:

A. NO CHANGE

B. INFANTRY BATTALIONS

1. 111050H 3/5 GP AT 878576 UNIT CALLED FIRE MSN ON 2 VC. RES 1 VC KIA.
2. 102305H M 3/1 AT 973628 UNIT SPOTTED 2 VC WALKING INTO THERE AMB. UNIT FIRED SMALL ARMS. RES 2 VC KIA 2 AK-47.
3. 111555H SEC 3/5 AT 835560 MARINE RIDING SEC FOR FLC WATER TRUCK WAS KIA WHEN TRUCK RAN OVER A BOX MINE. RES 1 USMC KIA.
4. 111615H HOSTAGE RUN AS 899515 OV-10 SPOTTED 2 VC WALKING DOWN A TRAIL. FIRED ONBOARD ORDNANCE. RES 1 NVA KIA.

(C) THROUGH (F) NONE

(G) GENERAL NO CHANGE

(H) RECAP OF EW OPNS:

UNIT	PATROLS			AMBUSHES			SEC OPNS		SCOUT SNIPERS
	FT	SOD	PLT	FT	SOD	PLT	CO	LP'S	
2/5 D	0	7	1	0	0	0	1	0	0
H	0	0	0	0	11	0	0	2	0
3/5 D	0	19	3	0	0	0	0	0	9
H	0	0	0	0	21	0	0	9	0

I. SMALL UNIT CONTACTS:

PROVINCE	COORD	DTG	ACTION	FWO UNIT	EW UNIT	INIT BY
			SIZE/TYPE	LOSSES	LOSSES	VC/US
QUANG NAM	878576	111050H	CO/DEF POS CMBT	3/5 GP	UNK/1 VC KIA	US
QUANG NAM	973628	102305H	M 3/1 SQD/AMB CMBT	M 3/1	UNK/2VC KIA	US
QUANG NAM	835560	111555H	SEC CMBT	W3/5 1 MC WIAE	UNK/REG	VC

J. COMBINED ACTION UNITS: NONE
K. UNIT LOCATIONS:

CONFIDENTIAL

2/5

CO E AT 989477
CO F AT 989583
CO G AT 925528
CO H AT 925528
EN GP AT AN HOA

3/5

CO I AT ~~XXXXXXXX~~ AN HOA
CO K AT ~~878576~~
CO L AT 916581
CO M AT 215552
M 2 839567
M 3/1 AT 969621
M 1/5 AT 986582
EN GP AT 878576

GP-4
BT

FIFTH MAR COG

FIRST MAR DIV COG

S-3
R.P. HOIG

S-3

SECOND BN FIFTH MAR COG
THIRD BN FIFTH MAR COG
SEVENTH MAR COG

CONFIDENTIAL

BT
CONFIDENTIAL

SITREP # 132 RM 120001H-122400H MAY 70

1. MAJOR OPNS: UNNAMED

A. THROUGH J. NO CHANGE

K. CUM CAS: USMC

45 USMC KIA	366 NVA KIA
438 " WIAE	419 VC KIA
132 " WIAM	99 IWC
5 " NBCK	5 CSWC
48 " NBCE	
29 " NBCE	
1 " MIA	
3 USN WIAE	

P. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE

Q. PLANS SUM:

2/5 CONT TO PROVIDE SEC LIB ROAD, LIB BRIDGE, AND CONDS CORDON AND SEARCH OPN VIC 9651. BN CP (FORWARD) LOC VIC 9551.

CO E PROVIDES SEC LIB ROAD VIC 9047 AND 2 PLTS COND SWEEP AND BLOCK OPN VIC 9050.

CO F CONDS CORDON AND SEARCH OF LA NAM VIC 9651 IN COORD WITH CO H.

CO G PROVIDES SEC LIB BRIDGE VIC 9252.

CO H CONDS CORDON AND SEARCH OF LA NAM VIC 9652 IN COORD WITH CO F.

3/5 (-) (REIN) PROVIDES SEC HILLS 65, 52, 25 AND CONDS CAT II OPNS IN THUONG DUC VALLEY AND ANIZ TERR.

BN CP LOC HILL 65 VIC 8757.

CO K LOC HILL 65 VIC 8757 CONDS PLTS AND AMBUSHES VIC HILL 65 AND 1 PLT CONDS REF IN ANIZ TERR VIC 8354.

CO L LOC HILL 37 VIC 9158 PROVIDES SEC ALONG RT 540 SOUTH TO LIB BRIDGE AND NORTH TO 5TH MAR BOUNDARY.

CO M (-) LOC HILL 52 VIC 2155 WITH ONE PLT LOC HILL 25 VIC 8356 CONDS PTLs AND AMBUSHES IN WESTERN THUONG DUC AO.

5TH MAR CO I SUPPLEMENTS AN HOA BASE DEFENSES.

5TH MAR CUOP UNITS LOC HILL 25 VIC 8356 WITH M 3/1 AT 9963,

9460, 9155, 9257, 9259, 9863, 9763 CONDS ASSIGNED MEN OF

PACIFICATION AND SECURING OPNS IN ASSIGNED AO. FIRST PLT

CO C 1/5 OPCON TO M 3/1 PROVIDES SEC FOR CLEANING OPNS ALONG RT 4 AND RT 1D VIC 9758.

CONFIDENTIAL

2. SMALL UNIT OPERATIONS:

A. NO CHANGE

B. INFANTRY BATTALIONS:

1. 121620H F 2/3 AT 935514 USMC DETONATED A PRESSURE TYPE
60 MM B/T MOUNTED ON TRAIL. RES 2 USMC WIA.2. 121800H H 2/3 AT 941513 UNIT FOUND 1- 50 CAL MACHINE GUN
SER # 838199. RES 1 CSW.3. 120900H HN GP 3/3 AT 878576 UNIT SPOTTED 7 VC, CALLED FIRE
MEN RESULTING IN 1 VC KIA. RES 1 VC KIA.

(G) THROUGH (F) NONE

(G) GENERAL NO CHANGE

(H) RESAP OF HN OPS:

UNIT	PATROLS			AMBUSHES			SEC OPS		SCOUT
	FT	SOP	PLT	FT	SOP	PLT	GO	LP'S	SHIPS
2/3 D	0	3	1	0	0	0	2	0	0
H	0	0	0	0	7	0	0	3	0
3/3 D	0	18	2	0	0	0	0	3	9
H	0	0	0	0	28	0	0	4	0

I. SMALL UNIT CONTACTS:

PROVINCE	COORD	DTG	ACTION SIZE/TIME	FND UNIT LOSERS	HN UNIT LOSERS	INIT BY VG/US
QUANG NAM	121620H	935514	FLT/PTL QNT	F 2/3 2 MS WIA	UNK/NEG	VC
QUANG NAM	120900H	878576	CO/DEF POS QNT	HN GP 3/3	UNK/1 VC KIA US	

J. COMBINED ACTION UNITS: NONE

K. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE EXCEPT

2/3 HN GP AT 935519
 GO F AT 935519
 GO H AT 935513
 K2 AT 875554

GP-4
BT

FIFTH MAR COC

FIRST MAR DEV COC

S-3
D. WRIGHTSECOND BN FIFTH MAR COC
THIRD BN FIFTH MAR COC
SEVENTH MAR COCBT
CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

SITREP # 133 FM 130001H - 132400H MAY 70

1. MAJOR OPNS: UNNAMED
A. THROUGH J. NO CHANGE
K. COM CAS: USMC

45 USMC KIA	376 NVA KIA
441 " WIAE	422 VC KIA
134 " WIAM	105 INC
5 " NBCK	5 CSWC
40 " NBCE	
29 " NBCE	
1 " MIA	
3 USN WIAE	

P. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE

Q. PLANS SUM:

2/5 CONT TO PROVIDE SEC LIB ROAD, LIB BRIDGE, AND 2 CO MOVE TO AN
NOA TO PREPARE FOR UPCOMING OPNS.

BN CP LOC AN NOA

CO E PROVIDES SEC LIB ROAD VIC 9027.

CO F MOVES TO AN NOA TO PREPARE FOR UPCOMING OPNS.

CO G PROVIDES SEC LIB BRIDGE VIC 9252.

CO H MOVES TO AN NOA TO PREPARE FOR UPCOMING OPNS.

3/5 (-) REIN PROVIDES SEC HILLS 65, 52, 25 AND CONDS CAT II OPNS IN
THUONG DUC VALLEY AND ANIZ TERR.

BN CP LOC HILL 65 VIC 8757.

CO K LOC HILL 65 VIC 8357 CONDS PLTS AND AMB VIC HILL 65 AND ONE
PLT CONDS RIF IN ANIZ TERR VIC 8355.

CO L LOC HILL 37 VIC 9168 PROVIDES SEC ALONG RT 540 SOUTH TO LIB
BRIDGE AND NORTH TO 5TH MAR BOUNDARY.

CO M (-) LOC HILL 52 VIC 2155 WITH ONE PLT LOC HILL 25 VIC 8356
CONDS PTL AND AMB IN WESTERN THUONG DUC AO.

5TH MAR CO I SUPPLEMENTS AN NOA BASE DEFENSE.

2. SMALL UNIT OPERATIONS:

NO CHANGE

B. INFANTRY BATTALIONS:

1. 131100H 2/5 CORDON AND SEARCH AT 958523 UNIT MADE CONTACT WITH EN FORCE IN VILL. RES 2USMC WIA 2 NVA KIA 2 IWC 21 POW
~~XX~~
2. 130845H A 1/5 AT 9750. 9751 PACIFIER UNIT MADE CONTACT WITH UNK SIZE EN FORCE. RES 8 NVA KIA 3 VC KIA 4IWC AND 1 USMC WIA.
3. 131340H M 3/1 AT 978632 WHILE ON PAT A USMC TRIPPED A M - 26 BT. RES 1 USMC WIA.
4. 131645H K 3/5 AT 835545 WHILE IN FLT GP USMC TRIPPED A BT. RES 1 USMC WIA.

- (G) THROUGH (F) NONE
(G) GENERAL NO CHANGE
(H) RECAP OF EN OPNS:

UNIT	PATROLS			AMBUSHES			SEC OPNS		SCOUT
	FT	SQD	PLT	FT	SQD	PLT	CO	LP'S	SNIPERS
2/5 D	0	4	3	0	0	0	2	0	11
N	0	0	0	3	10	0	0	0	0
3/5 D	0	16	1	0	0	0	1	4	2
N	0	0	0	0	12	0	0	3	0

I. SMALL UNIT CONTACTS:

PROVINCE		ACTION	IND UNIT	EN UNIT	INIT BY
COORD	DTG	SIZE/TYPE	LOSSES	LOSSES	VE/NS
QUANG NAM	131100H	COB/SER	2/5 -	UNK/2 NVA KIA	US
950523		CMBT	2 MC WIAE	2 IWC 21 POW	
QUANG NAM	130845H	PACIFIER	A 1/5	UNK/8 NVA KIA	US
9750, 9751		CMBT	1 MC WIAE	3 VC KIA 4 IWC	
QUANG NAM	131340H	SQD/PAT	M 3/1	UNK/ NEG	C
970632		CMBT	1 MC WIAE		

CONFIDENTIAL

QUANG NAM 131543H PLT/PAT K 3/5 UNK/NEG VC
835545 GMBT 1 MG WIAE

J. COMBINED ACTION UNITS: NONE
K. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE EXCEPT
GD F AT 958525
GD H AT 968528
K2 AT 851551

GP-4
BT

FIFTH MAR COG

FIRST MAR DIV COG

2-3
D. WRIGHT

2-3

SECOND BN FIFTH MAR COG
THIRD BN FIFTH MAR COG
SEVENTH MAR COG

CONFIDENTIAL

BT
CONFIDENTIAL

SITREP # 134 FM 140000H - 142400H MAY 70

1. MAJOR OPNS: UNNAMED
A. THROUGH J. NO CHANGE
K. COM SAS: WMS

45 USMC KIA	376 NVA KIA
441 " WIA	426 VC KIA
134 " WIA	108 IWS
5 " NDC	6 CSWS
40 " NDC	
29 " NDC	
1 " MIA	
3 USMC WIA	

P. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE

Q. PLANS SUM:

2/5 CONT TO PROVIDE SEC LIE ROAD, LIE BRIDGE, AND BN BEGINS SHIFT OF COMPANIES RESPONSIBLES.

BN CP LOC AN NDA

CO E PROVIDES SEC LIE ROAD VIC 9047

CO F HELOLIFTS TO LIE BRIDGE VIC 9252 AND ASSUMES RESPONSIBILITY FOR BRIDGE SEC

CO G LOC LIE BRIDGE VIC 9252 PREPARES TO ASSUME RESP. FOR SEC LIE ROAD AND PROVIDE UNITS FOR HEAVY NIGHT AMB OF LIE ROAD VIC 9251

CO H LOC AN NDA STANDS DOWN IN PREPARATION FOR UPCOMING OPNS.

3/5 (-) REIN PROVIDES SEC HILLS 65, 52, 25 AND CONDS CAT IT OPNS IN THUONG DUC VALLEY AND ANH Z TERR.

BN CP LOC HILL 65 VIC 8757.

CO K LOC HILL 65 VIC 8757 CONDS PNTS AND AMB VIC HILL 65 AND ONE PLT CONDS RTF IN ANH Z TERR VIC 8554.

CO L LOC HILL 37 VIC 9158 PROVIDES SEC ALONG RT 540 SOUTH TO LIE BRIDGE AND NORTH TO 5TH MAR BOUNDARY

CO M (-) LOC HILL 52 VIC 2155 WITH ONE PLT LOC HILL 25 VIC 8356 CONDS PNT AND AMB IN WESTERN THUONG DUC AG.

5TH MAR CO I SUPPLEMENTS AN NDA DEFENSE AND ONE PLT FORMS BLOCKING FORCE FOR DUC DUC DIST FORCES AS THEY SEARCH VILLS OF HANH DONG (1) VIC 8548.

5TH MAR CUYP UNITS LOC HILL 25 VIC 8356 WITH M CONFIDENTIAL
 3/1 AT 9963, 9460, 9155, 9257, 9259, 9863, 9763 GONDS
 ASSIGNED MEN OF PACIFICATION AND SECURING OPNS IN ASSIGNED AO. FIRST
 FLT GO 8 1/5 OPSOM TO M 3/1 PROVIDES SEC FOR CLEARING OPNS ALONG RT
 4 AND RT 1D VIC 9758.

2. SMALL UNIT OPERATIONS:

A. NO CHANGE

B. INFANTRY BATTALIONS:

1. 140915H M 3/5 AT 201575 WHILE CHECKING OUT THE VIC WHERE A 82
 MM WAS FIRED UNIT ROUNDED 1- 82 MM TUBE, BIPOD AND BASE PLATE.
2. 142210H I 3/5 AT 853485 WHILE IN FLT AND SITE UNIT SPOTTED 7
 VC. UNIT OPENED FIRE WITH SMALL ARMS. RES 4 VC KIA 2 VC POW.

(C) THROUGH (F) NONE

(G) GENERAL NO CHANGE

(H) RESCAP OF MM OPNS:

UNIT	PATROLS			AMBUSHES			S&C OPNS		SCOUT
	FT	SD	PLT	FT	SD	PLT	GO	LP'S	SNIPERS
2/5 D	0	6	0	0	0	0	0	1	8
W	0	2	0	0	3	0	0	5	0
3/5 D	0	16	2	0	0	0	0	0	8
W	0	3	0	5	18	1	0	2	0

I. SMALL UNIT CONTACTS:

PROVINCE	ACTION	PRD UNIT	EN UNIT	INIT BY
COORD	DTG	SIZE/TPE	LOSSES	LOSSES
QUANG NAM	142210H	FLT/AMB	I 3/5	UNK/4VC KIA

J. COMBINED ACTION UNITS: NONE

K. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE EXCEPT

CO F AT AN NDA

CO H AT AN NDA

K1 AT 893558

GP-4

BT

FIFTH MAR COG

FIRST MAR DIV COG

S-3
D. WRIGHTSECOND BN FIFTH MAR COG
THIRD BN FIFTH MAR COG
SEVENTH MAR COGS-3
W. L. McIntireBT
CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

SITREP # 135 PM 150001H - 152400H MAY 70

1. MAJOR OPNS: UNNAMED
A. THROUGH J. NO CHANGE
K. CUM CAS USMC:

45 USMC KIA	376 NVA KIA
445 " WIAE	427 VC KIA
135 " WIAM	108 IWC
5 " NBCK	6 CSWC
40 " NBCE	
29 " NBONE	
1 " MIA	
3 USMC WIAE	

P. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE

Q. PLANS SUM:

2/5 CONT TO PROVIDE SEC LIB ROAD, LIB BRIDGE, AND BN CONTINUES SHIFT OF COMPANY RESPONSIBILITY.

BN CP LOC AN HOA.

CO E CONDS MARCH TO AN HOA AND CONDS STAND DOWN IN PREPARATION FOR UPCOMING OPNS.

CO F PROVIDES SEC LIB BRIDGE VIC 9252.

CO G CONDS MARCH FROM LIB BRIDGE TO VIC 9047 AND ASSUMES RESPONSIBILITY FOR SEC LIB ROAD.

CO H LOC AN HOA STANDS DOWN IN PREPARATION FOR UPCOMING OPNS.

3/5 (-) REIN PROVIDES SEC HILLS 65, 52, 25 AND CONDS CAT II OPNS IN THUONG DUC VALLEY AND ANIZ TERR.

BN CP LOC HILL 65 VIC #757.

CO K LOC HILL 65 VIC #757 CONDS PATS AND AMB VIC HILL 65 AND ONE PLT CONDS RIF IN ANIZ TERR VIC #354.

CO L LOC HILL 37 VIC 9158 PROVIDES SEC ALONG RT 540 SOUTH TO LIB BRIDGE AND NORTH TO 5TH MAR BOUNDARY.

CO M (-) LOC HILL 52 VIC 2155 WITH ONE PLT LOC HILL 25 VIC #356 CONDS PAT AND AMB IN WESTERN THUONG DUC AO.

5TH MAR CO I SUPPLEMENTS AN HOA BASE DEFENSE.

CONFIDENTIAL

5TH MAR CUYP UNIT LOC HILL 25 VIC 8356 WITH M 3/1 AT 9963, 9468, 9155, 9257, 9259, 9863, 9763 CONDS ASSIGNED MEN OF PACIFICATION AND SECURING OPNS IN ASSIGNED AO. FIRST PLT CO 6 1/5 OPCON TO M 3/1 PROVIDES SEC FOR CLEANING OPNS ALONG RT 4 AND RT 1D VIC 9758.

2. SMALL UNIT OPERATIONS:

A. NO CHANGE.

B. INFANTRY BATTALIONS:

1. 151805H E 2/5 AT 921500 WHILE ON PAT UNIT SPOTTED 1 VC AND OPENED FIRE WITH SMALL ARMS. RES 1 VC KIA.

2. 151820H K 3/5 AT 871551 WHILE ON PAT SECOND MAN IN COLUMN TRIPPED A 81 MM B/T. RES 4 USMC WIA.

3. 142254H BN CP 3/5 AT 881578 WHILE IN DEF POS UNIT RECEIVED 2 105 LBS BOMBS. RES 1 USMC WIA.

(C) THROUGH (F) NONE.

(G) GENERAL NO CHANGE.

(H) RECAP OF BN OPNS:

UNIT	PATROLS			AMBUSHES			S&C OPNS		SCOUT
	FT	SQD	PLT	FT	SQD	PLT	CO	LP'S	SNIPERS
2/5 D	0	5	1	0	0	0	0	3	7
N	0	0	0	0	3	1	0	2	0
3/5 D	0	16	2	0	0	0	0	10	8
N	0	3	0	7	23	1	0	3	0

I. SMALL UNIT CONTACTS:

PROVINCE	SOOP'D	DTG	ACTION	FND UNIT	BN UNIT	INIT BY
			SIZE/TYP	LOSSES	LOSSES	VC/US
QUANG NAM	151805H		SQD/PAT	E 2/5	UNK/1 VC KIA	US
921500			GMT			
QUANG NAM	151820H		PLT/PAT	K 3/5	UNK/NEG	VC
871551			GMT	4 MC WIA		
QUANG NAM	142254H		BN CP/DEF POS	3/5	UNK/NEG	VC
881578			GMT	1 MC WIA		

J. COMBINED ACTION UNITS: NONE

K. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE EXCEPT CO F LOC AT 925528
K1 LOC AT 873558

GP-4
BT

FIFTH MAR COG

FIRST MAR DIV COG

S-3

R.P. ROIG

S-3

SECOND BN FIFTH MAR COG

THIRD BN FIFTH MAR COG

SEVENTH MAR COG

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

SITREP # 136 RM 160001H - 162400H MAY 70

1. MAJOR OPNS: UNNAMED

A. THROUGH J. NO CHANGE

K. CUM CAS USMC:

45 USMC KIA	377 NVA KIA
445 " WIAE	427 VC KIA
135 " WIAM	108 IWS
7 " NBCK	6 CSWC
41 " NBCE	
29 " NBCEH	
1 " NIA	
3 USN WIAE	

P. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE

Q. PLANS SUM:

2/5 CONT TO PROVIDE SEC LIB ROAD, LIB BRIDGE, AND BN (-) IN
 COOP/COORD WITH DVC DVC DISTRICT FORCES CONDS CORDON AND SEARCH
 OF LE NAM (1) VIC 9552.

BN GP (REAR) LOC AN HOA.

JUMP GP LOC VIC 9552.

CO E HELO-LIFTS TO VIC 9552 AND FORMS SOUTHERN HALF OF CORDON
 FORCE FOR CORDON AND SEARCH OF LE NAM (1).

CO F PROVIDES SEC LIB BRIDGE VIC 9252.

CO G PROVIDES SEC LIB ROAD VIC 9049.

CO H HELO-LIFTS TO VIC 9552 AND FORMS NORTHERN HALF OF CORDON
 FORCE FOR CORDON AND SEARCH OF LE NAM (1).

3/5 (-) REIN PROVIDES SEC HILLS 65, 52, 25 AND CONDS CAT II OPNS
 IN THUONG DVC VALLEY AND ANIZ TERR.

BN GP LOC HILL 65 VIC 8757.

CO K LOC HILL 65 VIC 8757 CONDS PATS AND AMB VIC HILL 65 AND ONE
 PLT CONDS RIF IN ANIZ TERR VIC 8354.

CO L LOC HILL 37 VIC 9158 PROVIDES SEC ALONG RT 540 SOUTH TO LIB
 BRIDGE AND NORTH TO 5 TH MAR BOUNDARY.

CO M (-) LOC HILL 52 VIC 2155 WITH ONE PLT LOC HILL 25 VIC 8356
 CONDS PATS AND AMBS IN WESTERN THUONG DVC AO. UNIT PROVIDES OP'S
 AS SECURITY ALONG RT4 FOR 2/11 CONVOY.

5 TH MAR CO I SUPPLEMENTS AN HOA BASE DEFENSE.

CONFIDENTIAL

5 TH MAR CBMP UNIT LOC HILL 25 VIC 8356 WITH M 3/1 AT 9963, 9468, 9155, 9257, 9259, 9863, 9763 COMDS ASSIGNED MSN OF PACIFICATION AND SECURING OPNS IN ASSIGNED AO. FIRST PLT CO G 1/5 OPCON TO M 3/1 PROVIDES SEC FOR CLEARING OPNS ALONG RT 4 AND RT 1D VIC 9758.

2. SMALL UNIT OPERATIONS:

A. NO CHANGE

B. INFANTRY BATTALIONS:

1. 160600H E 2/5 AT 898509 WHILE IN AMB SITE, UNIT SPOTTED 1 NVA, UNIT OPENED FIRE WITH S/A. RES 1 NVA KIA.
2. 161415H F 2/5 AT 925528 MARINE SLIPPED AND FELL OFF BRIDGE, A SECOND MARINE ATTEMPTED TO RESCUE MARINE. BOTH MARINES WERE SWEEP OUT OF SIGHT. BODIES NOT RECOVERED. RES 2 USMC NBCK.
3. 161435H G 2/5 AT 908493 MARINE RETURNING FROM PATROL, HAD ACCIDENTAL DISCHARGE OF .45 CAL PISTOL. RES 1 USMC NBCK.

(G) THROUGH (F) NONE

(G) GENERAL NO CHANGE

(H) RECAP OF BN OPNS:

UNIT		PATROLS			AMBUSSHES			S&C OPNS		SCOUT
		FT	SOD	PLT	FT	SOD	PLT	GO	LP'S	SNIPERS
2/5	D	0	6	0	0	0	0	1	9	
	H	0	0	2	0	3	2	0	5	
3/5	D	0	14	3	0	0	0	10	12	
	H	0	3	0	4	18	1	0	0	

I. SMALL UNIT CONTACTS:

PROVINCE	ACTION	END UNIT	EN UNIT	INIT BY
COORD	DTG	SIZE/TYPE	LOSSES	LOSSES
QUANG NAM	160600H	PLT/AMB	E 2/5	UNK/1 NVA KIA
898509		CHBT		VS

J. COMBINED ACTION UNITS: NONE

K. UNIT LOCATIONS:

2/5
 BN CP - AN HOA
 CO E - AN HOA
 CO F AT 925528

3/5
 BN CP - AT 878576
 CO I - AN HOA

CONFIDENTIAL

K. UNIT LOCATIONS: (CONT'D)

2/5
OO G AT 909477
OO H - AN NDA

3/5
OO I AT 878576
K3 " 834547
OO L AT 916581
OO M 28 215552
M2 AT 839567
M3/1 AT 969629
81 1/5 AT 986582

GP-4
BT

FIFTH MAR COG

FIRST MAR DEV COG

8-3
R.L. ZINK

8-3

SECOND BN FIFTH MAR COG
THIRD BN FIFTH MAR COG
SEVENTH MAR COG

confidential

BT
CONFIDENTIAL

SITREP #137 FM 170000H - 172400H MAY 70

1. MAJOR OPS: UNKNOWN

A. THROUGH J. NO CHANGES

K. GEN GAS USMC

45 USMC KIA	383 NVA KIA
449 " WIAE	427 VC KIA
136 " WIAH	115 IWC
7 " NDCR	6 CSNG
41 " NDCR	
29 " NDCR	
1 " MIA	
3 USN WIAE	

P. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE

Q. PLANS SUM:

A. FIFTH MAR MSG 171400Z MAY 70

2/5 CONT TO PROVIDE SEC LIB ROAD AND LIB BRIDGE, SO H ASSUMES
REGT'L RESERVE AND CO E CONDS MARCH TO ANIZ TERR. ALL UNIT ASSUME DEFENSIVE
POSTURE FOR DURATION OF CEASE-FIRE IAW REVA.

BN GP LOC AN NDA

CO E HELD LIFTS TO LIB BRIDGE AND CONDS MARCH TO ANIZ TERR VIC 8951

CO F PROVIDES SEC LIB BRIDGE VIC 9252

CO G PROVIDES SEC LIB ROAD VIC 9049

CO H HELD LIFTS TO AN NDA AND ASSUMES REGT'L RESERVE

3/5 (-) REIN PROVIDES SEC HILLS 65, 52, 25 AND ALL UNITS ASSUME
DEFENSIVE POSTURE FOR DURATION OF CEASE-FIRE IAW WITH REVA

BN GP LOC HILL 65 VIC 8757.

CO K LOC HILL 65 VIC 8757 CONDS DEFENSIVE PATS AND AMB VIC HILL 65

CO L LOC HILL 37 VIC 9158 PROVIDES SEC ALONG RT 540 SOUTH TO LIB
BRIDGE AND NORTH TO 5 TH MAR BOUNDARY.

CO M (-) LOC HILL 52 VIC 2155 WITH ONE FLT LOC HILL 25 VIC 8356

CONDS DEFENSIVE PATS AND AMBS IN WESTERN THUONG DUC AO.

5 TH MAR CO I SUPPLEMENTS AN NDA BASE DEFENSE.

CONFIDENTIAL

2. SMALL UNIT OPERATIONS:

A. NO CHANGE

B. INFANTRY BATTALIONS:

1. 170630H 2/5 (-) AT 958523 CORDON AND SEARCH OPERATION RESULTED IN THE FOLLOWING: 6 NVA KIA, 18 POW'S, 21 DETAINEES, 7 IWS, 1 COMCOM RADIO AND 1 USMC WIA.

2. 172050H K 3/5 AT 882562 VC OPENED FIRE ON AMB POS RESULTING IN 4 USMC WIAE.

(G) THROUGH (F) NONE

(G) GENERAL NO CHANGE

(H) NEGAP OF BN OPNS:

UNIT		PATROLS			AMBUSHES			SEC OPNS		SCOUT	
		FT	SD	PLT	FT	SD	PLT	CO	LP'S	SNIPERS	
2/5	D	0	5	0	0	0	0	2	3		12
	H	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	3		0
3/5	D	0	20	1	0	0	0	1	19		8
	H	0	4	0	4	20	0	0	5		0

I. SMALL UNIT CONTACTS:

PROVINCE	COORD	DTG	ACTION	END UNIT	BN UNIT	INIT BY
			SIZE/TYPE	LOSSES	LOSSES	VE/LS
QUANG NAM	958523	170630H	BN (-)/CORDON AND SEARCH	2/5 1 MC WIAH	UNK/6 NVA KIA	WS
QUANG NAM	882562	172050H	PLT (-)/AMB COMBAT	K 3/5 4 MC WIAE	UNK/NEG	VS

J. COMBINED ACTION UNITS: NONE

K. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE EXCEPT

2/5 JUMP GP AT 971519

CO R AT 964521

CO H AT 971518

K3 AT 876576

GP-4
BT

FIFTH MAR 606

FIRST MAR DIV 606

S-3
R.L. ZINK

3-3

SECOND BN FIFTH MAR 606
THIRD BN FIFTH MAR 606
SEVENTH MAR 606

CONFIDENTIAL

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

SETREP #138 IN 180001H - 182400H MAY 70

1. MAJOR OPNS: UNNAMED

A. THROUGH J. NO CHANGES

K. GUN GAS USMC

45 USMC KIA	383 NVA KIA
454 " WIAE	428 VC KIA
137 " WIAM	115 IWC
7 " NBCK	6 CSWC
42 " NBCE	
29 " NBCKE	
1 " MIA	
3 USN WIAE	

P. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE

Q. PLANS SUM.

2/5 GUNT TO PROVIDE SEC LIB ROAD AND LIB BRIDGE AND UPON TERMINATION OF SEASE FIRE, BN(-) CONDS SEARCH AND CLEARING OPN VIC 9050.

BN GP LOC AN HOA

GO E PROVIDES NORTHERN BLOCKING FORCE FOR BN(-) OPN VIC 9050.

GO F PROVIDES SEC LIB BRIDGE VIC 9252.

GO G PROVIDES SEC LIB ROAD VIC 9049 AND 1PLT REIN BY TANKS CONDS SWEEP OF 9050 AREA EXPLOITING CURRENT INTELL.

GO H LOC AN HOA AS REG'T'L RES.

3/5(-) REIN PROVIDES SEC HILLS 65, 52, 25 AND UPON TERMINATION OF SEASE FIRE RESUMES CAT TWO OPNS IN THUNG DUC VALLEY.

BN GP LOC HILL 65 VIC 8757.

GO K LOC HILL 65 VIC 8757 CONDS PATS AND AMB VIC HILL 65.

GO L LOC HILL 37 VIC 9158 PROVIDES SEC ALONG RT 540 SOUTH TO LIB BRIDGE AND NORTH TO 5TH MAR BOUNDARY.

GO M (-) LOC HILL 52 VIC 2155 WITH ONE PLT LOC HILL 25 VIC 8356

CONDS PATS AND AMBS IN WESTERN THUONG DUC AO.

GO I 5TH MAR SUPPLEMENTS AN HOA BASE DEFENSE.

5TH MAR SUPP UNIT LOC HILL 25 VIC 8356 WITH M 3/1 AT 9963, 9468, 9155, 9257, 9259, 9863, 9763 CONDS ASSIGNED MSN OF PASIFICATION AND SECURING OPNS IN ASSIGNED AO. FIRST PLT GO C 1/3 OPON TO M 3/1 PROVIDES SEC FOR CLEARING OPNS ALONG RT 4 AND RT 1D VIC 9758.

CONFIDENTIAL

2. SMALL UNIT OPERATIONS:

A. NO CHANGES

B. INFANTRY BATTALIONS:

1. 181000H & 1/5 AT 964596 WHILE ON PATROL UNIT SPOTTED 5 VC
UNIT OPENED FIRE WITH S/A RES 1 VC KIA.

2. 180055H K 3/5 AT 879563 WHILE IN NIGHT DEF POS UNIT RECEIVED
8 M-26 FRAGS AND APPROX 75 RDS S/A RES 5USMC WIAE AND 1USMC WIAM.

3. 181510H K 3/5 AT 878576 WHILE CORPSMAN WAS REMOVING PISTOL
.45 CAL. PISTOL ACCIDENTLY DISCHARGED. RES 1USMC NDEE.

(C) THROUGH (F) NONE

(G) GENERAL NO CHANGE

(H) RECAP OF EN OPNS:

UNIT	PATROLS			AMBUSHES			SEC OPNS		SCOUT SNIPERS
	FT	SOD	PLT	FT	SOD	PLT	CO	LP'S	
2/5 D	0	4	0	0	0	0	2	3	12
N	0	0	0	0	9	0	0	6	0
3/5 D	0	16	1	0	0	0	0	14	13
N	0	4	0	5	18	0	0	8	0

I. SMALL UNIT CONTACTS:

PROVINCE	ACTION	END UNIT	EN UNIT	INIT BY	
COORD	DTG	STN/TYPE	LOSSES	LOSSES	VC/US
QUANG NAM	181000H	SOD PATROL	NONE	UNK/1VC KIA	US
964596		GMT	8 1/5		
QUANG NAM	180055H	PLT AMB	K 3/5	UNK/ NONE	VS
879563		GMT	5USMC WIAE		
			1USMC WIAM		

J. COMBINED ACTION UNITS: NONE

K. UNIT LOCATIONS:

2/5

EN CP-AN HOA

CO E AT 904521

CO H AT AN HOA

FIFTH MAR COG

FIRST MAR DIV COG

S-3
R.L. ZINK

S-3

SECOND BN FIFTH MAR COG
THIRD BN FIFTH MAR COG
SEVENTH MAR COG

CONFIDENTIAL

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

SITREP #139 FM 190001H - 192400H MAY 70

1. MAJOR OPNS: UNNAMED

A. THROUGH J. NO CHANGES

K. CUM CAS USMC

45 USMC KIA	383 NVA KIA
457 " WIAE	429 VC KIA
137 " WIAM	117 IWC
7 " NBCK	6 CSWC
43 " NBCE	
29 " NBCNE	
1 " MIA	
3 USN WIAE	

P. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE

Q. PLANS SUM.

2/5CONT TO PROVIDE SEC LIB ROAD, LIB BRIDGE AND CONDUCTS CAT TWO OPNS IN WESTERN PHU NHUAN AO.

BN CP LOC AN HOA.

CO E CONDS RIF OF WESTERN PHU NHUAN AO VIC 9051.

CO F PROVIDES SEC LIB BRIDGE VIC 9252.

CO G PROVIDES SEC LIB ROAD VIC 9049.

CO H LOC AN HOA AS REGT'L RESERVE.

3/5 (-) REIN PROVIDES SEC HILLS 65, 52, 25 AND CONDS CAT II OPNS IN THONG DUC VALLEY.

BN CP LOC HILL 65 VIC 8757.

CO K LOC HILL 65 VIC 8757 CONDS PATS AND AMB VIC HILL 65 ONE PLT CONDS RIF OF CHARLIE RIDGE VIC 8861

CO L LOC HILL 37 VIC 9158 PROVIDES SEC ALONG RT 540 SOUTH TO LIB BRIDGE AND NORTH TO 5TH MAR BOUNDARY.

CO M (-) LOC HILL 52 VIC 2155 WITH ONE PLT LOC HILL 25 VIC 8356 CONDS PATS AND AMBS IN WESTERN THUONG DUC AO.

5TH MAR CO I SUPPLEMENTS AN HOA BASE DEFENSE.

5TH MAR CEPP UNIT LOC HILL 25 VIC 8356 WITH M 3/1 AT 9963, 9468, 9155, 9257, 9259, 9863, 9763 CONDS ASSIGNED MSN OF PACIFICATION AND SECURING OPNS IN ASSIGNED AO. FIRST PLT CO C 1/5 OPNS TO M3/1 PROVIDES SEC FOR CLEARING OPNS ALONG RT1D VIC 9758.

CONFIDENTIAL

2. SMALL UNIT OPERATIONS:

A. NO CHANGES

B. INFANTRY BATTALIONS:

1. 190630 C 1/5 AT 967602 WHILE IN AMBUSH SITE ^{UNIT SPOTTED} 2VC, UNIT OPEN FIRE WIT H S/A RES 1VC KIA. AS MARINES WERE CHECKING AREA AN ARVN HAD AN ACCIDENTAL DISCHARGE, RES 1USMC NBCE.

2. 191000H F2/5 AT 996549 WHILE HELO WAS RECOVERING BODY OF ONE USMC HELO RECEIVED S/A FIRE RES 1USMC WIAE.

3. 191400H B&G 2/5 AT 895505 RESULT OF SEARCH AND CORDON RES 8 POW'S.

4. 192000H F2/5 AT 928528 WHILE TO AMBUSH SITE POINTMAN TRIPPED A M-26 B/T, RES 1USMC WIAE.

5. 191150H M 3/5 A T 845552 WHILE UNIT WAS CHECKING OUT AREA WERE OP SPOTTED PERSONNEL CROSSING RIVER UNIT RECEIVED S/A FIRE RES 1USMC WIAE.

(C) THROUGH (F) NONE

(G) GENERAL NO CHANGE

(H) RECAP OF BN OPNS:

UNIT	PATROLS			AMBUSHES			S&C OPNS		SCOUT
	FT	SOD	PLT	FT	SOD	PLT	GO	LP'S	SHIPPERS
2/5 D	0	5	1	0	0	0	0	1	12
N	0	0	0	0	10	0	0	2	0
3/5 D	0	16	1	0	0	0	0	9	13
N	0	3	0	4	15	0	0	6	0

I. SMALL UNIT CONTACTS :

PROVINCE	COORD	DTG	ACTION	IND UNIT	BN UNIT	INIT BY
			SIZE/TYDE	LOSSES	LOSSES	VC/US
QUANG NAM	190630H		SQD AMBUSH	1 VC	UNK/1 VC KIA	US
967602			QMBT	1 MC NBCE		
QUANG NAM	191000H		VR	F 2/5	UNK/NEG	VC
996549			QMBT	1 MC WIAE		
QUANG NAM	191400H		2 COMP/SWEEP	B&G 2/5	UNK/NEG	US
895505			QMBT	5 POW'S		
QUANG NAM	192120H		SQD/AMB	F 2/5	UNK/NEG	VC
928528			QMBT	1 MC WIAE		
QUANG NAM	191150H		SQD /PAT	M 3/5	UNK/NEG	VC
845552			QMBT	1 MC WIAE		

CONFIDENTIAL

J. COMBINED ACTION UNITS: NONE
K. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE

GP-4
BT

FIFTH MAR COG

FIRST MAR DIV COG

S-3
R.L. ZINK

S-3

SECOND BN FIFTH MAR COG
THIRD BN FIFTH MAR COG
SEVENTH MAR COG

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

SITREP # 140 PM 200001H-202400H MAY 70

1. MAJOR OPNS: UNNAMED

A. THROUGH J. NO CHANGES

K. COM CAS USMC

45	USMC KIA	383	NVA KIA
459	" WIAE	436	VC KIA
137	" MIAM	117	IWC
7	" NBCK	6	CSMC
47	" NBCE		
29	" NBONE		
1	" MIA		
3	USN WIAE		

P. SIGNICANT EVENTS: NONE

Q. PLANS SUM

2/5 CONT TO PROVIDES SEC LIB ROAD, LIB BRIDGE AND CONDUCTS CORDON AND SEARCH OPNS IN PHU NHUAN AO.

BN CP LOC AN HOA

CO E LOC VIC 8951 CONDS CO (-) CORDON AND SEARCH VIC 8949.

CO F PROVIDES SEC LIB BRIDGE VIC 9252.

CO G PROVIDES SEC LIB ROAD VIC 9049.

CO H LOC AN HOA AS REGT'L RESERVE, 1 PLT REIN BY TANKS CONDS RIF VIC 9351.

3/5 (-) REIN PROVIDES SEC HILLS 65, 52, 25 AND CONDS CAT II OPNS IN THUONG DUC VALLEY.

BN CP LOC HILL 65 VIC 8757.

CO K LOC HILL 65 VIC 8757 CONDS PATS AND AMB VIC HILL 65, ONE PLT CONDS RIF OF CHARLIE RIDGE VIC 8760.

CO L LOC HILL 37 VIC 9158 PROVIDES SEC ALONG RT # 540 SOUTH TO LIB BRIDGE AND NORTH TO 5TH MAR BOUNDARY.

CO M (-) LOC HILL 52 VIC 2155 WITH ONE PLT LOC HILL 25 VIC 8356 CONDS PATS AND AMBS IN WESTERN THUONG DUC AO.

5TH MAR CO I SUPPLEMENTS AN HOA BASE DEFENSE.

5TH MAR CUOP UNIT LOC HILL 25 VIC 8356 WITH M3/1 AT 9963, 9468, 9155, 9257, 9259, 9863, 9763 CONDS ASSIGNED MSN OF PACIFICATION AND SECURING OPNS IN ASSIGNED AO. FIRST PLT CO C1/5 OPNS TO M3/1 PROVIDES SEC FOR CLEARING OPNS ALONG RT #1D VIC 9758.

CONFIDENTIAL

2. SMALL UNIT OPERATIONS:

A. NO CHANGES

B. INFANTRY BATTALIONS:

1. 201115H E 2/5 AT 899518 UNIT OBS 1 VC, SNIPER OPENED FIRE KILLING 1 VC, A SECOND VC CAME OUT TO CHECK DEAD VC, SNIPER AGAIN OPENED FIRE KILLING THIS VC, ALSO. RES 2 VC KIA.

2. 192330H M 3/5 AT 213552 UNIT OBS 3 VC, CALLED FIRE MSN. RES 1 VC KIA.

3. 200730H L 3/5 AT 933555 USMC DET 1 M-26 B/T WITH TRIP WIRE. RES 1 USMC WIA.

4. 200740H L 3/5 AT 935555 AFTER COMPLETION OF MEDEVAC FOR FIRST MARINE, A USMC DET A M-26 B/T WHICH WAS PRESSURE DET. RES 1 USMC WIA.

5. 201515H M 3/5 AT 215552 MARINES IN PROCESS OF CLEANING M-60 MACHINE GUN HAD A CANILE DROP INTO A CAN OF GASOLINE RESULTING IN AN EXPLOSION AND FIRE. RES 4 USMC WBC.

6. 201900H EN CP 3/5 AT 878576 UNIT OBS 4 VC CROSSING SONG VU GIA IN A BOAT, CALLED AN ARTY FIRE MSN HAVING A DIRECT HIT ON BOAT. RES 4 VC KIA.

(C) THROUGH (F) NONE

(G) GENERAL NO CHANGE

(H) RECAP OF BN OPNS:

UNIT	FT	SQD	PLT	FT	SQD	PLT	CD	LP'S	SNIPERS
2/5 D	0	7	0	0	0	0	0	3	12
H	0	0	0	0	8	0	0	5	0
3/5 D	0	19	1	0	4	0	0	5	13
H	0	2	0	0	19	0	0	6	0

I. SMALL UNIT CONTACTS:

PROVINCE	ACTION	END UNIT	EN UNIT	INIT BY
COORD	DTG	SIZE/TYPE	LOSSES	VC/US
QUANG NAM	201115H	SQD/OP	E 2/5	UNK/2 VC KIA US
899518		CMET		
QUANG NAM	192330H	CD/DEF POS	M 3/5	UNK/1 VC KIA US
213552		CMET		

CONFIDENTIAL

QUANG NAM	200730H	SQD/PTL	L 3/5	UNK/NEG	VC
933555		CHBT	1 MC WIAE		
QUANG NAM	200740H	SQD/PTL	L 3/5	UNK/NEG	VC
933555		CHBT	1 MC WIAE		
QUANG NAM	201515H	CO /DEF POS	H 3/5	UNK/NEG	US
215552		CHBT	4 MC WIAE		
QUANG NAM	201900H	CO/DEF POS	HN GP 3/5	UNK/4 VC KIA	US
878776		CHBT			

J. COMBINED ACTION UNITS: NONE
 K. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE

GP-4
 BT

FIFTH MAR COG

FIRST MAR DIV COG

S-3
R.L. ZINK

S-3

SECOND BN FIFTH MAR COG
THIRD BN FIFTH MAR COG
SEVENTH MAR COG

CONFIDENTIAL

BT
CONFIDENTIAL

SITREP # 141 PM 210001H- 212400H MAY 70

1. MAJOR OPNS: UNNAMED

A. THROUGH J. NO CHANGES

K. CUM CAS USMC

45	USMC KIA	383	NVA KIA
459	" WIAE	436	VC KIA
137	" WIAM	118	IWC
7	" NBCK	6	CSWC
49	" NBCE		
30	" NBONE		
1	" MIA		
3	USN WIAE		

P. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE

Q. PLANS SUM:

2/5 CONTS TO PROVIDE SEC LIB ROAD, LIB BRIDGE AND CONDS EXTENSIVE PATROLLING IN EASTERN PH U NHUAN AO.

BN CP LOC AN HOA.

CO E CONDS MARCH TO AN HOA.

CO F PROVIDES SEC LIB BRIDGE VIC 9252.

CO G PROVIDES SEC LIB ROAD VIC 9049 AND CONDS EXTENSIVE PATROLS IN EASTERN PHU NHUAN AO.

CO H LOC AN HOA AS REG'TL RESERVE.

3/5(-) REIN PROVIDES SEC HILLS 65, 52, 25 AND CONDS CAT II OPNS IN THUONG DUC VALLEY.

BN CP LOC HILL 65 VIC 8757.

CO K LOC HILL 65 VIC 8757 CONDS PATS AND AMB VIC HILL 65, ONE PLT CONDS RIF OF CHARLIE RIDGE VIC 8660.

CO L LOC HILL 37 VIC 9158 PROVIDES SEC ALONG RT #540 SOUTH TO LIB BRIDGE AND NORTH TO 5TH MAR BOUNDARY.

CO M(-) LOC HILL 52 VIC 2155 WITH ONE PLT LOC HILL 25 VIC 8356 CONDS PATS AND AMBS IN WESTERN THUONG DUC AO.

5TH MAR CO I SUPPLEMENTS AN HOA BASE DEFENSE.

5TH MAR CUUP UNIT LOC HILL 25 VIC 8356 WITH M3/1 AT 9963, 9468, 9155, 9257, 9259, 9863, 9763 CONDS ASSIGNED MSN OF PACIFICATION AND SECURING OPNS IN ASSIGNED AO. FIRST PLT CO C 1/5 OPOON TO M 3/1 PROVIDES SEC FOR CLEARING OPNS ALONG RT #1D VIC 9758.

CONFIDENTIAL

2. SMALL UNIT OPERATIONS:

A. NO CHANGES

B. INFANTRY BATTALIONS:

1. 211315H H2/5 AT 937501 WHILE CONDUCTING SWEEP WITH TANKS, UNIT FOUND 1 SKS RIFLE, RES 1 SKS RIFLE,

2. 211800H F 2/5 922534 WHILE BURNING BERM IN FRONT OF CP A UNKNOWN TYPE EXPLOSION RESULTED, RES 2USMG NBCE, 1USMG NBONE.

(G) THROUGH (F) NONE

(G) GENERAL NO CHANGE

(H) RECAP OF BN OPNS:

UNIT	PATROLS			AMBUSHES			S&C OPNS		SCOUT
	FT	SOD	PLT	FT	SOD	PLT	CO	LP'S	SNIPERS
2/5 D	0	6	3	0	0	0	0	4	12
H	0	0	0	0	10	0	0	3	0
3/5 D	0	9	0	0	0	0	0	13	13
H	0	3	0	5	9	0	0	5	0

I. SMALL UNIT CONTACTS:

PROVINCE	COORD	DTG	ACTION SIZE/TYPE	END UNIT LOSSES	BN UNIT LOSSES	INIT BY VL/RS
QUANG NAM	211315H	937501	PLT REIN SWEEP QMBT	H 2/5	UNK/NEG 1 SKS RIFLE	US
QUANG NAM	211800H	922534	CO/DEF POS QMBT	F 2/5 2MG NBCE 1MG NBONE	UNK/NEG	US

J. COMBINED ACTION UNITS: NONE

K. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE

GP-4

BT

FIFTH MAR COC

FIRST MAR DIV COC

R.L. ZINK

S-3

SECOND BN FIFTH MAR COC
THIRD BN FIFTH MAR COC
SEVENTH MAR COC

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

SITREP #142 IN 220004H- 222400H NET 70

1. MA JOR OPNS: UNKNOWN

A. THROUGH J. NO CHANGES

K. COM CAS USMC

45 USMC KIA

499 * WIA

137 * WIA

7 * NBCK

49 * NBCK

30 * NBCK

1 * KIA

3 UNK WIA

383 NVA KIA

441 VC KIA

118 INC

6 OSMG

P. SIGNICANT EVENTS: NONE

Q. PLANS SUM

2/5 COMTS TO PROVIDES SEC LIB ROAD, LIB BRIDGE AND COMDS BN (-)
CORDON AND SEARCH OF THON BOM (1) VIC 9751 IN COOP/COORD WITH DUC
DUC INST FORCES.

JUMP CP HELOLIFTS TO VIC 9751.

BN CP (WIA) LOC AN HOA.

CO E HELOLIFTS TO VIC 9751 AND FORMS SOUTHERN HALF OF CORDON FOR
CORDON AND SEARCH OF THON BOM (1).

CO F PROVIDES SEC LIB BRIDGE VIC 9252.

CO G PROVIDES SEC LIB ROAD VIC 9049.

CO H HELOLIFTS TO VIC 9751 AND FORMS NORTHERN HALF OF CORDON FOR
CORDON AND SEARCH OF THON BOM (1).

3/5 (-) REIN PROVIDES SEC HILLS 65, 52, 25 AND COMDS CAT II OPNS IN
THUONG DUC VALLEY.

BN CP LOC HILL 65 VIC 8757.

CO K LOC HILL 65 VIC 8757 COMDS PATS AND MB VIC HILL 65.

CO L LOC HILL 37 VIC 9158 PROVIDES SEC ALONG RT# 540 SOUTH TO LIB
BRIDGE AND NORTH TO 5TH MAR. BOUNDARY.

CO M (-) LOC HILL 52 VIC 2155 WITH ONE PLT LOC HILL 25 VIC 8356 COMDS
PATTS AND MB IN WESTERN THUONG DUC AD.

5TH MAR CO I SUPPLEMENTS AN HOA BASE DEFENSE.

5TH MAR COMPT UNIT LOC HILL 25 VIC 8356 WITH M3/1 AT 9963, 9468, 9155,
9297, 9259, 9863, 9763, 9863 COMDS ASSIGNED MSN OF PACIFICATION AND SECURING
OPNS IN ASSIGNED AD. FIRST PLT CO C 1/5 OPCON TO M 3/1 PROVIDES SEC
FOR CLEARING OPNS ALONG RT# VIC 9758.

CONFIDENTIAL

2. SMALL UNIT OPERATIONS:

A. NO CHANGE

B. INFANTRY BATTALIONS:

1. 221720H F 2/5 AT 922534 UNIT CALLED FIRE MSN ON 6 VC. RES
4 VC KIA,2. 221810H F 2/5 AT 922534 UNIT CALLED FIRE MSN ON 2 VC. RES
1 VC KIA.

(C) THROUGH (F) NONE

(G) GENERAL NO CHANGE

(H) RECAP OF EN OPNS:

UNIT		PATROLS			AMBUSHES			S&G OPNS		SCOUT	
		FT SOD FLT			FT SOD FLT			OO LP'S		SNIPERS	
2/5	D	0	4	1	0	0	0	0	3		9
	N	0	0	0	0	9	0	0	4		0
3/5	D	0	6	3	0	0	0	0	4		12
	N	0	0	0	0	10	0	0	3		0

I. SMALL UNIT CONTACTS:

PROVINCE	ACTION		END UNIT	EN UNIT	INIT BY
COORD	DTG	SIZE/TIME	LOSSES	LOSSES	VC/US
QUANG NAM	221720H	SQD/PTL	F 2/5	UNK/ 4 VC KIA	US
922534		GMT			
QUANG NAM	221810H	CO/DEF POS	F 2/5	UNK/ 1 VC KIA	US
922534		GMT			

J. COMBINED ACTION UNITS: NONE

K. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE EXCEPT CO E MOVED TO AN HOA.

CP-4
BT

FIFTH MAR COC

FIRST MAR INW COC

S-3
E.L. SIMMONS

S-3

SECOND BN FIFTH MAR COC
THIRD BN FIFTH MAR COC
SEVENTH MAR COC

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

SITREP # 143 RM 230001H - 232400H MAY 70 (U)

1. MAJOR OPNS: UNNAMED

A. THROUGH J: NO CHANGE

K. COM CAS: USMC

45 USMC KIA	383 NVA KIA
462 " WIAE	449 VC KIA
139 " WIAE	120 IWC
7 " NBCK	6 CSWC
49 " NBCE	
30 " NBCE	
1 " MIA	
3 USN WIAE	

P. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE

Q. PLANS SUM:

2/5 COMTS TO PROVIDE SEC LIB BRIDGE, LIB ROAD AND CONDS CAT II OPNS IN CO NOI ISLAND/ LE BAC AREA.

BN CP LOC AN HOA.

CO E HELOLIFTS TO AN HOA AND STANDS DOWN FOR PREPARATION FOR FUTURE OPNS.

CO F PROVIDES SEC LIB BRIDGE VIC 9252.

CO G PROVIDES SEC LIB ROAD VIC 9049.

CO H BEGINS RIP OF CO NOI ISLAND/ LE BAC AREA VIC 9752.

3/5 (-) REIN PROVIDES SEC HILLS 65, 52, 25 and CONDS CAT II OPNS IN THUONG DUC VALLEY.

BN CP LOC HILL 65 VIC 8757.

CO K LOC HILL 65 VIC 8757 CONDS PTLS & AMBUSHES VIC HILL 65.

CO L LOC HILL 37 VIC 9158 PROVIDES SEC ALONG RT 540 SOUTH TO LIB BRIDGE AND NORTH TO FIFTH MAR BOUNDARY.

CO M (-) LOC HILL 52 VIC 2155 WITH ONE FLT LOC HILL 25 VIC 8356 CONDS PTLS & AMBUSHES IN WESTERN THUONG DUC AO.

5TH MAR CO I SUPPLEMENTS AN HOA BASE DEFENSES.

5TH MAR COUP UNIT LOC HILL 25 VIC 8356 WITH M 3/1 AT 9963, 9468

9455, 9257, 9259, 9863, 9763 CONDS ASSIGNED MSN OF SECURING AND PACIFICATION OPNS IN ASSIGNED AO. FIRST FLT CO C 1/5 OPCON TO M 3/1 PROVIDES SEC ~~XXXX~~ FOR CLEARING OPNS ALONG RT #1D VIC 9758.

CONFIDENTIAL

2. SMALL UNIT OPERATIONS:

A. NO CHANGE

B. INFANTRY BATTALIONS:

1. 230600-231900H, 2/5 (-) REIN BY A PLT FM DUC DUC DIST COND A CORDON & SEARCH OPN RESULTING IN THE FINDING OF 2 IWC (1 AK 47 & 1 SKS). NEG ENEMY CONTACT.

2. 230740H E 2/5 AT 972518 USMC DET A M-26 BT, RIGGED WITH TRIP WIRE AND LOCATED ALONG SIDE OF TRAIL. RES: 1 USMC WIAE... 1 USMC WIAE.

3. 231010H BN CP 3/5 AT 865556 UNIT OBS 4 VC W/WEAPONS MOVING S.E. ENEMY WERE ~~REIN~~ WEARING BLACK PJ'S. ARTY MSN FIRED, CALLED AT 1012, 1ST RND AT 1012. RND GIVEN AT 1027. RES: 2 VC KIA

4. 230720H M 3/5 AT 804561 USMC DET A 051b BOX MINE WHICH WAS PRESSURE DET AND LOCATED IN AN ABANDONED HUT. RES: 1 USMC WIAE.

5. 231245H M 3/5 AT 805570 USMC DET A 101b BOX MINE WHICH WAS RIGGED WITH TRIP WIRE AND LOCATED ON SIDE OF TRAIL. RES: 1 USMC WIAE.

6. 231255H AN HOA CMBT BASE REC'D 6 INCOMING 122mm ROCKETS, 1 IMPACTING BEHIND THE "B" SECTOR LINES AND 1 SHORT OF CHARLIE SECTOR, AND 4 AT GRID 863465. RES: 1 USMC WIAE....

(C) THROUGH (F) NONE

(G) GENERAL NO CHANGE

(H) RECAP OF BN OPNS:

UNIT	PATROLS			AMBUSHES			S&C OPNS		SCOUT
	FT	SOD	PLT	FT	SOD	PLT	CO	LP'S	SNIPERS
2/5 D	0	6	0	0	0	0	2	3	9
N	0	0	0	0	6	0	0	4	0
3/5 D	0	16	2	0	0	0	0	4	13
N	0	3	0	5	20	0	0	5	0

I. SMALL UNIT CONTACTS:

PROVINCE	ACTION	FND UNIT	EN UNIT	INIT BY	
COORD	DTG	SIZE/TYPE	LOSSES	LOSSES	
				VC/US	
QUANG NAM	230600H	2/5(-) REIN	NEG	UNK/ 2	US
972598		CMBT		IWC	
QUANG NAM	230740H	CORDON &	E 2/5	UNK/NEG	VC
972518		SEARCH	1 USMC WIAE		
			1 USMC WIAE		

CONFIDENTIAL

QUANG NAM	231010H	CO/DEF POS	BN CP 3/5	UNK/2 VC	US
865556		CMBT	NEG	KIA	
QUANG NAM	230720H	SQD/PTL	M 3/5	UNK/NEG	VC
804561		CMBT	1 MC WIAE		
QUANG NAM	231245H	SQD/PTL	M 3/5	UNK/NEG	VC
805570		CMBT	1 MC WIAE		
QUANG NAM	231255H	REGT REAR	AN HUA CMBT	UNK/NEG	VC
793465			1 MC WIAE		

J. COMBINED ACTION UNITS: NONE

K. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE EXCEPT FOR 2/5 BN CP LOC 970516,
 CO E 968516, CO H 970517...

SP-4
 BT

FIFTH MAR COC

FIRST MAR DIV COC

S-3
E.L. SIMMONS

S-3

SECOND BN FIFTH MAR COC
THIRD BN FIFTH MAR COC
SEVENTH MAR COC

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

SITREP # 144 FM 240001H - 242400H MAY 70 (U)

1. MAJOR OPNS: UNNAMED
A. THROUGH J: NO CHANGE
K. COM CAS: USMC45 USMC KIA
464 " WIAE
140 " WIAM
7 " NBCK
49 " NBCE
30 " NBCE
1 " MIA
3 USN WIAE383 NVA KIA
448 VC KIA
120 IWC
6 CSWC

P. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE

Q. PLANS SUM:

2/5 COMTS TO PROVIDE SEC LIB BRIDGE, LIB ROAD AND CONDS CAT II OPNS IN CO NOI ISLAND/LEBAC AREA.

IN CP LOC AN HOA.

CO E LOC AN HOA STANDSDOWN IN PREPARATION FOR FUTURE OPNS.

CO F PROVIDES SEC LIB BRIDGE VIC 9252.

CO G PROVIDES SEC LIB ROAD VIC 9049.

CO H CONDS RIF OF CO NOI ISLAND/LEBAC AREA VIC 9952.

3/5 (-) REIN PROVIDES SEC HILLS 65, 52, 25 AND CONDS CAT II OPNS IN THUONG DUC VALLEY.

IN CP LOC HILL 65 VIC 8757. ~~XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX~~

CO K LOC HILL 65 VIC 8757 CONDS PTLs & AMBUSHES IN VIC OF HILL 65.

CO L LOC HILL 37 VIC 9158 PROVIDES SEC ALONG RT 540 SOUTH TO LIB BRIDGE AND NORTH TO FIFTH MAR BOUNDARY.

CO M (-) LOC HILL 52 VIC 2155 WITH ONE PLT LOC HILL 25 VIC 8356 CONDS PTLs & AMBUSHES IN WESTERN THUONG DUC AD.

5TH MAR CO I SUPPLEMENTS AN HOA BASE DEFENSES.

5TH MAR CUPT UNIT LOC HILL 25 VIC 8356 WITH M 3/1 AT 9963, 9268,

9155, 9257, 9259, 9863, 9763 CONDS ASSIGNED MEN OF SECURING AND PACIFICATION OPNS IN ASSIGNED AD. FIRST PLT CO C 1/5 OPCON TO

M 3/1 PROVIDES SEC FOR CLEARING OPNS ALONG RT #1D VIC 9758.

C O N F I D E N T I A L

2. SMALL UNIT OPERATIONS:

A. NO CHANGE

B. INFANTRY BATTALIONS:

1. 241140H G 2/5 AT 924498 USMC DET A BT CONSISTING OF 2-10^{mm} BNS AND RIGGED WITH TRIP WIRE. BT'S LOC IN RICE PADDY. RES: 2 USMC WIAE.

2. 242115H M 3/5 AT 804543 UNIT OBS 2 VC CROSSING SONG VU GIA RIVER IN BOAT. WHEN VC REACHED SHORE UNIT OPENED FIRE WITH S/A KILLING BOTH VC. RES: 2 VC KIA

3. 241020H M 3/5 AT 851555 UNIT OBS 7 VC ON RIVER BANK. UNIT OPENED FIRE WITH S/A & M-89 KILLING 1 VC. RES: 1 VC KIA

4. 232220H M 3/1 AT 954606 UNIT REC'D 1 INCOMING GRENADE. RES IN 1 USMC WIAM. UNIT RET FIRE WITH GRENADES AND OBS 1 TRIP FLARE GO OFF, NEG RES.

5. 240740H BEACON AIRSTRIKE IN SUPPORT OF 3/5 ON BN GRID 869542 RESULTED IN 2 SECONDARY EXPLOSIONS AND 2 VC KIA. RES: 2 VC KIA

(C) THROUGH (F) NONE

(G) GENERAL NO CHANGE

(H) RECAP OF BN COMPS

UNIT	PATROLS			AMBUSHES			S&C OPNS		SCOUT
	PT	SQD	PLT	PT	SQD	PLT	CO	LP'S	SNIPERS
2/5 D	0	6	0	0	0	0	1	1	9
N	0	0	0	0	7	0	0	0	0
3/5 D	0	14	1	0	0	0	0	14	10
N	0	0	0	0	29	0	0	0	0

I. SMALL UNIT CONTACTS:

PROVINCE	COORD	DTG	ACTION	END UNIT	EN U I T	INIT BY
			SIZE/TYPE	LOSSES	LOSSES	VC/US
QUANG NAM	241140H	924498	SQD/PTL	G 2/5	UNK/NEG	VC
			QMBT	2 MC WIAE		
QUANG NAM	242115H	804542	SQD/AMB	M 3/3	UNK/2	US
			QMBT	NEG	VC KIA	
QUANG NAM	241020H	851552	SQD/PTL	M 3/3	UNK/1	US
			QMBT	NEG	VC KIA	
QUANG NAM	232220H	953605	SQD/AMB	M 3/1	UNK/NEG	VC
			QMBT	1 MC WIAM		
QUANG NAM	240740H	869542	BEACON AIRSTRIKE		UNK/2 VC KIA	US

C O N F I D E N T I A L

J. COMBINED ACTION UNITS: NONE

K. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE EXCEPT FOR BN CP 2/5 LOC AN HOA,
CO E LOC AN HOA, CO H LOC AT 991528...

CP-4
BT

FIFTH MAR COC

FIRST MAR DIV COC

S-3
E.L. SIMONS

S-3

SECOND BN FIFTH MAR COC
THIRD BN FIFTH MAR COC
SEVENTH MAR COCBT
CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

SITREP # 145 FM 250001H - 252400H MAY 70 (U)

1. MAJOR OPNS: UNPAID

A. THROUGH J: NO CHANGE

K. COM CAS: USMC

45	USMC KIA
467	" WIAE
144	" WIA M
7	" HBOK
49	" NBCE
30	" NBCE
1	" MIA
4	USN WIAE

383	NVA KIA
449	VC KIA
120	INC
6	CSMC

P. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE

Q. PLANS SUM:

2/5 COMTS TO PROVIDE SEC LIB BRIDGE, LIB ROAD AND COMDS CAT II
OPNS IN CO NOI ISLAND /LEBAC AREA.

BN CP LOC AN HOA.

CO E LOC AN HOA STANDDOWN IN PREPARATION FOR FUTURE OPNS.

CO F PROVIDES SEC LIB BRIDGE VIC 9252.

CO G PROVIDES SEC LIB ROAD VIC 9049.

CO H COMDS RIF CO NOI ISLAND /LEBAC AREA VIC 9952.

3/5 (-) REIN PROVIDES SEC HILLS 65, 52, 25 AND COMDS CAT II OPNS
IN THUONG DUC VALLEY.

BN CP LOC HILL 65 VIC 8757.

CO K LOC HILL 65 VIC 8757 COMDS PTLS & AMBUSHES IN VIC HILL 65
AND COMDS CORON & SEARCH OF TRUONG AN (1) & (2) IN COOP / COORD
WITH CACO 22 AND DIA LOC DIST VIC 8856.CO L LOC HILL 37 VIC 9458 PROVIDES SEC ALONG RT 540 SOUTH TO LIB
BRIDGE AND NORTH TO FIFTH MAR BOUNDARY.CO M (-) LOC HILL 52 VIC 2155 WITH ONE PLT LOC HILL 25 VIC 8356
COMDS PTLS & AMBUSHES IN WESTERN THUONG DUC AO.

FIFTH MAR CO I SUPPLEMENTS AN HOA BASE DEFENSES.

FIFTH MAR COUP UNIT LOC HILL 25 VIC 8356 WITH M 3/1 AT 9963,
9468, 9155, 9257, 9259, 9863, 9763 COMDS ASSIGNED MSK OF SECURING AND
PACIFICATION OPNS IN ASSIGNED AO. FIRST PLT CO C 1/5 OPCON TO
M 3/1 PROVIDES SEC FOR CLEANING OPNS ALONG RT # 1D VIC 9758.

CONFIDENTIAL

2. SMALL UNIT OPERATIONS:

A. NO CHANGE

B. INFANTRY BATTALIONS:

1. 251145H M 3/5 AT 842553 UNIT OBS 1 VC DRESSED IN BLACK AT SOUTHERN BANK OF RIVER MOVING NORTH. SNIPER WITH UNIT OPENED FIRE KILLING 1 VC. RES: 1 VC KIA

2. 242320H M 3/1 AT 959604 WHILE IN NIGHT POS, UNIT REC'D INCOMING OF 40 60mm MORTARS AND HEAVY SMALL ARMS FIRE. UNIT RET FIRE WITH CLAYMORES, SMALL ARMS, 81mm ILLUM AND 81mm MGN. RES: 3 USMC KIAE, 1 USMC KIAE, 3 USMC MIAM, 1 RE MIAM AND 1 UN CIVILIAN KIAE.

3. 251900H R 1ST INGR'S, AT 923517 TANK ENROUTE TO PHU LAC 6 DET AN APPROX 30 LB BOX NINE WHICH WAS LOCATED AND BURIED IN ROAD. RES: 1 INGR IAW, TANK—UNKNOWN DAMAGE.

(C) THROUGH (D) NONE

(C) GENERAL NO CHANGE

(H) RECAP OF RECAPS

UNIT	PATROLS			ATTACHES			SEC GUNS		SCOUT
	BT	SND	PLT	BT	SND	PLT	OF	LOWS	NIPERS
2/5 D	0	9	0	0	0	0	0	3	9
N	0	0	0	0	8	0	0	0	0
3/5 D	0	15	1	0	0	0	0	10	9
N	0	0	0	0	22	0	0	0	0

I. SMALL UNIT CONTACTS:

PROVINCE

COORD	DTG	SIZE/TYPE	LOSSES	LOSSES	VC/MS
QUANG NAM 251145H		SND/OP	M 3/5	UNK/1	US
842553		CHRT	NEG	VC KIA	
QUANG NAM 242320H		SND/DET POS	M 3/1	UNK/NEG	VC
959604		CHRT	3 VC KIAE, 1 USMC KIAE		
			3 VC MIAM		
QUANG NAM 251900H		SECURITY	B INGR'S	UNK/NEG	VC
923517		PHU LAC 6	1 VC MIAM		

J. COMBINED ACTION UNITS: NONE

K. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE.....

GP-4

BT

FIRST MAR DIV COC

R.L. SIMMONS

S-3

SECOND BN FIFTH MAR COC
THIRD BN FIFTH MAR COC
SEVENTH MAR COC

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

SITREP # 146 FM 260001H - 262400H MAY 70 (U)

1. MAJOR OPNS: UNNAMED

A. THROUGH J: NO CHANGE

K. CUM CAS: USMC

45 USMC KIA	385 NVA KIA
471 " WIAE	449 VC KIA
144 " WIAM	120 IWC
7 " NBCK	6 CSWC
59 " NBCE	
30 " NBONE	
1 " MIA	
4 USN WIAE	

P. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE

O. PLANS SUM:

2/5 CONTS TO PROVIDE SEC LIB BRIDGE, LIB ROAD AND CONDS CAT
II OPNS IN WESTERN PHU NHUAN AO. HOA.

BN CP LOC AN HOA.

CO E REIN BY TANKS AND IN COOP/COORD WITH DUC DUC DIST FORCES
CONDS TWO PRONGED TANK/INFANTRY ATTACK VIC 8950.

CO F PROVIDES SEC LIB BRIDGE VIC 9252.

CO G PROVIDES SEC LIB ROAD VIC 9049.

CO H HELOLIFTS TO AN HOA AND PREPARES FOR UPCOMING OPNS.

3/5 (-) REIN PROVIDES SEC FOR HILLS 65, 52, 25 AND CONDS CAT
II OPNS IN THUONG DUC VALLEY.

BN CP LOC HILL 65 VIC 8757.

CO K LOC HILL 65 VIC 8757 CONDS PATROLS AND AMBUSHES IN VIC HILL
65.

CO L LOC HILL 37 VIC 9158 PROVIDES SEC ALONG RT 540 SOUTH TO
LIB BRIDGE AND NORTH TO FIFTH MAR BOUNDARY.

CO M (-) LOC HILL 52 VIC 2155 WITH ONE PLT LOC HILL 25 VIC 8356
CONDS PTLS & AMBUSHES IN WESTERN THUONG DUC AO.

FIFTH MAR CO I SUPPLEMENTS AN HOA BASE DEFENSES.

FIFTH MAR CUFP UNIT LOC HILL 25 VIC 8356 WITH M 3/1 AT 9963.

9464, 9155, 9257, 9259, 9863, 9763 CONDS ASSIGNED MEN OF SECURING
AND PACIFICATION OPNS IN ASSIGNED AO. FIRST PLT CO C 1/5 OPOON
TO M 3/1 PROVIDES SEC FOR CLEARING OPNS ALONG RT #1 D VIC 9758.

C O N F I D E N T I A L

2. SMALL UNIT OPERATIONS.

A. NO CHANGE

B. INFANTRY BATTALIONS:

1. 261050H M 3/5 AT 798562 USMC DET A M-26 BT RIGGED WITH TRIP WIRE ALONG TRAIL. RES: 1 USMC WIAE.

2. 261145H M 3/5 AT 799562 USMC DET A M-26 BT RIGGED WITH TRIP WIRE ALONG TRAIL. RES: 1 USMC WIAE, SEARCH OF AREA REVEALED 2 MORE BT'S IN GEN VIC.

3. 261545H BN CP 3/5 AT 878576 ARTY MCV CALLED AT 1545 ON 4 NVA DRESSED IN GREEN UNIFORMS, CARRYING PACKS AND WEAPONS AND MOVING WEST. REC'D FIRST RND AT 1549 GAVE HOM AT 1600. RES: 2 NVA KIA.

4. 261710H CUFP M 3/1 AT 953599 UNIT FOLLOWING DRAG MARKS, FND A BUNKER IN WHICH A MARINE THREW A FRAG INTO. MARINE REC'D SHRAPNEL WOUNDS FM EXPLOSION, NEG SECONDARY EXPLOSIONS. ALSO A VN FEMALE CAME TO UNIT WITH SHRAPNEL WOUNDS OF UNK ORIGIN AND WAS MEDEVACED WITH USMC. RES: 1 USMC NECE.

5. 261945H M 3/5 AT 826562 USMC DET A BT CONSISTING OF 2- M-26 GRENADES, RIGGED WITH TRIP WIRE AND LOCATED ALONG TRAIL. RES: 2 USMC WIAE.

(C) THROUGH (F) NONE

(G) GENERAL NO CHANGE

(H) RECAP OF BN OPNS

U I T	PATROLS				AMBUSHES			S&C OPNS		SCOUT SNIPERS
	FT	SQD	PLT		FT	SQD	PLT	CO	LP'S	
2/5 D	0	6	1		0	0	0	0	1X	6
N	0	0	0		0	9	0	0	0	0
3/5 D	0	13	0		0	0	0	0	10	11
N	0	0	0		0	22	0	0	0	0

CONFIDENTIAL

I. SMALL UNIT CONTACTS:

PROVINCE	COORD	DTG	ACTION	SIZE/TY PR	END UNIT	EN UNIT	INIT BY
					LOSSES	LOSSES	VC/US
QUANG NAM	798562	261050H	SQD/PTL	QMBT	M 3/5	UNK/NEG	VC
QUANG NAM	799562	261145H	SQD/PTL	QMBT	M 3/5	UNK/NEG	VC
QUANG NAM	891544	261545H	CO/DEF POS	QMBT	BN CP 3/5	UNK/2	US
QUANG NAM	953599	261710H	SQD/OP	QMBT	CUPP M 3/4	UNK/NEG	US
QUANG NAM	826562	261945H	SQD/PTL	QMBT	M 3/5	UNK/NEG	VC
					2 MC WIAE		

J. COMBINED ACTION UNITS: NONE

K. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE

GP-4
BT

FIRST MAR DIV COC

S-3
EL SIMONSS-3
*OK*SECOND BN FIFTH MAR COC
THIRD BN FIFTH MAR COC
SEVENTH MAR COC

BT

C O N F I D E N T I A L

CONFIDENTIAL

SITREP # 147 FM 270001H - 272400H MAY 70 (U)

1. MAJOR OPNS: UNNAMED

A. THROUGH J: NO CHANGE

K. CUM CAS: USMC

45 USMC KIA

385 NVA KIA *835*

471 " WIAE

450 VC KIA

144 " WIAM

120 IWC

7 " NBCK

6 CSWC

50 " NBCE

30 " NBONE

1 " MIA

4 USN WIAE

P. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE

Q. PLANS CUM:

2/5 CONTS TO PROVIDE SEC LIB BRIDGE, LIB ROAD AND CONDS BN (e)
CORDON AND SEARCH OF MY HIEP (1) VIC 8955.

BN CP (REAR) LOC AN HOA.

JUMP CP HELOLIFTS VIC 8955.

CO E HELOLIFTS VIC 8955 AND FORMS WESTERN HALF OF CORDON FORCE.

CO F PROVIDES SEC LIB BRIDGE VIC 9252.

CO G PROVIDES SEC LIB ROAD VIC 9049.

CO H HELOLIFTS TO VIC 8955 AND FORMS EASTERN HALF OF CORDON &
SEARCH FORCE.3/5 (-) REIN PROVIDES SEC HILLS 65, 52, 25 AND CONDS CAT II OPNS
IN THUONG DUC VALLEY.

BN CP LOC HILL 65 VIC 8757.

CO K LOC HILL 65 VIC 8757 CONDS PTLs & AMBUSHES IN VIC HILL 65.

CO L LOC HILL 37 VIC 9158 PROVIDES SEC ALONG RT 540 SOUTH TO LIB
BRIDGE AND NORTH TO FIFTH MAR BOUNDARY.CO M (-) LOC HILL 52 VIC 2155 WITH ONE PLT LOC HILL 25 VIC 8356
CONDS PTLs & AMBUSHES IN WESTERN THUONG DUC AO.

FIFTH MAR CO I SUPPLEMENTS AN HOA BASE DEFENSES.

FIFTH MAR CUPT UNIT LOC HILL 25 VIC 8356 WITH M 3/1 AT 9963,
9468, 9155, 9257, 9259, 9863, 9763 CONDS ASSIGNED MSN OF SECURING
AND PACIFICATION OPNS IN ASSIGNED AO. FIRST PLT CO C 1/5 OPCON
TO M 3/1 PROVIDES SEC FOR CLEARING OPNS ALONG RT #1 D VIC 9758.

C O N F I D E N T I A L

2. SMALL UNIT OPERATIONS

A. NO CHANGE

B. INFANTRY BATTALIONS:

1. 270740H M 3/5 AT 844552 SNIPER WITH UNIT OPENED FIRE ON ONE VC
RESULTING IN 1 VC KIA.

(C) THROUGH (F) NONE

(G) GENERAL NO CHANGE

(H) RECAP OF BN OPNS

UNIT	PATROLS			AMBUSHES			S&C OPNS		SCOUT
	FT	SQD	PLT	FT	SQD	PLT	CO	LP'S	SNIPERS
2/5 D	0	7	0	0	0	0	0	3	7
N	0	0	0	0	10	0	0	0	0
3/5 D	0	16	1	0	0	0	0	8	13
N	0	0	0	0	22	0	0	0	0

CONTACT

I. SMALL UNIT OPERATIONS:

PROVINCE		ACTION	EN UNIT	END UNIT	INIT BY
COORD	DTG	SIZE/TYPE	LOSSES	LOSSES	VC/US
QUANG NAM	270740H	SQD/PL	M 3/5	UNK/	US
844555		OMBT	NEG	1 VC KIA	

J. COMBINED ACTION UNITS: NONE

K. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE EXCEPT FOR CO H 2/5 NOW AT ANHQA.

GP-4

BT

FIFTH MAR COC

FIRST MAR DIV COC

S-3
R.L. SIMMONS

S-3

SECOND BN FIFTH MAR COC
THIRD BN FIFTH MAR COC
SEVENTH MAR COC

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

SITREP # 148 FM 280001H - 282400H MAY 70 (U)

1. MAJOR OPNS: UNNAMED

A. THROUGH J: NO CHANGE

K. COM GAS: USMC

46 USMC KIA	385 NVA KIA
475 " WIAE	452 VC KIA
151 " WIAM	120 IWC
7 " NBCK	6 CSWC
54 " NBCE	
30 " NBCE	
1 " MIA	
4 USN WIAE	

P. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE

Q. PLANS SUM:

2/5 COMTS TO PROVIDE SEC LIB BRIDGE, LIB ROAD AND 1 (ONE) CO
BEGINS RIF OF FOOTBALL ISLAND AREA.

BN CP LOC AN HOA.

CO E MOVES TO VIC 8851 AND BEGINS RIF OF FOOTBALL ISLAND.

CO F PROVIDES SEC LIB BRIDGE VIC 9252.

CO G PROVIDES SEC LIB ROAD VIC 9049.

CO H HELOLIFTS TO AN HOA AND STANDSDOWN IN PREPARATION FOR FUTURE
OPNS.3/5 PROVIDES SEC FOR HILLS 65, 52, 25 AND CONDS CAT II OPNS IN
THUONG DUC VALLEY.

BN CP LOC HILL 65 VIC 8757.

CO K LOC HILL 65 CONDS PTL & AMBUSHES IN VIC HILL 65.

CO L LOC HILL 37 VIC 9158 PROVIDES SEC ALONG RT 540 SOUTH TO
LIB BRIDGE AND NORTH TO FIFTH MAR BOUNDARY.CO M (-) LOC HILL 52 VIC 2155 WITH ONE PLT LOC HILL 25 VIC 8356
CONDS PTL & AMBUSHES IN WESTERN THUONG DUC AO.

FIFTH MAR CO I SUPPLEMENTS AN HOA BASE DEFENSES.

FIFTH MAR CUPT UNIT LOC HILL 25 VIC 8356 WITH M 3/1 AT 9963,
9468, 9155, 9257, 9259, 9863, 9763 CONDS ASSIGNED MSN OF SECURING &
PACIFICATION OPNS IN ASSIGNED AO. FIRST PLT CO C 1/5 OPCON TO
M 3/1 PROVIDES SEC FOR CLEARING OPNS ALONG RT #1 B VIC 9758.

CONFIDENTIAL

2. SMALL UNIT OPERATIONS:

A. NO CHANGE

B. INFANTRY BATTALIONS:

1. 281325H H 2/5 AT 896555 USMC PICKED UP A M-26 GRENADE THAT WAS LYING ON TRAIL. GRENADE WAS ATTACHED TO 2 OTHER M-26 GRENADES BY A TRIP WIRE AND ALL DETONATED WHEN THE FIRST WAS PECKED UP.

RES: 1 USMC KIA 3 USMC WIAE.

2. 280600-281800H 2/5 (-) CORDON & SEARCH AT VIC 894555, RES: 2 VC KIA, 12 VCS, 1 USMC KIA, 4 USMC WIAE, 7 USMC WIAM.

3. 272400H M 3/5 AT 795547 2 SQDS FIRED ON EACH OTHER AFTER ONE SQD BECAME MISORIENTED RESULTING IN 4 USMC NBCE AND 1 RF NBCE. INCIDENT IS UNDER INVESTIGATION.

(C) THROUGH (F) NONE

(G) GENERAL NO CHANGE

(H) RECAP OF BN OPNS

UNIT	PATROLS			AMBUSHES			S&C OPNS		SCOUT
	FT	SQD	PLT	FT	SQD	PLT	CO	LP'S	SNIPERS
2/5 D	0	7	0	0	0	0	2	3	7
N	0	0	0	0	7	0	0	0	0
3/5 D	0	17	0	0	0	0	0	15	13
N	0	0	0	0	30	0	0	0	0

I. SMALL UNIT CONTACTS:

PROVINCE	COORD	DTG	ACTION	END UNIT	BN UNIT	INIT BY
			SIZE/TYPE	LOSSES	LOSSES	VC/US
QUANG NAM	281325H	896555	CO/CORDON & SEARCH	H 2/5 1 MC KIA 3 MC WIAE	UNK/NEG	VC
QUANG NAM	280600H	894555	CO/CORDON & SEARCH	2/5 (-) 1 MC WIAE 7 MC WIAM	UNK/ 2 VC KIA	VC/US
QUANG NAM	272400H	795547	2 SQDS/AMB CMBT	M 3/5 4 MC NBCE	UNK/NEG	US

J. COMBINED ACTION UNITS: NONE

K. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE EXCEPT 2/5 BN CP LOC AT 891551,
CO E LOC VIC 889555, CO H LOC VIC 894554.

GP-4
BT

FIRST MAR DIV COC

S-3
E.L. SIMMONS

S-3

SECOND BN FIFTH MAR COC
THIRD BN FIFTH MAR COC
SEVENTH MAR COC

BT

C O N F I D E N T I A L

CONFIDENTIAL

SITREP # 149 FM 290001H - 292400H MAY 70 (U)

1. MAJOR OPNS: UNNAMED

A. THROUGH J: NO CHANGE

K. COM GAS: USMC

46 USMC KIA	385 NVA KIA
478 " WIAE	452 VC KIA
151 " WIAM	120 IWC
7 " NBCK	6 CSWC
54 " NBCE	
30 " NBCE	
1 " MIA	
4 USN WIAE	

P. SIGNIFICAN TEVENTS: NONE

Q. PLANS SUM:

2/5 CONTS TO PROVIDE SEC LIB BRIDGE, LIB ROAD AND CONDS CAT II OPNS IN ARIZ TERR.

BN CP LOC AN HOA.

CO E CONDS RIF OF FOOTBALL ISLAND VIC 8851.

CO F PROVIDES SEC LIB BRIDGE VIC 9252.

CO G PROVIDES SEC LIB ROAD VIC 9049.

CO H LOC AN HOA STANDSDOWN FOR PREPARATION OF FUTURE OPNS.

3/5 PROVIDES SEC FOR HILLS 65, 52, 25 AND CONDS CAT II OPNS IN THUONG DUC VALLEY.

BN CP LOC HILL 65 VIC 8757.

CO K LOC HILL 65 VIC 8757 CONDS PTLS & AMBUSHES IN VIC HILL 65.

CO L LOC HILL 37 VIC 9158 PROVIDES SEC ALONG RT 540 SOUTH TO

LIB BRIDGE AND NORTH TO FIFTH MAR BOUNDARY.

CO M (-) LOC HILL 52 VIC 2155 WITH ONE PLT LOC HILL 25 VIC 8356

CONDS PTLS & AMBUSHES IN WESTERN THUONG DUC AO.

FIFTH MAR CO I SUPPLEMENTS AN HOA BASE DEFENSES.

FIFTH MAR CUOP UNIT LOC HILL 25 VIC 8356 WITH M 3/1 AT 9963, 9468, 9056, 9257, 9259, 9863, 9763 CONDS ASSIGNED MSN OF SECURING AND PACIFICATION OPNS IN ASSIGNED AO. FIRST PLT CO C 1/5 OPCON TO M 3/1 PROVIDES SEC FOR CLEARING OPNS ALONG RT #1 D VIC 9758.

CONFIDENTIAL

2. SMALL UNIT OPERATIONS:

A. NO CHANGE

B. INFANTRY BATTALIONS

1. 290907H M 3/5 AT 212578 USMC DET AN 81mm BT RIGGED WITH TRIP WIRE AND LOC ALONG TRAIL. RES: 2 USMC WIAE.

2. 291850H C 1/5 OPOON 3/5 AT 969585 USMC DET A M-26 BT WHICH WAS PRESSURE DET AND LOC ON TRAIL. RES: 1 USMC WIAE

(C) THROUGH (F) NONE

(G) GENERAL NO CHANGE

(H) RECAP OF EN OPNS

UNIT	PATROLS			AMBUSHES			S&C OPNS		SODUT
	FT	SQD	PLT	FT	SQD	PLT	CD	LP'S	SNIPERS
2/5 D O	6	1		0	0	0	0	4	6
N O	0	0	0	0	7	0	0	0	0
3/5 D O	14	3		0	0	0	0	8	13
N O	0	0	0	0	28	0	0	0	0

I. SMALL UNIT OPERATIONS:

PROVINCE	ACTION	END UNIT	EN UNIT	INIT BY
COORD	DTG	SIZE/TYPE	LOSSES	VC/UN
QUANG NAM 290835H	SQD/PTL	M 3/5	UNK/NEG	VC
212578	QMBT	2 MC WIAE		
QUANG NAM 291850H	SQD/AMB	C 1/5	UNK/NEG	VC
969585	QMBT	1 MC WIAE		

J. COMBINED ACTION UNITS: NONE

K. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE EXCEPT FOR 2/5 CP LOC AN HOA,
CO E AT 888515, CO H AT AN HOA.

GP-4
BT

FIFTH MAR COC

FIRST MAR DIV COC

S-3
R.P. IDIG

S-3

SECOND BN FIFTH MAR COC
THIRD BN FIFTH MAR COC
SEVENTH MAR COC

CONFIDENTIAL

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

SITREP # 150 RM 300001H - 302400H MAY 70 (U)

1. MAJOR OPNS: UNNAMED

A. THROUGH J: NO CHANGE

K. COM CAS: USMC

46	USMC KIA	385	NVA KIA
482	" WIA	452	VC KIA
151	" WIA	120	IWC
7	" NBCK	6	CSWC
55	" NBCE		
30	" NBCE		
1	" MIA		
	" WIA		

P. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE

Q. PLANS SUM:

2/5 CONTS TO PROVIDE SEC LIB BRIDGE, LIB ROAD, AND CONDS CAT II OPNS IN ARIZ TERR AND EASTERN PHU NHUAN AO.

BN CP LOC AN HOA.

CO E CONDS RIF OF FOOTBALL ISLAND VIC 8951.

CO F PROVIDES SEC LIB BRIDGE VIC 9252.

CO G PROVIDES SEC LIB ROAD VIC 9049.

CO H CONDS RIF OF EASTERN PHU NHUAN A O VIC 9350.

3/5 PROVIDES SEC FOR HILLS 65, 52, 25, CONDS CAT II OPNS IN THUONG DUC VALLEY AND BN CONDS ROTATION OF COMPANY POSITIONS AND RESPONSIBILITIES.

BN CP LOC HILL 65 VIC 8757.

CO I HELOLIFTS FROM AN HOA TO HILL 52 VIC 2155, PLACES 1 PLT ON HILL 25 VIC 8356 AND ASSUMES RESPONSIBILITY FOR PTLs AND AMBS IN WESTERN THUONG DUC A O.

CO K CONDS MARCH TO HILL 37 VIC 9158 AND ASSUMES RESP FOR SEC ALONG RT 540 SOUTH TO LIB BRIDGE AND NORTH TO FIFTH MAR BOUNDARY.

CO L HELOLIFTS TO A N HOA AND ASSUMES RESP AS BASE AUGMENTATION COMPANY.

CO M CONDS MARCH TO HILL 65 VIC 8757 AND ASSUMES RESP FOR CONDUCTING PTLs AND AMBUSHES IN VIC HILL 65.

FIFTH MAR CUPT UNITS LOC HILL 25 VIC 8356 WITH M 3/1 AT 9963, 9468, 9056, 9257, 9259, 9863, 9763 CONDS ASSIGNED MSN OF SECURING AND PACI-

CONFIDENTIAL

IFICATION OPNS IN ASSIGNED AO. FIRST PLT CO C1/3 OPCOM TO M 3/1 PROVIDES SEC FOR CLEARING OPNS ALONG RT #1D VIC 9758.

2. SMALL UNIT OPERATIONS:

A. NO CHANGE

B. INFANTRY BATTALIONS:

1. 30204CH H 2/5 A T 939504 UNIT REC'D 4 INCOMING 60 MM MORTAR RDS RESULTING IN 2 USMC WIAE.

2. 300925H M 3/5 A T 208569 USMC DET A M-26 B/T RIGGED WITH TRIP WIRE. RES 1 USMC WIAE.

3. 301155H M 3/1 AT 979628 WHILE FIRING POPUP, POPUP MALFUNCTIONED AND EXPLODED WOUNDING MARINE. RES 1 USMC NBCK.

(C) THROUGH (F) NONE

(G) GENERAL NO CHANGE

(H) RECAP OF EN OPNS

UNIT	PATROLS	AMBUSHES	S & C OPNS	SCOUT
	FT SQD PLT	FT SQD PLT	CO LP'S	SNIPERS
2/5 D	0 6 2	0 0 0	0 4	5
H	0 0 0	0 10 0	0 0	0
3/5 D	0 16 1	0 0 0	0 9	2
H	0 0 0	0 29 0	0 0	0

I. SMALL UNIT OPERATIONS:

PROVINCE	COORD	DTG	ACTION	END UNIT	EN UNIT	INIT BY
			SIZE/TYPE	LOSSES	LOSSES	VC/US
QUANG NAM	30204CH	00/DEF POS	H 2/5	UNK/NEG	VC	
939504		QMBT	3 MC WIAE			
QUANG NAM	300925H	SQD/PTL	M 3/5	UNK/NEG	VC	
208569		QMBT	1 MC WIAE			

J. COMBINED ACTION UNITS: NONE

K. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE EXCEPT CO B AT 895517
CO H AT 930507

GP-4
BT

FIFTH MAR COC

FIRST MAR DEV COC

9-3
R.P. DOIG

3-3

SECOND BN FIFTH MAR COC
THIRD BN FIFTH MAR COC
SEVENTH MAR COCBT
CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

SITREP # 151 RM 310001R - 312400H MAY 70 (U)

1. MAJOR OPNS: UNNAMED

A. THROUGH J: NO CHANGE

K. COM CAS: USMC

47 USMC KIA	390 NVA KIA
486 " WIAE	452 VC KIA
151 " WIAE	120 IWC
7 " NBCK	6 CSWC
56 " NBCE	
30 " NBCH	
1 " MIA	
4 USN WIAE	

P. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE

Q. PLANS SUM:

2/3 COMTS TO PROVIDE SEC LIB BRIDGE, LIB ROAD, AND COMDS CAT II OPNS IN ANIZ TERR AND EASTERN PHU NHUAN AO.

BN CP LOC AN HOA.

CO E COMDS RIF OF FOOTBALL ISLAND VIC 8851.

CO F PROVIDES SEC LIB BRIDGE VIC 9252.

CO G PROVIDES SEC LIB ROAD VIC 9049.

CO H COMDS RIF OF EASTERN PHU NHUAN AO VIC 9451.

3/3 PROVIDES SEC FOR HILLS 65, 52, 25 AND COMDS CAT II OPNS IN THUONG DUC VALLEY.

BN CP LOC HILL 65 VIC 8757.

CO I (-) LOC HILL 52 VIC 2155 WITH ONE PLT LOC HILL 25 VIC 8356 COMDS PTLS AND AMBUSHES IN WESTERN THUONG DUC AO.

CO K LOC HILL 37 VIC 9158 PROVIDES SEC ALONG RT 540 SOUTH TO LIB BRIDGE AND NORTH TO FIFTH MAR BOUNDARY.

CO M LOC HILL 65 VIC 8757 COMDS PTLS AND AMBUSHES IN VIC HILL 65.

FIFTH MAR CO L SUPPLEMENTS AN HOA BASE DEFENSES.

FIFTH MAR CUPT UNITS LOC HILL 25 VIC 8356 WITH N 3/1 AT 9963, 9468, 9056, 9257, 9259, 9863, 9763, COMDS ASSIGNED MOP OF SECURING AND PACIFICATION OPNS IN ASSIGNED AO. FIRST PLT CO G 1/3 OPCON TO M 3/1 PROVIDES SEC FOR CLEARING OPNS ALONG RT 540 VIC 9758.

CONFIDENTIAL

2. SMALL UNIT OPERATIONS:

A. NO CHANGE

B. INFANTRY BATTALIONS:

1. 310955H E 2/5 AT 890516 MARINE TRIPPED M-26 B/T RIGGED WITH TRIP WIRE. RES 2 USMC WIAE.

2. 311506H E 2/5 AT 901540 MARINE DETONATED A 60 MM PRESSURE TYPE B/T RESULTING IN 1 USMC WIAE.

3. 310805H - 311515H B 1/5 OPCON TO 2/5 AT 955496, PACIFICATION OPN ACCOUNTED FOR THE FOLLOWING: 5 NVA KIA, 5 DETAINEES (MALE 25-35 YEARS OLD), 1 USMC KIA, 1 USMC WIAE.

4. 310215H CUPP 3/5 AT 803543 MARINE IN AMB SITE THREW 2 M-26 GRENADES AND WAS WOUNDED BY SHRAPNEL. RES 1 USMC NBCE.

(C) THROUGH (F) NONE

(G) GENERAL NO CHANGE

(H) RECAP OF EN OPNS

UNIT	PATROLS			AMBUSHES			S & C OPNS		SCOUT
	FT	SQD	PLT	FT	SQD	PLT	CO	LP'S	SNIPERS
2/5 D	0	8	2	0	0	0	0	4	6
N	0	0	0	4	9	0	0	5	0
3/5 D	0	11	2	0	0	0	0	8	8
N	0	0	0	5	18	1	0	2	0

I. SMALL UNIT OPERATIONS:

PROVINCE	ACTION	END UNIT	EN UNIT	INIT BY	
COORD	DTG	SIZE/TYPER	LOSSES	LOSSES	VC/US
QUANG NAM	310955H	SQD/PTL	E 2/5	UNK/NBO	VC
890516		QMBT	2 MC WIAE		
QUANG NAM	311506H	SQD/PTL	E 2/5	UNK/NBO	VC
901540		QMBT	1 MC WIAE		
QUANG NAM	310805H	CO/PACIFIER	B 1/5	UNK/5 NVA KIA	US
955496		QMBT	1 MC KIA		
			1 MC WIAE		

J. COMBINED ACTION UNITS: NONE

K. UNIT LOCATIONS:

2/5 EN CP AT 875475

3/5 EN CP AT 878576

CONFIDENTIAL

2/3 (CONT'D)

OO E AT 883518
OO F AT 925528
OO G AT 908494
OO H AT 950512

3/5 (CONT'D)

OO I 2C 215552
OO K AT 916581
OO L AT 875475
OO M AT 878576
H 3/1 AT 969621
G 1/5 AT 986582

GP-4
BT

Command Chronology

NOTT

PP AU76

DE TB36 #0035

ZNY SSSSS

P 060135Z MAY 70

FM FIFTH MAR COC

TO FIRST MARDIV COC

INFO SECOND BN FIFTH MAR COC

FIRST BN FIFTH MAR COC

BT

S E C R E T

OPCON OF CO A (-) 1/5 (S)

1. (S) OPCON OF A CO (-) ASSUMED BY FIFTH MAR AND PASSED
SIMULTANEOUSLY TO 2/5 AT 060630H MAY 70.

GP-4

BT

#0035

NNNN

AU7G

DE TB36 #0042

ZNY CCCCC

P 061400Z MAY 70

FM: FIFTH MAR COC

TO: FIRST MAR DIV COC

BT

C O N F I D E N T I A L

1. (C) ON MORNING OF 7 MAY 70, ELEMENTS OF 2/5 WILL CONDUCT NIGHT RIVER CROSSING AND COORDINATED TANK INFANTRY ATTACK IN PHU NHUAN AREA WEST OF LIBERTY ROAD AS PREEMPTIVE MEASURE AGAINST POSSIBLE EN ATTACK AGAINST AN HOA ON NIGHT OF 7-8 MAY 70.

2. (C) CO H (-) WILL CROSS SONG THU BON (VIC AT903520) AT 070400H MAY 70 AND THEN PROCEED SW ALONG RIVER ESTABLISHING 2 PLT BLOCKING POSITIONS (VIC AT903520 SW TO AT891513 AND VIC AT886510 S TO 883500)

3. (C) AT 070700H MAY 70, CO E (-), REINFORCED WITH 5 TANKS, WILL MOVE WEST FROM LIBERTY ROAD (VIC AT9049) AND ATTACK IN A TWO-PRONGED DRIVE TOWARDS THE TWO BLOCKS ESTABLISHED BY

CO H (-)

GP-4

BT

#0042

NNNN

Command chronology

NOT
 PP AU7G
 DE TB36 #0059
 ZNY SSSSS
 P 091545Z MAY 70
 FM FIFTH MAR COC
 O FIRST MARDIV COC
 INFO SECOND BN FIFTH MAR
 THIRD BN FIFTH MAR
 BT

*TOD 1000 H**# 59*

S E C R E T

1. (S) SECOND BN, WITH ELEMENTS OF 3 COMPANIES, SUPPORTED BY 4 TANKS AND IN COOP/COORD WITH DUC DUC DISTRICT FORCES, WILL CONDUCT A COORDINATED TWO-PRONGED TANK IN ANTRY ATTACK INTO PHU NHUAN AREA ON 10 MAY 70. OBJ OF ATTACK IS TO LOCATE AND DESTROY ENEMY FORCE THAT MORTARED H 2/5 POSITION ON 091855H MAY 70 FROM VIC AT 885510.
2. (S) AT 100630H MAY 70 ONE PLT FROM F 2/5, REINFORCED WITH 2 TANKS AND IN COOP/COORD WITH CAP 292, 369TH AND 130TH PF PLTS (APPROX 80 VN) WILL ATTACK NORTH ALONG SOUTHERN BANK OF THE SONG THU BON FROM AN LD (VIC AT 863485).

PAGE TWO RUMLLUA #0059 S E C R E T

3. (S) ONE (1) PLT FROM H 2/5 WILL PROVIDE FIRE SUPPORT FROM VIC AT 880513 AND REST OF CO WILL BE PREPARED TO CROSS SONG THU BON AT VIC AT 900523 IF NEEDED. A PLATOON FROM E 2/5 REINFORCED WITH 2 TANKS WILL ATTACK WEST FROM VIC AT 9049 TOWARDS 1ST TANK COLUMN AND SONG THU BON. OPERATION LAST ONE (1) DAY.

GP-4

BT

SECRET*Comment: Chronology*

3
 3A / or
 us md

41300-SSSS--UUMSQG.
 ZNY SSSSS
 P 141300Z MAY 70
 FM FIFTH MAH COC
 TO FIRST MARDIV COC
 BT

PTTSZYUW RU00LLA0086

S E C R E T

OP IN HANH DONG (1) HAMLET AREA
 1. (S) AT 142100H MAY 70, PLT (-) FROM AN HOA BASE DEFENSE
 CO (1/3/5) CROSSED SONG TINH YEN (VIC AT848472) IN BOATS PRO-
 VIDED BY DUC DUC DIST. UNIT WILL ESTABLISH BLOCK (AT847482
 NE TO AT855492) IN SUPPORT OF DUC DUC DIST SWEEP OF HANH
 DONG (1) HAMLET (AT8548). DUC DUC FORCES WILL CROSS SONG
 TINH YEN BY BOAT AT 150430H MAY 70 IN TWO GROUPS (VIC AT
 858480 AND 863487) SURROUND AND THEN SEARCH HANH DONG (1)
 FOR SVCI BELIEVED TO BE HIDING IN HAMLET. OPN TO LAST ONE
 DAY.
 GP-4
 BT
 0086

NNNN

SECRET

3/BSC/mws
005750
17 Jun 1970

Tab A to Supporting Documents

1. Name and rank of personnel shown in Fifth Marines Staff officers photograph from left to right.

1st Row

LtCol W. R. KEPHART, Executive Officer; Col R. P. ESTEY, Commanding officer; SgtMaj J. SOVA

2nd Row

Capt G. W. KELLY, S-1; Maj R. E. MONETTE, S-2; Maj B. S. COLASSARD, S-3; Maj J. D. LANNIGAN, S-4; Capt R. T. BONNER, S-5

3rd Row

Maj C. A. DONALDSON, JR., CommO; Maj R. D. BLANTON, ALO; Maj J. H. TINSLEY, FSC; Lt S. D. WINNER, Regt surgeon; Cmdr R. E. BAREISS, Regt Chaplain

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

UNCLASSIFIED

3/BSC/mws
005750
17 Jun 1970

Tab B to Supporting Documents

1. photograph of Fifth Marines Award Ceremony.

a. Col Ralph F. ESTEY presenting the Navy Achievement Medal with Gold Star to Sgt S. D. WILSON.

UNCLASSIFIED

B - 1

~~SECRET~~
UNCLASSIFIED

3/ BSC/mws
005750
17 Jun 1970

Tab C to Supporting Documents

1. Photograph of Fifth Marines Awards Ceremony.

a. Col Ralph F. ESTEY presenting the Bronze Star Medal to Cpl E. T. BARRETT.